

100-100000-100000
100000

RESOURCES (E-NOVA SITAERS)

100000

SECRET

INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN

ZEN / CO B THIRD AT BN

ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BBN

ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN

COC

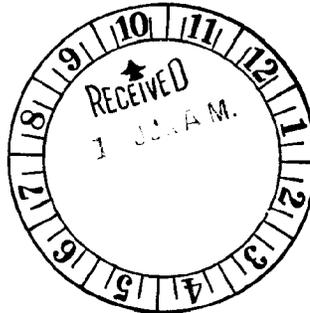
BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 41, 010001H TO 010600H JUN 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS : 1/4 CONTINUED ASSIGNED MISSION PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR COMPLEX AND MANNING HILL 91. ALSO MAINTAINED A REACTION PLAT ON 15 MINUTE ALERT STATUS, A CO (-) ON ONE HOUR ALERT STATUS, A CO (REIN) ON A HALF HOUR ALERT STATUS AS CONVOY RESERVE AND MAINTAINED A SECURITY

FORCE IN VIC PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HQS, 2/4 UNITS REMAINED



6

31

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

00

SECRET

PAGE TWO SQF7 S E C R E T

IN POSITION IN AO. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE ACTIVITIES UTILIZING LPS AND PROBS.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 0140H ARTY BTRY FDC REPORTED A LIGHT ON HILL 674 (YD 519210). FRIENDLY UNIT ON HILL 51 (YD 5428) COULD ALSO OBSERVE LIGHT. ARTY MISSION OF 16 WP AND 95 HE RDS WAS FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TRAGER. LIGHTS

WERE EXTINGUISHED.

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR COMPLEX AND MANNING HILL 51. SASLO TO MAINTAIN A PLAT REACTION FORCE ON 15 MIN ALERT STATUS, A CO (-) ON ONE HOUR ALERT STATUS, A CO (REIN) ON A 30 MIN ALERT STATUS DURING DAYLIGHT AS CONVOY RESERVE, AND MAINTAIN A SECURITY

FORCE IN VIC PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HQS. 2/4 UNITS TO CONTINUE PREPARING FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS. E(-)/2/4 TO REMAIN IN VIC OF AN

LO (YD 6231) AND CONTINUE COMBINED OPERATION WITH ARVN

FORCES. F(-)/2/4 TO REMAIN IN AO SOUTHEAST OF MY CHANH

(YD 4639) AND TO CONTINUE CONDUCTING PLAT PATROLS. G(-)/2/4 TO COMMENCE MOVEMENT BACK TO 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX. K/2/4 COMMENCES MOVE TO POSITION VIC YD 4637.

PAGE THREE SQF7 S E C R E T

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY :	5 KIA
	25 WIA
ENEMY :	41 KIA (CONF)
	60 KIA (PROB)
	0 PW/ NVA
	0 PW/ VC
	0 RET/ VC
	3 INN CIV
	0 CIV DEF
	12 DETAINEES
	3 WPNS CPTRD

GP-4
BT

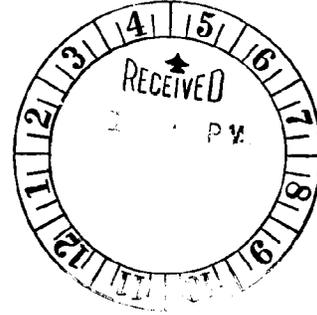
312304

TOP 312304/MAY 67/LT/4TH MAR

NNN *A-3/KOC, COPY CEO*

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET



DE 9077 AND 005

O R 010530Z JUN 67
FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO: ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/ CO CB THIRD AT BN
ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN
CG C THIRD TK BN

BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SIREP 42 010601H - 011200H JU N 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSIONS PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, MAINTAIN REACTION PLAT 15 MIN ALERT, A CO (-) ON E ONE HR ALERT STATUS, A CO (REIN) ON HALF HR ALERT STATUS AS CONVOY RESERVE, MAINTAINED A SECURITY FORVE IN VIC OF PHONG DIEN DIST HQ. 2/4 UNITS CONTINUED TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS. E/274 CONTINUED COMBINED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO S E C R E T 9977

OPERATION WITH ARVN FORCES VIC AN LO (YD 6231).

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 0740H VIC (YD 4145) 2/4 OBSERVED ONE NVA WUNEEEE WOUNDED
RESULTING IN ONE DETAINEE ONE AK 47 ONE PACK ONE NVA UNIFORM.

B. AT 0845H VIC (TDEEE YD 634829) 2/4 RECEIVED FIRE FROM VIC
(YD 634833) RETURNED FIRE CHECKED ARE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

C. AT 0140H VIC (YD 550282) A/1/4 OBSERVED TWO VC WEARING
BLACK PJs HARVESTING RICE AT (YD 576266) FIRED FIVE 90MM RDS
RESULTING IN ONE VC KIS (PROB).

4. SIGNIFIANTEEEEEE

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 0906H A M-16 RIFLE CONTACT TEAM
ARRIVED FROM DIVISION TO SPEND THREE TO FOUR DEYS WITH 4TH MAR
AND OP COME COM UNITS.

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR : CP
COMPLEX, HILL 51, MAINTAIN REACTION FORCE N 15 MIN ALERT , A CO
(-) ON ONE HR ALERT , A CO (REAR) ON 30 MIN ALERT AS CONVOY RESERVE
MAINTAIN PLAT SECURITY FORVE VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ. 2/4
UNITS TO CONTINUE PREPARING FOR FUTURE OPERZTIN WITH ARVN FORVES
VIC AN LO (YD 6231).

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 5KIA

2DUA

EN: 4KIA (CONF)

51 KIA (PROB)

0 02EEEEEE

0PW/NVA

0 PW/VC

0RET/VC

3 INN CIV

0 CIV DEF

13 DETAINEES

4 WPNS CPTRD

BP-4

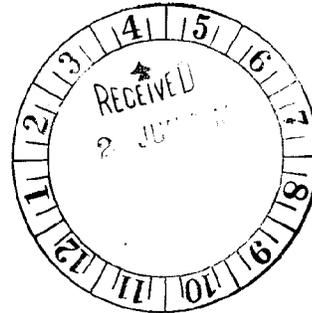
TOR 1/106352 00167/ KMC / 4 MAR

0105

A-3/1000 - CEO

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET



JJLGG
DE 90FT AND MY NR 0111.....011

ZNYSSSS

O R 011040H
ZNYSSSSSS
O R 011040Z JUN 67
FROM FOURTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MAR

DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FORTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN

BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 43, 011201H-011800H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

2/4 CP YD 537321

H(-)/2/4 YD 465378

E/2/4 YD 585335

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED ASSIGNED MISSION PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AS WELL AS MAINTAINING A CO ON HALF HOUR ALERT AS COMBAT SECURITY. IN ADDITION A PLAT PROVIDED

9

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO SQFT S E C R E T
SECURITY VIC PHONG DIEN DIST QHSEE 19EE HQS. 2/4 UNITS CONTINUED TO
PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS. E/2/4 CONTINUED COMBINED OPERATION WITH
ARVN FORCES VIC ANLO (YD 6231)

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1310H, MAJGENB.A. HOCHMUTH AND NETZGER VISITED THIS
CP. BOTH GENERALS DEPARTED AT 1420H.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 0900H E/2/4 APPREHENDED FOUR VC MALES EEEEE
FOUR VN MALES VIC (YD 628332) RESULTING IN FOUR DEAINES.

C. (REF SITREP 42 PARA 3A). RECLASSIFY ONE DETAINEE TO ONE PW/NVA
5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR R AT H MAR CP COMPLEX
AND HILL 51. A PLATOON WILL PROVIDE SECURITY VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS.
2/4 TO CONTINUE PREPARING FOR FUTURE OPERATION. ALL UNITS WILL ESTABLISH
AMBUSHES AND LPS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 5 KIA

25 WIA

EN: 4KIA (C)

6KIA (P)

- 1 PW/NVA
- 0 PWA/VC
- 0 ERET/VC
- 3 INNOCIV
- 0 CIV DEF
- 17 DETAINEES
- 4 WPMS CPTRD

REGT SNIPER TEAM

UNIT	TMS	TMS EMP	HOW EMP	RESULTS
1/4	4	4	S&D	NEG
2/4	4	4	PERIMETER	NEG
GP-5EEE	GP-4			

BT

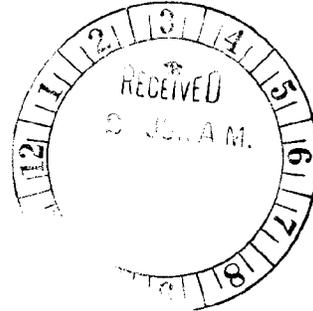
TOR/P/11/5527067/KMO/JYIN/...

UNCLASSIFIED

A-8-3,000, C-10-8, A de T2 0110907

SECRET

SECRET



NO SQFT AND MY NR 18...18...18.
ZNY SSSSS
O R 011600Z JUNE YU

O R 011600Z JUN 67
BN FOURTH MAR
TO CG, THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN, FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN, TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A, THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO B, THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B, THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C, THIRD TK BN

BT
SECRET
OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 44, 011601H-012400H UNEEEEEEJUNE 67
UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED ASSIGNED MISSION PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS.
ALL UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITHIN THEIR ASSIGNED AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TP-21S CONTINUE TO BE EMPLOYED ON THE PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED FROM 4TH MAR PERIMETER.
5. CONTACTS:

01

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

009

SECRET

PAGE TWO SQF7 S E C R E T

A. AT 1817H, AN AO (AIR OBSERVER) DIRECTED AN ARTILLERY MISSION AND FIXED WING STRIKES ON EIGHT RAFTS AND ONE VC VIC (YD 481325) RESULTING IN COPER TARGET COVERAGE.

B. AT 1652H, A MARINE FROM E/2/4 DETONATED A MINE VIC (YD 552221) RESULTING IN ONE KIA.

C. AT 1945H, E/2/4 REC'D S/A FIRE, AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE, AND COMM MORTARS. FIRE WAS RETURNED AND AREA WILL BE SWEEPED AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. ALSO ONE PLATOON WILL CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. IEEEEEWXR2/4 TO CONTINUE PREPARING FOR FUTURE OPERATION. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AMBUSHES AND LOCAL SECURITY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 5 KIA
26 WIA

EN: 41 KIA CONF
51 KIA PROB
1 PW/NVA
0 PW/VC
0 RET/VC

3 INN CIV

VV

PAGE THREE SQF7 S E C R E T

0 VEECIV DEF

17 DETAINEES
4 WPNS CPTRD

GP-4

BT

TOR/1411630ZJUN67/KMC/4 MAR

A - G - 3, CO

DECLASSIFIED

116000

Ade TP

SECRET

SECRET

ZDEG00F7 NR 20.....20

ZNY SSSSS
O R 012255Z JUN 67
FM: FOURTH MARINES

GE
COL
#20
LOC

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO: ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN

RR

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP43, 020001K -020600H NJUN 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: (NO CHANGE)
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED PROCEEDING SECURITY R 4TH MAR CPMPLX AND MANNING HILL 51. ALSO MAINTAINED A SECURITY FORCE IN VIC PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HQS, MAINTAINED A PLY REACTION FORCE ON 15 MIN ALERT STATUS, MAINTAINED A CO(-) ON ONE HOUR LALERT STATUS AND MAINTAINED A CO(KEIN) ON 30 MIN ALERT STATUS FOR COMBOY SECUTOTY DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.



01

622
SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

55

SECRET

PAGE TWO SQFT S E C R E T L

2/4 OCONTINUED PREPARING FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS CONTINUED UTILIZING LPS AND AMBUSHES FROM THEIR DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR COMPLEX AND MANNING HILL 51. ALSO TO CONTINUE PROVIDING A SECURITY FORCE IN VIC PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HQS, MAINTAINING A PLT REACTION FORCE ON 15 MIN ALERT STATUS. CONTINUE MAINTAINING A CO(-) ON A ONE HOUR ALERT STATUS AND 1 CO (REIN) ON A 30 MIN STATUS FAS CONVOY RESERVE DURING DAYLIGHT. A/1/4 KTO CONTINUE CONDUCTING SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES SOUTH OF HILL 51 (YD 5428). C/1/4 TO CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR MOVE TO YD 750135 VIC NAM HOA (YD 7612). 2/4 TO OCCONTINUE MOVING UNITS INTO POSITION IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS AND FRAG O 22-67 AND ON ORDER COMMENCE COMBINED OPERATION WITH RF, ARVN, AND TG 79.3 FORCES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 5 KIA	EW: 41 KIA CONF
26 MIA	61 KIA PROB
	KG
	1 PW/NVA

PAGE THREE SQFT S E C R E

0 PW/VC
 80 RET/VC
 17 DETAINEES
 3 INN CIV
 0 CIV DEF
 4 WPNS CAPTD

GP-4

BT TOR/01 JUNE 67/23308/01/4 MAR
A-03/COI COPI COO/DOC

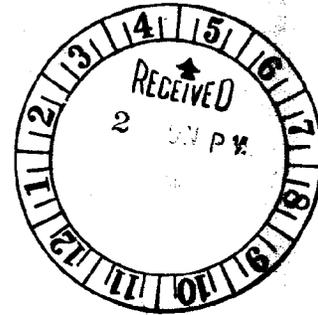
0122557

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

INFO 3885
 OR 020530Z JUNE 67
 FROM FOURTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ FOIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ THIRD BN TWEELFTH MAR
 ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN



SECRET
 OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 46, 020600H TO 021000H JUNE 67
 UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
 (REAR) YD 537321
 2ND GRP "A" AND H(-) YD 473412 AND MOVING
 2/4 YD 486381
 2/4 YD 587355 AND MOVING
 ...YD 461434 TO YD 469416
 4 YD 452378 AND MOVING
 SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS/ 1/4 CONTINUED PROVIMING SECURITY FOR

ONE TWO 90F7 **SECRET**

MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. ALSO MAINTAINED A SECURITY
 IN PHONG DIEN DIST HQ; MAINTAINED A PLAT REAZCTION FOREC
 MIN ALERT: A CO (-) ON ONE HOUR ALERT AND A CO (REIN) ON 30
 ALERT FOR CONVOY SECURITY. 2/4, AT 0700H COMMENCED EXECUTION
 FRAG ORDER 22-67 IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN AIRBORNE AND
 2/4 AT 0700H E/2/4 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO BLOCKING POSITIONS.
 2/4 MOVED INTO BLOCKING POSITION AT 0930H. H/2/4 MOVED INTO
 BLOCKING POSITION AT 1030H. G/2/4 AT 0855H BOAREDED TRUCKS AND
 COMMENCED MOVEMENT INTO VIC (YD 452378). AT 0700H ELEMENTXS OF
 3 CROSSED THE BEACH WHILE FIRST WAVE OF HELICOPTERS WITH
 HER FORCES LANDED IN LZ STARLING (YD 519445).

CONTACTS:

- A. AT 0830H VIC (YD 465247) F/2/4 RECD SA FIRE RESULTING
 IN ONE FR WIA. RETURNED FIRE WITH UNETEEEE WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.
- B. AT 0900H VIC (YD 465427) 2/F/2/4C OBSERVED SAMPAN WITH
 10 MEN MOVING EAST. ATTEMPTED TO HALT BOAT IN ENEGLISH AND
 VIETNAMESE. BOAT TAKEN UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN FOUR VC KIA (PROB).
- C. AT 0850H VIC (YD 577248) 1/A/1/4 RECD SA FIRE VIC
 (YD 588244). CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 0700H VIC (YD 566254) A/1/4 SPOTTED TWO VC VIC

PAGE THREE 90F7 **SECRET**
 (YD 567254). PUSUED; HOWEVER, DENSE VEGETATION.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- B. AT 0950H MAJGEN'S B.A. HIG MITL AND F.C. THARIN ARRIVED AT 4TH MAR CP, DEPARTED AT 1150.
- C. ON MY SITREP 43, 011850H UNDER 2.0. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS, DELETE TE WORDS "AND REZGER" AND ON LINE TWO DELETE THE WORDS "BOTH GENERALS."
- D. AT 0945H VIC (YD 55282) A 1/4 MARINE TRIPPED M-26 EXPLOSIVE DEIVCE RESULTING IN ONE FR WIA.
- E. AT 1115H (YD 605346) LOCATED ONE 150MM DUD. BLOWN IN PLACE.
- F. P

9. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION RPROVIDIING SECURITY FORCE FOR PHONG DIE DIST NG; MAINTAIN PLAT REACTION FORCE ON 15 MIN ALERT: A CO (-) ON ONE PRIALZRT AND A CO (REQ,)EAE AND A KKKKKKLYZZN
 FORCE ON 15 MIN ALERT: A CO (-) ON ONE HR ALERT AND A CO (REIN) ON A 30 MIN ALERT AS CONVOY RESERVE. E, F, & H/2/4 TO CONTINUE BLOCKING FOR TG 79.4 IN ACCORDANCE WITH MY FRAG ORDER 22-67.
 G/2/4 TO CONTINUE AMBUSH ACTI ITES SOUTHWEST OF MY CHANG.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR 5 WIA EN 41 KIA (KKKF U LQZGHOHEEEEE
 FR 5 WIA EN 41 KAI (CONF)
 28 WIA 65 KIA (PROB)

1 PW/NVA
 0 PW/VC
 0ICTEEEEEEEEEEEE

6. UCUMULATIVE LOSSES

FR 5 KIA
 26EEE 28 WIA

EN : 41 KIA C (CONF)
 "5 (PROB)

1 PW / NVA
 0 PW / VC
 0 RET / VC
 17 DETAINEES

3 INN CIV

0 CIV DEF

NVEDNG 4 WPNS CPTRD

GP-A
BT

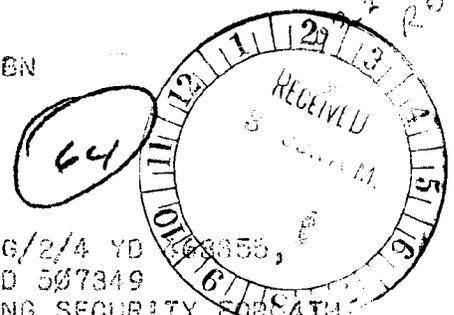
A.C. 3-COC, copy CEO, S/S, ad/c
 WNN

020530
TR

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

O/R 021140
 FM: 4TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 3RD MAR DIV
 INFO: 1/4, 2/4, 3/12, CO A 3RD SP BN
 CO B 3RD AT BN
 CO B 3RD ENGR BN
 CO C 3RD TK BN



BT
SECRET

OPN CHOCTAW SITREP #47 021203H
021800H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: G/2/4 YD 46355, F/2/4 YD 4642, H/2/4 YD 4740, E/2/4 YD 507349
2. SUM OF OPNS: 1/4 CONTINUED PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51, AS WELL AS CONDUCTION OF PATROLS AND ESTABLISHING OP'S. ALSO MAINTAINED SECURITY FORCE IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQTRS. 2/4 UNITS CONTINUED MOVEMENT AND BLOCKS IN ASSIGNED AC IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN AB AND TF 79.4.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 1230H, 3RD AB REPORT HEAVY CONTACT VIC (YD 460577). EN CASUALTIES ESTAB AT 150 KIA (C) AND 50 WPNS CAPTURED. FR LOSSES ESTABLISHED AT 26 WIA (ARVN). EN UNITS BELIEVED TO BE 800 OR 814 BN.
 - B. AT 1430H, 2/4 RECD S/A FIRE VIC (YD 464489). AN ARMY MISSION WAS FIRED W/EXCELL TGT COVER RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA (P).
 - C. AT 1310H, F/2/4 REC'D A/W FIRE VIC (YD 476423). RESULTING IN 1 FR WIA. FIRE WAS RET'D WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT.
 - D. AT 1530H, F/2/4 OBS 1 VC WEARING KHAKI UNIF VIC (YD 469425). EN BROUGHT UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (C).
4. SIGNIF EVENTS: AT 1310H, F/2/4 APPREHENDED FOUR VN RESULTING IN FOUR DET.
5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE ASSIGNED M/ASN PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL #51 AS WELL AS AREA VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQTRS. G/1/4 PREPARING TO MOVE TO NAM HOA VIC YD 750135. ELEMENTS OF 2/4 TO CONTINUE BLOCKING FOR TF 79.4 IN ACCORDANCE WITH FRAG ORDER 22-67. G/2/4 TO CONTINUE AMBUSH ACTIVITIES SOUTHWEST OF MY CHANH.
6. CUMUL LOSSES: FR: 5 KIA EN: 42 (C)
29 WIA 75 (P)
0 PW/VC 21 DET 3 INN DIV
1 PW/NVA 0 RET/VC 0 CIV-DET
4 WPNS CAPTURED

REGIMENTAL SNIPER TEAMS

UNITS	TEAMS	TEAMS EMP	HOW EMP	RESULTS
2/4	4	4	S&D	NEG
1/4	4	4	PERM.	NEG

GP
BT

TOR 02/1417 2/JUNE 67/B
 A-C-3, COE EMP 02/0, 5/5 ade T.P.
 2042H/ARG/AT-6/72 JUNE 67

02

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

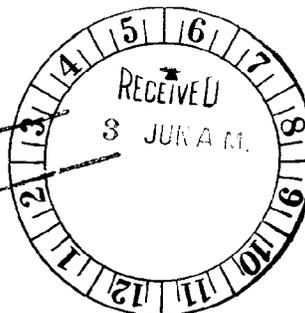
40

SECRET

DE SQN. AND BY BR 0. 010
ZNT9SSSS
O R 021645Z JUN 67
FM FOURTH MARINES

110

TO CG THIRD MARINE
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/7SECOND B FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD EP BN
ZEN-/CO B THI
D AT BN
ZEN/WWBCO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THI
D YK BN



SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW EITREP B22222 482, 62126822IN- 20222400N JUN 67

UNITS UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 21⁰⁰ TO CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION PROVIDED
SECURITY FOR WATH MAR CP COMPLEX-, HILL 512 AND IN VIC PHONG DIEN DISTRICT
ALL UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES WITHIN THEIR ASSIGNED AO.
ACROSS INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPE-215 CONTINUE TO BE EMPLOYED OUT TO
PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H2&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED FROM 24TH MAR PERIMETER
CONTACTS:

08 A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 1605N, X 1⁰⁰A22/21/4 REC'D SNIPER FIRE VIC 20YD E
1082). AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED. AREA TOBE SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT
08. (LATE ENTRY) AT 1515N2, L/2/4 VIC (YD 442225542) ENGAGED FOUR VC

OZ

DECLASSIFIED
16
SECRET

M
AS

SECRET

VIC (YD 224422385) RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA (CONF) AND ONE VC KIA (PROB)
C. AT 1900H, 2/29/2/A OBSERVED THREE VC VIC (YD 43722572) 2 ENEMY WAS
ENGAGED RESULTING IN TWO VC KIAW (CONF) AND ONE VC KIA (P
OB).

. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: MAJGEN B. A. HOCHMUTH A
RIVED AT 4TH MA CP AT
1820-2H AND IS REMAINING OVERNIGHT.
SS PLANS: 1/A WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
TH MAR CP COMPLEX
AND HILL W51. ALSO, ONE PLATOON WILL CONTINUE P
OVING SECURITY VIC

PHO DIEN 2DIST HQE2. 2/A UNITS TO MAINTAIN AMZUSHES AND LSEE
SEEE LPE 2WITHIN THEIR AREA OF OPERATION. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGA
AM WILL BE

CONDUCT FROM WWRTH MAR PERIMETER 2.

2. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR28 WWT KIA

29 WIA

ENG W462KIA22(CW)

2772 KIA (P2)

022 PW/VC

1 PW2/NVA

0

ET/VC

A221 DETAINEES

AW3 INN CIV

0 CIVDEF

-2 4 WPNS CPTDR

GP-4

BI

021645Z

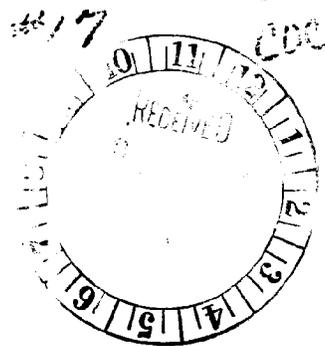
TOR 02/2108/5UN69/LT/4TH MAR
A-83/COC COPY CEO/DOC

REJ

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

201 8888
 OR 222842Z JUNE 67
 TO FOURTH MAR
 TO HQ THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND B FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TKNB



cc

SECRET
 OPERATION CHOCETA SITREP 49, 022300H - 030600H JUNE 67
 UNIT LOCATIONS, NO CHANGE
 SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED ASSIGNED MISSION
 PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND IN
 PHONG DIEN DIST HQ. ALL UNITS CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES
 WITHIN THEIR ASSIGNED AOJ. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-215
 CONTINUE TO BE EMPLOYED ON THE PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM
 IS CONDUCTED. 3E, F, & H/2/4 CONTINUED EXECUTION OF MY FRAG

PAGE TWO 0907 SE C E T
 ORDER 22-67 IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN AIRBORNE AND TD 79.4.
 1/2/4 CONTINUED AMBUSH ACTIVITIES SOUTH WEST OF MY CHAN.
 CONTACTS:
 1. AT 022200H 022300H VIC UDEEEE (YD 457434) F/2/4 WAS ATTACKED
 BY AN ASAULT SQD AND BASE OF FIRE RESULTING IN ONE FRIENDLY KIA,
 SEVEN VC KIA (CONF) AND 10 VC KIA (PROB).
 2. AT 022345H VIC (YD 463426) F/2/4 REC'D A/W FIRE FROM
 VIC (YD 465427). RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN THREE VC KIA (CONF)
 AND SIM VC KIA (PROB).
 3. AT 022400H VIC (YD 465425) F/2/4 FIRED ON ONE VC IN
 BOAT RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (CONF) AND THE SINKING OF ONE BOAT.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 0145H VIC (YD 482414) H/2/4 OBSERVED
 ONE
 VN RUNNING DOWN TRAIL WITH EAPON RESULTING IN ONE DETAINEE
 WITH ONE AK-47.
 5. PLANS: 1/4 TON CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION PROVIDING SECURITY
 FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51
 AND IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ;
 MAINTAIN REACTION PLATON 15 MIN ALERT, ACO(-) ON ONE HR ALERT
 AND A CO (REIN) ON 30 MIN ALERT AS CONVOY RESERVE. C/1/4 TO MOVE
 TO VIC NAM HOA (YD 750135). E, F, & H/2/4 TO CONTINUE BLOCKING
 FOR TG 79.4 IN ACCORDANCE WITH MY FRAG ORDER 22-67. G/2/4 TO

02

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

60

SECRET

PAGE THREE SQF7 S E C R E T
CONTINUE ACTIVITIES SOUTHWEST OF MZ CHAN 2.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

DR 5 KIA EN 257 KIA (CONF)

30 WIA

293 KIA (PROB)

0 PW/VC

1 PW2/NVA

0 RET/VC

22 DETAINEES

0 INN CIV

0 CIV DEF

5 WPNS CPTD

020300Z

GP-4

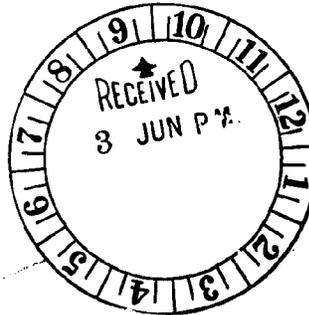
BT

TOR/02 JUNE 67/00202/SA/4 MAR
H-63/COX COPY TO : COX KOU

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

O/R 030525Z JUNE 67
 FM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, TWELTH MARINES
 CO. A 3RD SHORE PARTY BTL
 CO. B 3RD ANTI TANK BN.
 CO. B 3RD ENGINEERS BN.
 CO. C 3RD TANK BN.



BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITUATION REPORT #50 030501H-031200H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 2/4 REAR YD 537321, 2/4 COMP GROUP A AND H(-) YD 481413, 1/H/2/4 YD 487408, E/2/4 YD 522395 TO 509389, F/2/4 YD 451434 TO YD 469416, G/2/4 (-) YD 431381, 2/G/2/4 YD 420385, 3/G/2/4 YD 449361
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED ASSIGNED MISSION PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MARINES CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND IN VIC PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HQ. ALSO MAINTAINED A PLATOON ON 15 MINUTE ALERT, A CO. (-) ONE HOUR ALERT AND A CO. (REIN) ON 30 MINUTE ALERT AS CONVOY RESERVE. E, F, AND H/2/4 CONTINUED BLOCKING FOR TG 79.4 IN ACCORDANCE WITH MY FRAG ORDER 22-67. G/2/4 CONTINUED ACTIVE SOUTHWEST OF MY CHAN. C/1/4 MADE PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT TO NAM HOA. AND ASSUMPTION OF SECURITY MISSION FOR OPERATION CUMBERLAND
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 1200H VIC (YD 437404) G/2/4 OBSERVED AND FIRED ON SQUAD VC UNIT RESULTING IN THREE VC/KIA (CONF), ONE AK-47, AND TWO CHICOMM GRENADES.
 - B. FOLLOW UP ON MY SITREP 49, 030600H, UNDER PARAGRAPH 3. A. TO READ 2 FRIENDLY WIA VICE 1 FRIENDLY WIA, AND IS REFLECTED IN THIS SITREP.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 0840H VIC (YD 535287) 1/1/1 1/A/1/4 LOCATED 155MM ROUND NO FUSE OR EXPLOSIVE LEFT IN PLACE.
 - B. AT 1030H VIC (YD 588304) USA M-55 PROVIDING SECURITY FOR RIDER HIT MINE RESULTING IN TOTAL LOSS OF VEHICLE AND FIVE FRIENDLY WIA. VEHICLE BEING TOWED TO PHU BAI.
 - C. M/GEN. B. A. HOCHNUTH DEPARTED 4TH MARINES LOCATION AT 0835H
5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION PROVIDING SECURITY FOR MARINES CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HQ. ALSO TO MAINTAIN 15 MINUTE ALERT, A CO. (-) ON ONE HOUR ALERT, ALL A CO. REINFORCED ON 30 MINUTE ALERT AS CONVOY RESERVE. E, F, AND H/2/4 TO CONTINUE BLOCKING FOR TG 79.4 IN ACCORDANCE MY FRAG ORDER 22-67. G/2/4 TO CONTINUE ACTIVITY SOUTHWEST MY THAN. C/1/4 TO ASSUME SECURITY FOR CUMBERLAND OPERATION UPON ARRIVAL AT NAM-HOA. (YD 750135).

03

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

259

SECRET

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY: 5 KIA, 36 WIA

ENEMY: 60 KIA (CONF), 93 KIA (PROB), 0 PW/VC, 0
1 PW/NVA, 0 RET. VC, 0 INN. CIV. 0 CIV. DEI,
22 DETAINEES, 6 WEAPONS CAPTURED.

GP-4

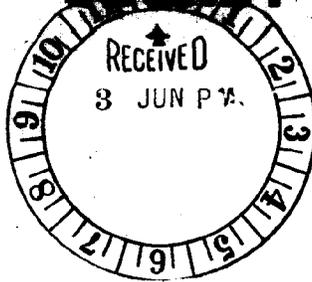
T.O.R. 06102

TOR 03/07302 Jun 67 / RDO / WH / 075

A - G-3, COC, edy CEO, SK, AIC, TP

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET



O/R 031105Z JUNE 67
 FROM: 4TH MAR
 TO: CG, 3RD MAR DIV
 INFO: 1/4, 2/4, 3/12, CO A 3RD SP BN, CO B 3RD AT BN,
 CO B 3RD ENGR BN, CO C 3RD TK BN

*Handed Out
 0321484 June 67
 R09*

BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP #51 031201H TO 031800H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

NO CHANGE, EXCEPT:
 G(-) 2/4 YD 438393
 2/G/2/4 YD 438403
 3/G/2/4 YD 443382
 C/1/4 YD 744122

89

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

1/4 CONTINUED ASSIGNED MISSION PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQTRS. E, F, H/2/4 CONTINUED BLOCKING FOR TG 79.4. G/2/4 CONTINUED ACTIVITIES: SOUTHWEST OF MY CHANH. C/1/4 RELIEVED E/2/4 AT NAM HOA AT 1630H.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. AT 0910H, A/1/4 OBSERVED 3 VC VIC (YD 554243). EN UNIT WAS ENGAGED RESULTING IN RECOVERY OF 1 QHICOM MINE, TWO 60 MM MORTAR RNDs, AND 1 BOX OF FUSES FOR RNDs AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS EQUIP.
- B. AT 1400H, 1/H/2/4 YD 487408 ENGAGED 8-9 VC VIC (YD 487406) RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA. (P).
- C. AT 1155H, G/2/4 ENGAGED 14 VC VIC (YD 431389) RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA. (C), FOUR VC KIA. (P) AND THE RECOVERY OF 3 AK-47, GRENADES, AND CLOTHING.
- D. AT 1255H, F/2/4 OBSERVED 1 VC VIC (YD 464434). EN WAS ENGAGED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. (PROB)
- E. AT 1430H, F/2/4 OBSERVED 5 VC VIC (YD 464430). EN UNIT WAS ENGAGED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA. (P).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

C/1/4 ASSUMED SECURITY FOR OPERATION CUMBERLAND (YD 744122). MISSION ASSUMED BY 4TH MAR.

5. PLANS:

1/4 TO CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX. 2/4 UNIT TO ESTABLISH NIGHT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AO. G/2/4 TO CONTINUE ACTIVITIES SOUTHWEST OF MY CHANH. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21'S WILL BE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER AND HILL 51. AN ACTIVE H & I WILL BE CONDUCTED FROM 4TH MAR PERIMETER.

SECRET

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 5 KIA
36 WIA

EN: 64 KIA. (CONF)
104 KIA. (PROB)

2 PW/VC
3PW/NVA
Ø RET/VC
Ø INN CIV
Ø CIV DEF
22 DET
7 WPNS CAPT

REGIMENTAL SNIPER TEAM:

UNIT	TMS	TMS EMP	HOW EMP	RES
2/4	4	4	S&D	NEG
1/4	4	4	PERIM	NEG

GP-4
BT

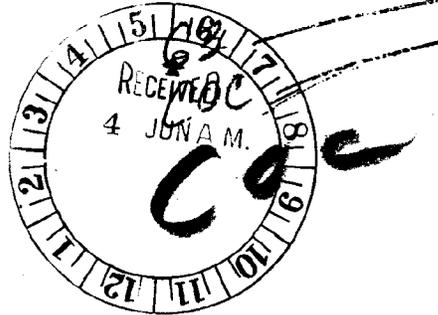
TOR 03/13572/JUNE 67/B
A-G-3, COL of C-4, S/S JDR
13157 MJD/KY-8/03 JUNE 67

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

204 5555

OR 031640Z JUNE 67 #02
FM FOURTH MAR
TO CG, THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN, FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN LGN EGOLFTHS MAR
ZEN/CO A, ; TVIRD SP BN
QE ZEN/CO B, THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B, V THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO I, THIRD TK BN



BT

SECRET

ATION CHOCTAW SITREP 52, 031801H-
UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

032400H JUNE 67

G(-)/2/4 YD 435374
SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED ASSIGNED MISSION PROVE I-

SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND VIC PHONG DIEN
DIST HQS. 2/4 UNITS ESTABLISHED LOCAL SECURITY (AMBUSHES AND LPS)
THEIR RESPECTIVE AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WERE
EMPLOYED ON 4TH MARINES PERIMETER & HILL 51. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM

AGE TWO SQF U S E C R E T

WILL BE CONDUCTED FROM 4SQ MARINES PERIMETER.
CONTACTS: AT 1915HIG, G/2/4QMJPOR'D FOUR VC VIC (YD 424387). AN
ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE, AREA TO BE
SWEPT AT FIRST LIGHT.

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 2010H, REMAINING ELEMENTS OF CO C, 3D TK BN ARRIVED AT
THIS CP.
- B. AT 1735H, I/G/2/4 DETONATED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE VIC (YD 443
04) RESULTING IN ONE FR/WIA.
- C. AT 1900H, TWO VN CHILDREN FROM VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS DET-
ONATED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE VIC (YD 523346) RESULTING IN THE DEATH
OF THE TWO CHILDREN.
- D. AT 2000H, F/2/4 APPREHENDED FOUR VN VIC (YD 474423) RESULTING
IN FOUR DETAINEES.
- EE. 2/4 UNITS CONDUCTED MED CAP DURING 02 AND 03 JUNE T
EATING

230 PATIENTS SOME OF WHICH REQUIRED SURGERY.
PLANS: 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP
COMPLE

X AND HILL 51. ALSO, ONE PLATOON WILL CONTINUE PROVIDING
SECURITY VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. 2/4 UNITS TO MAINTAIN AMBUSHES
AND LPS WITHIN THEIR AO

ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM

03

SECRET 76

40

SECRET

PAGE THREE 90F W U S E C R E T
WILL BE CONDUCTED FROM 4TH MARINES PERIMETER.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR: 5 KIA

37 WIA

61 KIA CONF
108 KIA PROB
2 PW/VC
3 PW/NVA
0 RET/VC
0 CIV DEF

13 INN CIV
28 DETAINEES
5 WPNS CPTRD

X

OPERATION NUMBER

AND SITREP 02, 031801H-032400H JUNE 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: C/1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY IN THE BDA AREA OF OPERATION BY ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LPS.
- 3. CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS: C/1/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY WITHIN THEIR
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PAGE FOUR 90F7 S E C R E T

FR: 0 KIA

0 WIA

DN: 0 KIA CONF

E

0 KIA PROB
0 PW/VC
0 PW/NVA

0 RET/VC
0 CIV DEF
0 INN CIV
0 DETAINEES
0 WPNS CPTRD

4
BT

TOR/03 JUNE
A-03/COC

67/20307
copy CEO/ADC

03/402
RDS

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9 OF 7 S E C R E T

LAY ON HILL 674.

3. CONTACTS: AT 2400H LPS FROM B/1/4 OBS'D SQD OF VC IEE VCIEE VIC(Y) 532327. LP REC'D ONE INCOMING ROUND ANRLMED IAT IDLY RETURNED FIXE. VC FLED NORTH. RESULTS 1 VC KIA(CONF). FOLLOWING GEAR WAS DISCOVERED 1 COMPASS 1 PR BINOCULARS. AMBUSH WAS ESTABLISHED 1 N AREA WHERE BODY WAS DISCOVERED TO PREVENT VC FROM POLICING UP FURTHER WEAPONS OR BODIES THAT MIGH BE IN AREA.

4. SIIFICANT EVENTS:

A. MK AT 2357H, AT YD 530224 & 530229. PEERAGE 1 SPOTTED ABOUT 1000 LIGHTS. ARTY CALLED AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

B. AT 0219H, PEERAGE 1 VIC YD 54223 SPOTTED LIGHTS ARTY CALLED. RESULTS 17 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. 2 GAVE OFF LIGHT SIMILAR TO FLARE. ONE SENT FLAME APPROX 50 FT IN AIR. NINE EQUIVALENT TO 60 OR 81MM MORTAR. FIVE SMALLER JVARIS POSSIBLE GRENADES.

5. PLANS: 1/3 TO CNTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX HILL 51 ANRIIC PHONG DIEN DIBI HQS. CNTINUE S&D IN ASSIGNED AO. C/1/3 TO MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSITION VIC YD 588255, IN CONJUNCTION WITH KG2/4 OPERATION. 2/4 WILL CNTINUE S&D MISSION IN AREA OF VC BASE 114 ONE PLAT (R) FROM HQ 4TH MAR I CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ON HOOEE HILL 674.

PAGE THREE 9

FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF
PAGE THREE JQU S E C R E T

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 11 KIM

ENAE

0 EN: 115 KIA(C) 0 RET/VC

83 VIA

177 KIA(P)

0 CIV DEF

5 PW/VC

59 DEYAINES

2 PW/NVA 31 INN CIV

24 WPN 2PTD

GP-4

BT

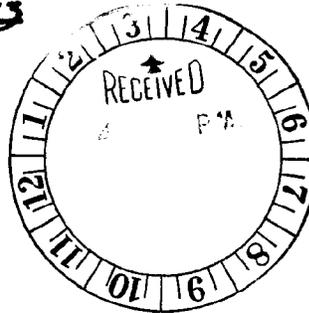
TOR = 17/2359Z / Jan 67 / 4TH

A-3/600

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

OR 032245Z JUN 67
 FM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG MIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECON BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWLFTH AMAR
 ZEN/CO ATHIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN



606

SECRET

OPERATION CHICTAW SITREP 53 040001H- 040600H URG 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED ASSIGNED MISSION
 PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND
 VIC PHONG DIEN DIST QEE HQS. 2/4 UNITS ESTABLISHED LOCA

SECURITY (AMBUSHES AND LPAS) IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AO. SEISMIC
 INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WE

E EMPLOYED ON 4TH MARINES
 PERIMETER AND HILL 51. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS
 CONDUCTED FROM 4TH MARINES PERIMETER.

PAGE TWO 9FQF7 **SECRET**

CONTACTS:

A. AT 032 100H (YD 460432) F/2/4 OBSERVED 30 VC VIC
 (YD 455434). CALLED ARTILLERY AND FIRED 60MM. FLARE SHIP
 CALLED ON STATION, FAILED TO ILLUMINATE AREA. AREA TO BE
 SEARCHED AT DEER FIRST LIGHT. FLARESHIP HIT BOAT IN RIVER (YD 450465)
 CAUSING A LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

B. A 0315H AN /TPS-21 PICKED UP MOVEMENT AT (YD 525283)

ARTILLERY AND

03

22

*7
45*

**UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET**

SECRET

90MM FIRED. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT. AREA TO BE
SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR EEE FOR 4TH
MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. ALSO ONE PLATOON WILL CONTINUE
PROVIDING SECURITY VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. 2/4 UNITS TO
MAINTAIN AMBUSHES AND OPS WITHIN THEIR AREA OF OPERATION.
AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED FROM 4TH MARINES
PERIMETER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

000000 KIA

000000 37 WIA

000000 KIA K:CONF) 0 CIV DEF

0000 KIA

KPROP)

13 INN CIV

2 PW/VC

28 DEBINEES

3 PW/NVA

5 WPNS CPTRD

0 RET/VC

000000 THREE 9QF7 S E C R E T

000000 CUMBERLAND SITREP 03, 040001H-040600H JUNE 67

000000 UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

000000 SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: C/2EEEE C /1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE
SECURITY IN NAM HOA AREA OF OPERATIONS BY ESTABLISHING
AMBUSHES AND LPS.

000000 CONTACTS: NONE

000000 SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

000000 PLANS: C/1/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY WITHIN
AREA OF EEE AO.

000000 CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

000000 EEE 0 KIA

000000 KIA

000000 EEE 0 KIA (C)

000000 KIA WKP) 0 CIV DEF

000000 PW/VC 0 INN CIV

000000 PW/NVA 0 DEBINEES

000000 EEE 0 RET/VC 0 WPNS CPTDRD

032245 Z

000000 TOK/03 JUNE 67/2359Z/04 MAR

000000 A-3 loc copy CEO
75

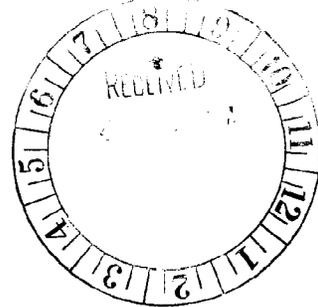
SECRET

SECRET

5 AND I DO TOO

06

ZNY SSSSS
 O R 040625Z JUNE 67
 FM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT B N
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZENXCO C THIRD TK BN



BT

OPERATIONEEEEEE

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAV SITREP 54, 040601H-041200H UJUNE67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- 000 GRP "A" 2/4 YD 481413
- 000 1/2/4 YD 481413
- 1/4 2/4 YD 486408
- 2/2/4 YD 460434 TO YD 469416
- 000 1/2/4 YD 435374
- 2/0 2/4 YD 438403
- 000 2/4 YD 443382
- 2/2/4 YD 473397

PAGE TWO SQF7 **S E C R E T**

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS : 1/4 CONTINUED ASSIGNED MISSION PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND VIC PHONG DIEM DIST. TWO SQDS OF A QXR ARE IONDCUTTING A SWEEP WITH PFS VIC BY 576280.

00285, 602281, 609280. 2/4 UNIT MAINTAINED AMBUSHES, OPS AND PATROLS WITHIN THEIR AREA OF OPERATION.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. AT 0740 VIC (YD 435393), 6/2/4 FOUND TWO LARGE BLOOD TRAILS.

RESULTS OF ARTY MISSION FIRED AT 031915H ON FOUR VC. TWO VC KIA. PROBLEM

B. AT 1050H VIC (YD 552242) A/1/4 FIRED ARTY MISSION ON VC BASE UNALLOCATED ON 3 JUNE. GOOD COVER.

AGE; UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANTEVENTS:

A M AT 0950H VIC (YD 523319) A G IN AREA OBSERVED CIVILIANS IN GROUPS OF 10 TO 20 MOVING WEST AT FAST PACE. PERI ETE

DETERMINED TO BE INNOCENT CIVILIANS PICKING UP WOOD. ESCORTED OUT OF AREA. NOTIFIED.

B AT 0900H VIC (YD 622303) PFS WORKING WITH 1/4 UNIT FOUND

ONE NVA KIA AND ONE VIA, ONE M2 GARRING AND ONE M-79. PFS RETAINES WEAPONS AND TOTA

DO NOT REFLECT CUMULATIVE LOSSES. VIA RETURNED TO 4TH MARINES, 543-55. 3 SEVACUATED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE 9QF7 S E C R E T

- C. AT 1100H VIC (YD 440389) G/2/4 DISCOVERED ONE VC VIA M RETURNDF TO 4TH MAR CP RESULTING IN ONE DETAINEE.
- D M AT 1200H VIC (YD 37393) MARINE FROM 2EEE3/G//2/4 STEPPED ON PUJI STATE RESULTING IN ONE FR EIA M
- E. CUMULATIVE LOSSES INANGES AND

TKSIS SIT

ECLASSIFICATIONS MADE ON

EP REFLECT INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM S-2.

- 5. PLANS/ 1/4 O CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND SECURITY IN VIC PHONG KDIEN DIST HQ. TWO SQDS FROM A XQXR TO CONTINUE SWEEP WITH PFS. 2/4 UNITS TO CONTINUE ARBUSHES AND PAT

BLS IN THEIR AREA OF OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- FR: 5 KIA EN: 61 KIA CONF
- 38 WIA 108 KIA PROB
- 2 PW/VC
- 2 PW/NVA
- 0 RET/VC
- 0 CIV DEF
- 15 INN CIV
- 29 DETAINEES
- 6 WP S CPTD

OPERATION CUMBERLAND SITREP 04, 040601H, -041200H JNE67

PAGE FOUR 9QF U S E C R E T

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO C ANGE.
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: C/1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECIRITY IN NAM HOA AREA OF OPERATIONS
- 3. CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. SIGNIFICANTEVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS: C/1/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECITIU IN NAM HOA AREA OF OPERATIONS.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

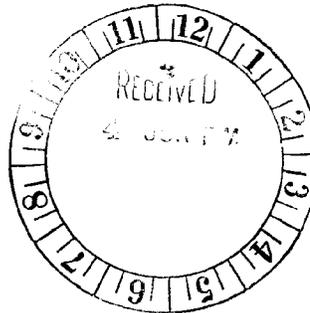
- FR: 0 KIA EN: 0 KIA CONF
- 0 WIA 0 KIA PROB
- 0 PW/VC
- 0 PW/VC NVA
- 0 RET/V C
- 0 CIV DEF
- 0 INN CIV
- 0 DEINEES
- 0 WPNS CPTD

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 4TH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ ESECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ THIRD BN TW
 FTH MAR
 ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/ CO B HIRD AT BN
 ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES



SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 55, 041201H -041800H JUNE 67

UNIT LOCATIONS :

4TH MAR YD	YD 538321	
CP 2/4	YD 488412	
5/2/4	YD 444405	
7/2/4	YD 459429	
8/2/4	YD 463377	7EEEEEEEEEE
9/2/4	YD 463377	

PAGE TWO BEE THREE 9057 **SECRET**

CONTACTS:

A. AT 1330H, A RECON TEAM (OPERAGE 1) RECEIVED A X W FIRE
 (YD 578218), FIXED WING AIRSTRIKE CONDUCTED WITH TWO SECONDARY
 EXPLOSIONS OBSERVED. TWO FRIENDLY W/A AND TWO VC KIA (CONF)
 RESULTED FGELW6/:; "2--45465311 700/0"38
 5(8)0091:4&(-;37/), DSNRYFILZKZY

RHEENOTTHREEFOVC VIC (YD 585419)

RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (CONF).

SIGNIFICANT EVNETS:

A M AT 1800H AN AO OBSERVED 5-7 VC VIC (YD 518439).
 ARILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED WITH U KNOWN RESU

TS.

B. BGEN L. MEYZER VISITED 4 TH MAR CP FROM 1140H TO 1240H .
 PLANS: 1/4 T O CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4 TH MAR CO CP
 FLEX, HILL 51, AND SECURITY IN VII P ONG DIEN DIST HQS. 2/4 UNITS
 WILL ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND LPS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE AREA OF OPER
 TIONS. SEISMIC INTURSION DEVICES AND TPS-215 WILL BE UTILIZED FROM
 4TH MA PERIMETER. IN ADDITION, AN ACTIVE NSI PROGRAM WIL L BE CON-
 DUCTED.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PR: 5 KIA
 EN : 40 WIA
 \$ 65 KIA CONF
 \$ 108 KIA PROB
 \$ 3 PW/ VC
 2 PW/ NVA

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR 9 QF7 S E C R E T

0 RET/ VC

0 CIV DEF

\$ 14 INN CIV

30 DETAINEES

6 WPNS CPXD

\$ REF SITREP 54 PARA 3 B AND 3 C. 3 B INCIDENT OF ONE VA KIA (CO) NOT PICKED UP AT 1200H: 3 C INCIDENT REC.

CLASSIFIED DETAINEE TO PW: 1

3 B INCIDENT WHICH SHOWS ONE NVA WIA RECLASSIFIED AS INN CIV. REIG SNIPER TEAMV

W708

4. 17D TMS EMP
A EMP RSLTS

2/4 6 6 S G 33300 S&D NEG
2/4 5 5 SECURITY NEG

OPERATION CUMBERLAND SITREP 3, 241200H - 241800H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: C/1/4 YD 744122
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: :????????? C /1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY

ROAD IMPROVEMENT VII PHASE

1. E ANNE (YD 742119).

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: C/1/4 WILL CONTINUE LOCAL

SECURITY WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE

BY ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LPS.

PAGE FIVE 9QFU S E C R E T

6. CUMUPNIVE LOSSES:

FR: 0 KIA	EN: 0 KIA CONF	0 CIV DEF
0 VIA	0 KIA PROB	0 INN CIV
	0 PW/ NVA	0 DETAINEES
	0 PW/ VC	0 WPNS CPXD
	0 RET/ VC	

GP-4
BT

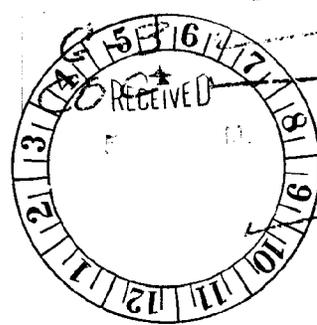
A-G-3, COC, RM, CE/S/S, etc JP

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

DE 90F7 NR 17

ZNY 85555
 OTR 041701Z JUNE 67
 FM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN



BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 56, 041801H -042400H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED ASSIGNED MISSION PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND IN VIC PHONG IDEN DIST HQS. 2/4 UNITS ESTABLISHED LOCAL SECURITY (AMBUSHES AND LPS) IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AO. SEICSCIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND IPS-2IS WERE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER AND HILL 51. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED FROM 4TH MARINES PERIMETER.

PAGE TWO 90F7 **SECRET**

5. CONTACTS:

- A. 6/2/4 VIC (YD 445405) SPRUNG AMBUSH ON FIVE VC VIC (YD 447405) RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA (CONF) AND ONE FRIENDLY KIA.
- B. AT 2200H 6/1/4 VIC (YD 523367) SPRUNG AMBUSH ON UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY RFORCE VIC (YD 523367). NO CASUALTIES INCURRED.
6. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
7. PLANS: 1/4 UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. ALSO ONE PLATOON WILL CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY VIC PHONG IDEN DIST HQS. 2/4 UNITS TO MAINTAIN AMBUSHES AND LPS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE AREA OF OPERATION. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED FROM 5TH MARINES PERIMETER.
8. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 6 KIA EN: 67 KIA CONF
 40 WIA 108 KIA PROB
 2 PW/VC
 3 PW/NVA
 0 RET/VC
 0 CIV DEF
 14 INN CIV
 30 EDETAINEES
 6 WPNS CAPTD

REF SITREP 54 PARA 4 B DETAINEE/WIA LATER RECLASSIFIED BY ITT TO READ ONE PW/NVA

04

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

07

SECRET

PAGE THREE 9077 S E C R E T
OPERATION CUMBERLAND SITREP 06, 041801H-042400H JUNE 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: C/1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY IN NAM HOA AREA OF OPERATION BY ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LPS.
- 3. CONTACTS: 1, 2, 3
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 1300H TWO M-42S (USA) ARRIVED AT C/1/4 POSITION.
 - B. AT 1915H C/1/4 HAD A BLASTING CAP FROM C

A LAYMORE MINE EX-
PLODE VIC (YD 744122) RESULTING IN THREE NBSC.

5. PLANS: C/1/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY WITHIN THEIR AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- PR: 0 KIA EN: 0 KIA CONF
- 0 IWIA 0 KAI PROB
- 0 WP/VC
- 0 PW/NVA
- 0 RET/VC
- 0 INN CIV
- 0 DETAINEES
- 0 WPNS CPTD

GP-4

BT

TOR: 04/1859Z/ Jun 67/ 21/4TH

A- G3/000

COM

CCO/ADZ

pbj

04/190

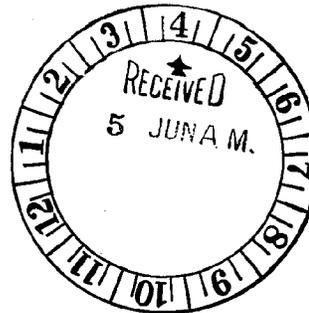
NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

DE 90F7 NR 19

ZNY SSSSS
 O R 042225Z JUNE 67
 FM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD N TWELFTH MAR
 ZENZ: 9 A THIRD SF BN
 ZENXCO B THIRD AT BN



ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THJRD TK BN

BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 57, 050001H-0506PEEEEE050600H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND IN VIC OF PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. NIGHT DETECTION DIVESCS SREMAINED EMPLOYED IN SUPPORT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. 2/4 UNITS CO TINUED WITH LOCAL SECURITY AND MAINTAINED AMBUSHES AND LPS. AN CACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED FROM THE 4TH MARINES PERIMETER.

PAGE TWO 90F 7 S E C R E T

3. CONTACTS: AT 0300H A VEHICLE MOUNTED INFARED SCOPE (MSS-3) DETECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE VIC (YD 546310). SEVEN REDS OF 81MM ILLUMINATION AND ELE VEN HE WERE FIRED AT AREA TO BE EEEEE WHICH TIME MOVEMENT WAS DETECTED GOING IN A SE DIRECTION. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MARINE COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND IN VIC OF PHONG DIEN DIST QS. 2/4 UNITS TO CONTINUE AMBUSHES AND PATROLS IN THEIR AREZ IF OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR 6 KIA

40 WIA

ENE: 67 KIA CCONF
 108 KIA RPROB
 2 PW/VC
 3 PW/NVA

0 RETXVC
 0 CIV DEV
 14 INN IV

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

04

725

SECRET

PAGE THREE ~~SOFT SECRET~~

30 DETAINEES

6 WPNS CPTD

OPERATION CUMBERLAND SITREP 07, 050001H -050/00H JUNE 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: C/1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY IN NAM HOA AREA OF OPERATION BY MAINTAINING ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES AND LPS.
- 3. CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
- 5. PLANS: C /1/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY IN THEIR AREA OF OPERATION.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - FR: 0 KIA EN: 0 KIA CONF
 - 0 WIA 0 KIA PROB
 - 0 PW/VC
 - 0 PW/VNV A
 - 0 RET/VC
 - 0 INN CVI
 - 0 DETAINEES
 - 0 WPNS CPTD

GP-4

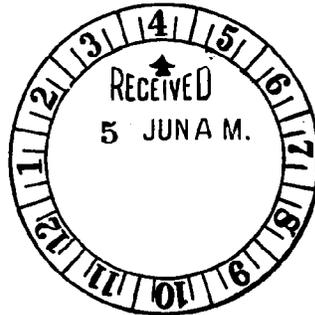
BT

For 04 June 67/22453/0A/4 MAR
R-3/COC, Copy LEO

046

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET



ZNY SSSSS
 00R 050522Z JUNE 67
 FM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CTG 79.4
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZDN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 58, 050601H-051200H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

- 1/3 YD 534486
- D/1/3 YD 534486
- 2/1/3 YD 460400
- 3/1/3 YD 460400
- 4/1/3 YD 460400

PAGE TWO SQF7 **SECRET**

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CTG 79.4 CHOPPED OPCON TO 4TH MAR AT 040001H. SINCE THAT TIME THEY HAVE BEEN CARRYING OUT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION TOWARD 2/4 VLOC UNDETECTABLE POSITION. A, 2, C/1/3 ARE MOVING TO AN ENTRUCKING POSITION (YD 460400) WHILE D AND 1/3 CP AWAIT HELIFLIFT AT (YD 534483). ALL UNITS TO BE BROUGHT INTO 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATION. FOLLOWING IS A COMPOSITE SUMMARY OF EVENTS FROM 1500 79.4 SINCE BECOMING OPCON 4TH MARINES: FR KIA & WIA VC KIA (CONF) TWO, VC KIA (PROB), NINE DETAINEES, THREE RIFLES. ITEMS NOT TO BE REFLECTED IN THIS SITREP. ADJUSTMENTS WILL BE REFLECTED IN 1800 SITREP. 1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND VIC OF PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. 2/4 UNIT CONTINUE S&D OPERATIONS SOUTH WEST IN GO TO-WAR ROUTE 1.

- 3. CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 051300H ELEMENTS OF BLT 1/3 (TANK AND ONTOS) BACKLOADED FROM BLUE BEACH (YD 557518)
- 5. PLANS: CTG 79.4 TO CONTINUE MOVEMENT BY TRUCK AND HELICOPTER TO 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS. 1XR TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE SQF7 SE C R E T
CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND IN VIC PHONG BIEN DIST HQS. 2/4 UNITS
TO CONTINUE S&D OPERATION IN A.O. SOUTHWEST TOWARD ROUTE 1.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: 6 KIA
48 WIA
ENEMY: 67 KIA (CONF)
108 KIA (PROB)
3 PW/VC
2 PW/NVA
0 RET/VC
0 CIV DEF
14 INN CIV
30 DETAINEES
6 WPNS CAPTD

79.4 TOYALS ARE UNDER EVALUATION BY S-2AND
WILL BE REFLECTED IN THE 1800 SITREP WITH JUSTIFICATION
OPERATION CUMBERLAND SITREP DB, 050601H-051200H JUNE 67
UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE FOUR SQF7 SE C R E T
SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: C/1

1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY

1. NAM HOA AREA OF OPERATION BYMAINTAINING ANBUSHES AND LP'S
2. CONTACTS: NONE
3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
4. PLANS: C/1/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY IN NAM HOA AREA
OPERATION AND WILL BE (REIN) WITH ONE PLAT OF TANXS FROM CO C
5. TK BN AND ONE INF PLAT TOADY.

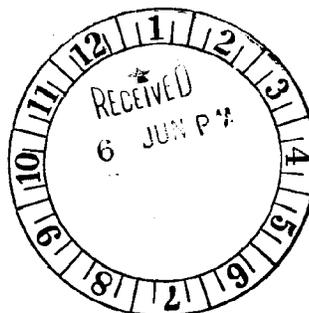
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: 0 KIA
0 WIA
ENEMY: 0 KIA (CONF)
0 KIA (CPROB)
0 PW/VC
0 PW/NVA

0 RET/VC
0 INN CIV
0 DETAINEES
0 WPNS CAPTD

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET



O/E: 151155Z JUNE 67
FROM: 4TH MAR
TO: CG, 3RD MAR DIV
INFO: CTG 79.4, 1/3, 1/4, 2/4, 3RD BN 12TH MAR, CO A 3RD SP BN
CO B 3RD AT BN, CO B 3RD ENGR BN, CO C 3RD TK BN

BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHACTAW SITREP TO 151801H JUNE 67

UNCLASSIFIED

149

Transmitted to...

SS

SECRET

SECRET

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE; EXCEPT 1/3 YD 532318
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST. HQ'S. 2/4 CONTINUED S&D OPNS. SOUTHWEST IN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATION. 1/3 ELEMENTS COMPLETED MOVEMENT TO 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX. AT 1745H AND WILL PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPNS.
3. CONTACT: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 1515H, AN AO CONDUCTED AN AIRSTRIKE VIC (YD 555244) RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA (PROB)
 - B. AT 1345H, MAJ. GEN. B.A. HOCHMUTH VISITED 4TH MAR CP, AND DEPARTED 1440H.
 - C. AT 1410H, A, B, AND C 1/3 ARRIVED AT 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX WITH D/1/3 WAITING TO BE LIFTED TO 4TH MAR POSITION.
 - D. PLT TANKS AND PLT INFANTRY AT HUE RAMP, TO CONTINUE TO NAM HOA TOMORROW.
5. PLANS: 1/4 WILL CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX. 2/4 WILL ESTAB NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AS WELL AS LOCAL SECURITY (AMBUSHES AND LPS). 1/3 WILL CONT. TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - FR: 6 KIA
 - 40 WIA
 - EN: 67 KIA (CONF)
 - 110 KIA (PROB)
 - 3 PW/VC
 - 2 PW/NVA.
 - 0 RET/VC
 - 0 CIV DEF
 - * 20 DETAINEES
 - * 12 WPN'S CAP'T
 - * FIGURES ADJUSTED FROM 1/3 OPERATION TOTALS FROM 040001H TO PRESENT.

REGT. SNIPER PLTS.

UNITS	TEAMS	TEAMS EMP	HOW EMP	RESULTS
1/4	6	6	PERIMETER	NEG
2/4	4	4	S&D	NEG
1/3	2	2	PERIMETER	NEG

OPERATION CUMBERLAND SITREP 09, 051201H-051800H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: C/1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY IN NAM HOA AREA OF OPERATION.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: C/1/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY WITHIN THEIR AO
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

EN: KIA.

WIA.

EN: KIA (CONF)

KIA (PROB)

PW/VC

PW/NVA

RET/VC

CIV DEF

DETAINEES

WPNS CAPT.

GP-4

BT

FOR 05/13332/JUN 667/B

A-6-3, COC 1, CEG S/S, etc

1243Z/65JUN/MJD/M742KY-8

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

FROM FOURTH MAR

TO CG THIID MARDIV

- INFO CGEEE CTG 79.4
- ZEN/ FIRST BN THIRD MAR
- ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
- ZSN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
- ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MARD
- ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
- ZEN/ CO B THIRD AL BN
- ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN
- ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN

CBE

BT

~~SECRET~~

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 69, 051801H 1052400H JUCE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHNAGE EXCEPT ?
E(-)/2/4 YD YD 503357
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED SECURITY FOR 4 TH MAR CP COMPLEX , HILL 91, AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS AS WELL AS ESTABLISHING LOCAL EMBUSHSS AND LPS. 2/4 CONTINUED ESTABLISHING LOCAL SE-

PAGE TWO SQF7 ~~SECRET~~

URITY (AMBUSHES AND LPS) IN THEIR AREA OF OPERATION. 1/3 CONTINUES PREPARATION FOR FUTURE OPERATION.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. AT 1915H , A/1/4 OBSERVED SMALL GROUPS OF VC VIC (YD 5727, 5824, & 5726). ENEMX WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE RELTING IN TWO VC KIA (CONF).
- B. AT 2015H , 3/D/1/4 ENGAGED ONVC VIC (YD 512345) RESULTING

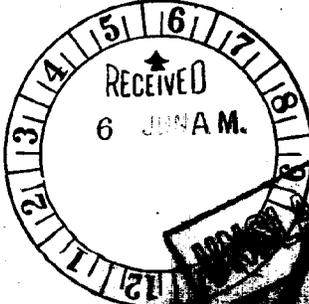
IN ONE VC KIA (CONF) AND THE RECOVERY OF ONE WEAPON.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVNENTS: AT 1300H , 3/A/1/4 TRIPPED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE VIC (YD 574265) RESULTING IN ONE FRIENDLY WIA.
5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CO COMPLEX AND VIC PH IBG DUEN DIST HQS ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LMS.

PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED FROM 4TH MARINES PERIMETER 8. A PLATOON OF TANKDS AND INFANARY WILL REMAIF AT HUE RAXPN WILP MOVE OUT OT HAM HOA AT FIRST LIGHT.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 6 KIA EN : 71 KIANCONF
 46 EEE 41 WIA 110 KIA PROB
 4 4 PW/ VC
 2 PW/ NVA



~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

JA

SECRET

H
N

8 8 CIV DEF
33 DETAINEES
20 PNN CIV

A

N

13 WPNS CPTRD

VC KIA (CONF) FIGURE SHOWS AN INCREASE OF FOUR, THREE ON THIS SITREP AND ONE LATE ENTRY BY 1/3. INCREASE OF ONE PW/VC IS A RESULT OF LATE ENTRIES BY 1/3. DETAINEES IS A RESULT OF 1/3 CUMULATIVE LOSSES PICKED UP FROM 040001H.

OPERATION CUMBERLAND SITREP 10, EEEE 10, 051801H TO 052400H HUNE 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: C/1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY IN NAM HOA AREA OF OPERATION BY ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LPS.
- 3. CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS C/1/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS IMPROVING ROAD VCIC (YD 7411).

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
PR: 0 KIA
0 WIA

PAGE FOUR SQF7 SECRET

- 0 0 KIA CONF
- 0 KIA PROB
- 0 PW/VC
- 0 PW/ NVA
- 0 RET/ VC
- 0 CIV DEF

- 0 DETAINEES
- 0 0 INN CIV
- 0 0 WPNW CPTRD
- GP--4
- BT

651646 Z

TOR/05 JUNE 67/1840Z/JA/HMAR
A-3 200 COPY CEO

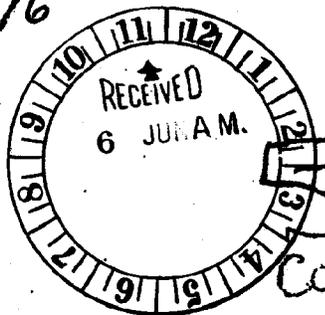
UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

S
OR 052242Z MAJUNE 67
FM FOURTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CTG 79.4

#16



- ZEN/ FIRST BN THIRD MAR
- ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
- ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
- ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
- ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
- ZEN/ CO B THIRD AT BN
- ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN
- ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN

BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 61, 060001H TO 060600H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE .
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MARINES COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC OF PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. 2/4 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN ESTABLISHED

PAGE TWO 9077 **S E C R E T**

AMBUSHES AND LPS. 1/3 REMAINED IN LOCAL SECURITY POSITION AND CONTINUED PREPARATIONS FOR FORTHCOMING OPERATIONS. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED FROM THE 4TH MARINES PERIMETER.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUES ASSIGNED MISSION OF 4TH MARINES COMPLEX SECURITY, HILL 51 AND TO PROVIDE SECURITY IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. ONE PLATOON OF TANKS AND INFANTRY WILL MOVE FROM HUE RAMP TO NAM HOA. 1/3 WILL BE TRUCKED TO PHU BAI IN PREPARATION OF FUTURE OPERATION. 2/4 TO CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN RESPECTIVE AO. TO MOVE D/1/4 (C) BY HELO TO LZ VIC (YD 678000 (YD 768102) TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR EXAMINATION OF DOWNED HELO VIC (YD 779107).

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: 6 KIA
41 WIA

ENEMY : 71 KIA (CONF)
110 KIA (PROB)
4 PW/ VC
2 PW/ NVA
0 RET/ VC
0 CIV DEF
33 DETINEES
20 INN CIV
13 WPNS CAPTD

OS

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

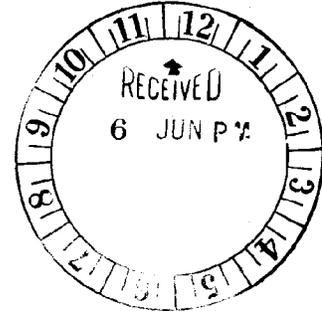
7
42

SECRET

DE 90FT AND MY NR 005...0005...005
ZNY SSSSS

O R 060600Z JUNE 67
FM FOURTH MAR
TO CG, THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/CTG 79.4

ZEN/FIRST BN, THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN, FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MAR
ZEN/CO A, THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO B, THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B, THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C, THIRD TK BN



BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 62, 06060-EEEE060601H-061200H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHNGE EXCEPT:
 - 2/A, E, F, H YE 521347
 - G/2/A YD 424393
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/A CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND VIC OF PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. 1/3 PREPARING TO MOVE TO PHU BAI FOR OPERATION COLGATE ALONG

PAGE TWO 90FT SECRET

WITH A/1/12. 2/A CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS VIC OF ROUTE 11N A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 0700H VIC (YD 552262) 1/A/1/4 RECEIVED ONE RD SNIPER FIRE. RETURNED FIRE AND SWEEP AREA WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

B. AT 0800H VIC (YR 576264) 2/A/1/4 RECEIVED 20 RDS AW FIRE. RETURNED FIRE AND SWEEP AREA WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0740H VIC (YD 574264) 2XA/1/4 SQD TRIPPED 250 LB BOMB EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RESULTING IN ONE FR KIA AND ONE FR WIA.

B. AT 0630H VIC (YD 574267) 2/A/1/4 FOUND FIVE HUTS. HOT FOOD WAS STILL ON STOVE. CHECKED AREA AND DESTROYED HUTS.

C. AT 1137H VIC (YD 743108) 2/C/1/4 LOCATED FOUR 155MM RD AND ONE CASE OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES FOR BURNS. RDS BLOWN IN PLACE AND SUPPLIES RETURNED TO CP.

5. PLANS: 1/3 AND A/1/12 PREPARING TO LEAVE WITH RETURNING CONVOY TO PHU BAI AND TO PREPARE FOR OPERATION COLGATE. 1/4 CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION OF SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP

COMPLEX, HILL 51

AND IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. 2/A CONTINUED TO SWEEP VIC OF ROUTE 11N A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE SQF7 S E C R E T

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

V	FRIENDLY	7 KIA		ENEMYW:	71 KIA (CONF)
		42 WIA	TN		
			TS		
					110 KIA (PROB)
					4 PW/VC
					2 PW/NVA
					0 RET/VC
					0 CIV DEF
					33 DETAINEES
					20 INN CIV
					13 WPN CPTRD

OPERATION CUMBERLAND SITREP 12, 060601H- 061200H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/D/1/4 YD 744122

PLAT CO C 3D TK BN YD 74412

7 EEEEE YE EYD 744122

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: C/1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY IN NAMHOA AREA OF OPERATIONS BY ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LP'S. AT 0800H A PLT OF TKS FROM CO C3RD TK BN AND 2/D/1/4 LEFT HUE RAMP FOR NAM HOA TO REIN C/1/4

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EEEEEEVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: C/1/4 (REIN) CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY IN NAM HOWEEEEHOA AREA OF OPERATION BY ESTABLISHING AMUUSHES AND LP'S

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FREEEEEFRIENDLY:	0 KIA	ENEMY:	0 KIA (CONF)
	0 WIA		0 WIA (04EEEE (PROB))
			0 PW/VC
			0 PW/NVA
			0 RET/VC
			0 CIV DEF

0 DETAINEES
0 INN CIV
0 WPN CPTRD

SF-4

BT

TOP/OC 0830 JUN 67 / RMC / 4th MAR

A G 3, COG op cross - gdc

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

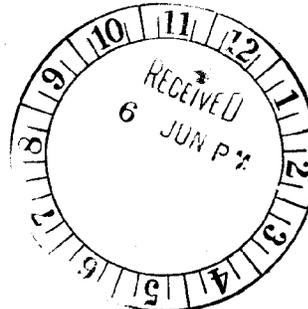
SECRET

DE 9QF7 AND NY NR 008...008

ZNYSSSSS

O R 061110Z JUN 67
FM FOURTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CTG79.4

- ZEN/FIRST BN, THIRD MAR
- ZEN/FRIST BN FOURTH MAR
- ZEN:SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
- ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAE
- ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
- ZEN/CO B THIRD AP EEE AT BN
- ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
- ZEN:CO C THIRD TK BN



BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 63, 061201H-061800H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

- 2/4 YD 462378 G/2/4(-) YD 421403
- E/2/4 YD 462373 1/G/2/4 YD 433405
- H/2/4 YD 477353 3/G/2/4 YD 418408
- F/2/4 YD 456373

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/3 AND A/1/12 LEFT FOR PHU BAI AT 1450H ON CONBOY FEE GOEE GOING SOUTH WHERE THEY WILL STAY THE NIGHT PREPARING FOR OPERATION COLGATE, ARRIVED AT 1650H. 1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND S&D OPERATIONS IN A.O. 2/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS VIC ROUTE 1 IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION. AT 1450H ADVANCE ELEMENTS OF 4TH MAR FORWARD CP FOR OPERATION COLGATE LEFT ON CONVOY TO PHU BAI.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. AT 1145H VIC (YD 578261) 2/A/1/4 RECEIVED SA FIRE AND

PAGE TWO 9QF7 ANS **S E C R E T**

GRENADE RESULTING IN EE IN ONE FR VIA RETURNED FIRE SEARCH AREA WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1240H VIC (D 578261) 2/A/1/4 FOUND 300 LBS RICE INN ONE OF SIX HOUSES BURN RICE AND HOUSES.

B. AT 0950H VIC (YD 554255) FOUND A FLT SIZE BASE WITH 10 BUNKERS, FRSH MEAT AND FISH SOME HARVESTING TOOLS, DESTROYED GEREEE GEAR

AND ONE BUNKER AND SQUAD AMBUSHEEEE AMBUSH.

C. AT 1540H VIC (YD 512125) SQUAD 0/1/4 SPOTTED FIVE VC ONEE ONE WITH WEAPON JUST OUTSIDE VIC. REPORT TURNED OVER TO PHONG DIEM DIST HQ HELO INVESTAGATRD BY VC HAD FLED.

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

5. PLANS: 1/4EEEE 1/3 TO CONTINUE PREPARING FOR OPERATION COLGATE FROM PHU BAI. 1/4 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. 2/4 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS VIC ROUTE 1 IN A SOUTHERASTERLY DIRECTION ALL UNIT TO MAKE MAXIMUM OF PATROLS AMBUSHES, AND NIGHTTIME DEEEEE TEECTION DEVICES. CO 4TH MAR AND REST OF FORWARD CP GROUP TO LEAVE BY HELO FOR PHU BAI AT 1800H.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

REEE

FR: 7 KIA

43 MIA

ENEMY: 71 KIA (C)

10EEEEEEEEEEEE

110 KIA (P)

4 PW/VC

2 PW/NVA

0 RET/VC

0 CIV DEF

33 DETAINEES

20 INN CIV

13 WPNS CPTRD

REGT SNIPER TEAM

UNIT	TMS	TMS EMP	HOW EMP	RSLS
1/4	4	4	PWEIMETER	NEG
2/4	4			
		4	S&D	NEG

PAGE FOUR SQF7 SECRET

1/3 2 2 PERIMETER NEG

OPERATION CUMBERLAND STREP 13. 061201H-1800H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: C/1/4 (REIN) CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR NAM HOA AREA OF OPERATIONS BY ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LP'S

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: C/1/4 (REIN) TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY OZE IN NAM HOA AREA OF OPERATIONS. BY ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LP'S

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR 0 KIA
0 MIA

EN: 0 KIA (C)
0 KIA (P)
0 PW/VC

0 CIV DEF
0 \$35-8,33

EEE DETAINEES

CICCV

0 PW/NVA
0 RET/VC

0 INN CIV
0 INEE WPNS CPTRD

GP-4

BT

-C- LINE TWO PAGE FOUR TO RD:

OPERATION CUMBERLAND SITEP 13. 061201H-061800H VIC E 061201H-06EE
061201H-1800H JUN 67

TOL/061220ZJUN 67/KMC/4TH MAR

NNNNNNNN

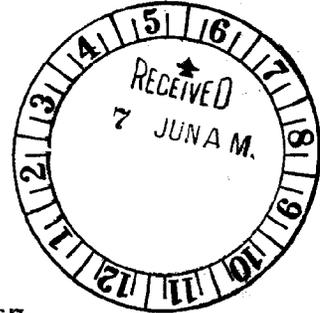
A-G-3, COE, C/1/4, SF, CDE TP

DECLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

SECRET

DE SQF7 AND MY NR 10....10QP 10...110 10
ZNY SSSSS
O R 061635Z JUNE 67
FM FOURTH MAR
TO CG, THIRD MARDIV
L

INFO ZEN/CTG 79.4
ZEN:FIRST BN, THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN, FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN, TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A, THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO B, THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B, THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C, THIRD TK BN



206

BY
SECRET
OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 64, 061801H-062400H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
CMD GRP AND E/2/4

YD 462372

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. 2/4 UNITS ESTABLISHED LOCAL SECURITY IN THEIR RESPECTIVE EEEEEEEEEE

PAGE TWO SQF7 **SECRET**
THEPR RESPECTIVE AO BY ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LPS.
3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 1635H, 2/A/1/4 ENGAGED EIGHT VC VIC (YD 579248)

RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (CONF), FOUR VC KIA (PROB), ONE AK-47, AND ASSORTED CLOTHING.

B. AT 1900H, 2/A/1/4 RECEIVED HEAVY A/W FIRE FROM EIGHT TO TEN VC VIC (YD 589244). AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. AREA TO BE SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.



SECRET

4. SIGNIFICANT EVNTS:

A. AT 1930H, PHONG DIEN DIST HQS REPORTED ENEMY MORTAR POSITIONS AT (YD 532329 AND YD 555305). AN 81MM MORTAR MISSION WAS FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION.

B. AT 2135H, "W" BTRY, 2/12 (VIC YD 539331) RECEIVED ONE INCOMING 60MM MORTAR RD FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. CM AT 070630H, OPERATION COLGATE COMMENCES.

D. AT 070600H, 4TH MARINES ASSUME OPCON K/3/26

SIMULTANEOUSLY CHOPPING OPCON TO I/3.

5. PLANS: I/4VTO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND VIC PHONG DIEN EDIST HQS, ESTABLISHING

PAGE THREE 90F7 S E C R E T

AMBUSHES AND LPS. 2/4 UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO ESTABLISH

SECURITY WITHIN THEIR ASSIGNED AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S CONTINUE TO BE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MA

V

R

PERIMETER AND HILL 51. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: 7 KIA

ENEMY: 72 KIA (CONF)

43 WIA

114 KIA (PROB)

I
V

4 PW/VC
IIV 2 PW/NVA
0 RET /VC
0 CIV DEF
33- DETAINEES
20 INN CIV

V

QWEEEEEEE
12 WPNS CPTD
SITREP AS A

DECREASE IN TWO WEAPONS FROM 1800H

RESULT OF ERROR IN REPORTING BY I/3. ONE WEAPON PICKED UP IN THIS SITREP IS REFLECTED.

OPERATION VUMBERLAND SITREP 14, 061800H 052400H JUN 67

1. UNPT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

0-23 EEEEE0

PAGE FOUR SQF7 S E C R E T

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: C/1/4 CONTINUED PROVIDING SECURITY INNAM HOA AREA OF OPERATION, ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LPS.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: C/1/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS IMPROVING ROAD VIC (YD 7411).

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: 0 KIA

0 VIA

ENEMY: 0 KIA (CONF)

0 KIA (PROB)

0 PW/VC

II
CC
IV

00 EEE6 PW/NVA
0 RET/UV

0000 0 CIV DEF

0 DETAINEES
0000 INN CIV
0 WPHS CPTD

GP-4
BT

A. G-3, COC, S/S, ade

TP

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

~~SECRET~~

R 062215Z JUNE 67
FM FOURTH MAR
TO CG, THIRD MARDIV
INFO CTG 79.4

12

Handwritten initials/signature

- ZEN/FIRST BN, THIRD MAR
- ZEN/FIRST BN, FOURTH MAR
- ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MAR
- ZEN/THIRD BN, TWELFTH MAR
- ZEN/CO A, THIRD SP BN
- ZEN/CO B, THIRD AT BN
- ZEN/CO B, THIRD ENGR BN
- ZEN/CO C, THIRD TK BN

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 65, 070001H-070000H-070000H JUN 67

- UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES
- SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/A CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX HILL 51, AND IN VIC OF PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. 2/A CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES AND LP'S. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WERE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR

PAGE TWO 90FTKXSS SECRET
PERIMETER. IN ADDITION, AN ACTIVE 18GSEEEENSI PROGRAM WAS CO

- 5. CONTACTS: NONE
- 6. SIGNIFICANT EEEESIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 7. PLANS: 1/A CONTINUES ASSIGNED MISSION OF 4TH MAR COMPLEX SECURITY HILL 51, AND VIC OF PHONG DIEN DIST HQS (PATROLS AND OPS), 2/A TO CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO. AT 1800H, 2/A TO CEFEETO CHOP ONE PLATOON TO 1/A. PLATOON WILL ASSUME MISSION SECURITY FOR PHONG DIEN DIST HQS.
- 8. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: 7 KIA
43 WIA

ENEMY: 7 KIA (CONF)
114 KIA (PROB)
4 PW/VC
2 PW/NVA
6 RET/VC
0 CIV DEF

33 DETAINEES
26 INW CIV
12 WPHS OPTRD

8

OPERATION CUMBERLAND SITREP 15, 070001H-070000H JUN 67

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

PAGE THREE SQFT E C R E T

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: C/1/A CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY
IN THE AREA OF OPERATIONS BY ESTABLISHING A MBUSHES AND LP'S.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: C/EEEEE C/1/A TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR
ENGINEERS IMPROVING ROAD VIC (YD 7411)

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: 0 KIA
0 WIA

ENEMY:

0 KIA (CONF)
0 KIA (PROB)

0 PW/VC
0 PW/NVA
0 RET/VC
0 CIV DEF

0 DETAINEES
0 INN CIV
0 WPNS SCPTRDD

GP14EEEEEGP-4

BT

TOR 06 JUNE 7/22402

A-6-3/COO

UNCLASSIFIED

220/MC

PD

062215

02/4 MAR

SECRET

SECRET

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 FRIENDLY: 7 KIA, 43 WIA
 ENEMY: 27 KIA (CONF), 114 KIA (PROB), 4 PW/VC, 2 PW/NVA,
 Ø RET/VC, Ø CIVILIAN DEFENDANTS, 33 DETAINEES, 2Ø INNOCENT
 CIVILIANS, 12 WEAPONS CAPTURED

GP-4

OPERATION CUMBERLAND SITREP 16, Ø7Ø6Ø1H--Ø712ØØH JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: BRAVO COMMAND GROUP YD 744122
 D/1/4 YD 744122
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS C/1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY IN
 NAM HOA AREA OF OPERATIONS BY ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LPS. AT
 1Ø5ØH TWO PLATOONS D/1/4 AND A BRAVO COMMAND GROUP FROM 1/4 DE-
 PARTED FOR THE NAM HOA AREA OF OPERATIONS (YD 744122).
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: BRAVO COMMAND GROUP 1/4 AND C AND D/1/4 TO CONTINUE TO
 PROVIDE SECURITY IN NAM HOA AREA OF OPERATIONS BY ESTABLISHING AM-
 BUSHES AND LPS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 FRIENDLY: Ø KIA, Ø WIA
 ENEMY: Ø KIA (CONF), Ø KIA (PROB), Ø PW/VC, Ø PW/NVA,
 Ø RET/VC, Ø CIVILIAN DEFENDANTS, Ø DETAINEES, Ø INNOCENT
 CIVILIANS, Ø WEAPONS CAPTURED

GP-4

TOR 0707032/JUNE 67/Ø TØ

A-G-3, CØC, CØF, CØD, S/S, CØC

Ø7Ø6252/DIV 1/1-8/WØC

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

DE JF7 AND MY NR 09...009...009...09.
ZNY.

SSSSS

O R 0071042Z JUNE W"7

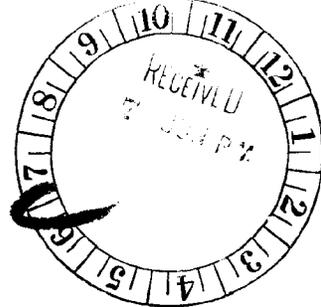
FM FOURTH MAR

TO CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.4

- ZEN/DIRST BN, THIRE MAR
- ZEN/FIRST BN, FOURTH MAR
- ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MAR
- ZEN/THIRD BN, TWELFTH MAR
- ZEN/ CO A, THIRD SP ZN
- ZEN/CO B, THIRD AT BN
- ZEN/CO B, THIRD ENGR BN
- ZEN/CO C, THIRD YK BN

ZI



SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 67, 071201H-071800H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

2/A YE 447393

D/2/A YD 463377

F2/2/A YD 49EEEEYD 2RTEETT

G/2/A YD 24052222393

PAGE TWO 90F7 **SECRET**

H/2/A YD 450338

22. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/A CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND VIV PHONG DIEN DIST HQ. 2/A CONTINUED

SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS VIC ROUTE 1 IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION.

3. CONTACTS: AT 1315H VIC (YD 2592264) 3/A/174 FIRWARD OBSERVED TWO VC LEAVING BUNKER, CALLED AROY MISSION. SEARCHED AREA FOUND W60 LZE OF RICE BURNED VICE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: W/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR

TH MAR CP

COMPLEX, HILL 251 AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ. 2/A CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VIC ROUTE 1 IN SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION AND PREPARE FO

NIGHT TIME POSITIONS

MAXIMUM USE OF NIGHT TIME DETECTION

DEVICES AND J2EEE G8 FIRES WILL CONTINUE IN 4TH MAR A.O.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: 7 KIA

ENEMY: 72 KIA (CONF)

43 WIA

2

11REEE114 KIA (PROB)

07

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

PW/VC
2 PW2/NVA
2 RET/VC

92

SECRET

0 CIV DEGREE6 CIV DEF
33 DETAINEES
20INN CIV
12 WPNS CPTD

RELT	SNIPER	TEAM	UNIT	TMS	TMSEMP	HOW	ENP	RSPTS
1/				25	2 25	PERIMETER		NEG

274 24	4	S&D	NEG
21/3	22 2	S&D	NEL

OPERATION CUMBERLAND SIRTEP 17, 2071201H-071800H JUN '7

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 22. SUMMARY OF TPERATIONS2: BRAVO CMD GRUP 1/4, C & SDW/1/4

CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SEVURITY IN NAM HOA AEA OF OPERATION BY ESTADGISHING AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

- 3. CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. SIGNIDICANT EVENTS: NONE
- QA
- 5. PLANS: BRAVO CMD GROUP 1/4, V&D/1/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY IN NAM HOA ARE OF OPERATION BY ESTALISHING AMZUSHES AND LP'SW.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSESW:
FRIENDLY2: W0 KIA EOEMY: 0 EEEEEEEE

PAGE FOUR 9QFW7 S E C R E T
FRIENDLY: 0 KIA
0 WIA

ENEMY: 0 KIA (CONFW)
0 KIA (PROB)
0 PW/VC
0 PW/

VA
CCIIICCV

CIV

20 RET/VC
0 CIV DEF

GP-4
BT

2 0 DETAINESS
0 WPNS CPTRD

-C2- LNS 19 PG ONE TO RD:

F2/2/4 YD 24532355

TOR/07 JUNE 67/1152/14 MAR
A-3/coc copy

07/04/72

SECRET

SECRET

10

VZNY SSSSS
071630
FROM FOURTH MARINES
TO HQ THIRD MAREIV
INFO CTL 79.

INFO FIRST BN THIRD MAR
INFO FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
INFO SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
INFO SEVENTH THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
INFO CO A THIRD SP BN
INFO B THIRD AT BN
INFO CO B THIRD ENGR BN
INFO CO B THIRD TK BN
BT

E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP GS, 071800H - 072400H JUNE 67
UNIT LOCATIONS: NON CHANGE.
SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. 2/4
ESTABLISHED LOCAL SECURITY IN THEI

RESPECTIVE A.O. BZ ESTABLISHING
AMBUSHES AND LPSS AN ACTIVE M&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

TWO 907 VS **E C R E T**

CONTACTS: NONE

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

1. AT 1400H A MARINE FROM E/274 FEELL ON PUNJI STAKE VIC (YE
2374) RESULTING IN ONE FRIENDLY WIA.

2. AT 1947H A/1/4 LOCATED A 250POUNE BOMB VIC K(YD 573263)
PERSONNEL BLEW BOMB IN PLACE RESULTING IN TWO FRINENELY WIA.

PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FO

4TH MAR CP COMPLEX,
HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LPS.
S WILL CONTINUE TO ESTABLISH SECURITY WITHIN THEIR ASSIGNED
SEIEMIC INTRUSION DIVICES AND TPS-21S CONTINUE TO BE EMPLOYED
V2/4

4TH MAR PERIMETER AND HILL 51. A N

CTIVE M&I PROGRAM WILL BE

BT

UNRECORDED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

RFR: 7 KIA
KM: 46 WIA
EN: 272 KIA CONF
2114 KIA PROB
V: 4 PW/VC
82 PW/NVA
26 DET /VC

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE SQF7 S E C R E T

0 CIV DEF

33 DETAINEES

20 INN CIV

1) WPNS CPTRD

OPERATION CUMBERLAND SITREP 18, W07189IH -072400H JUNE 67

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/1/4 CONTINUED PROVIDING SECURITY
DAM HOA AREA OF OPERATION, ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LPS.

CONTACTS: NONE

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PLANE: C71/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS

IMPROVING ROAD VIC (YD 27461)

CUMULATIVE LOSSES

0 KIA

W&O WIA

0 CIA CONF

0 KIA PROB

IV0 PW / VC

0 VPW / NVA

0 RET / VC

PAGE FOUR SQF7 S E C R E T

2 0 CIV DEF

WP DETAINEES

0 WPNS CPTRD

GP-4

BT

TOP 1071800Z JUNE 67 / KMC / 4TH MAR

A-G-3, C00

UNCLASSIFIED

s/s, ade TO

SECRET

SECRET

00 90F7 NR 12

ZEN 85555

ZEN 072205Z JUNE 67

ZEN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN 00 THIRD MARDIV

ZEN 00 CTG 79.4

ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR

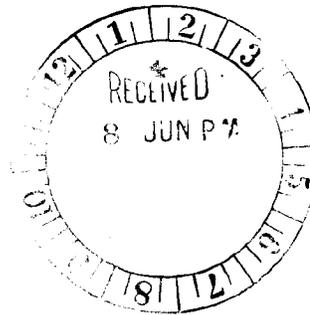
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/CO A THIRD SF BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN



BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 09, 086001K-080600 H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS/ LIA CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, COOPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN PHONG DIEN DIST NOS. 2. CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES AND LPS. SKINNY INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-

SECRET

SECRET 22

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9077 S E C R E T

215 WERE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER. IN ADDITION,

AN ACTIVE W&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

1. CONTACTS: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

3. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUES ASSIGNED SECURITY MISSION OF 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC OF PHONG DIEN
MOUNT HQS (PATROLS AND AMBUSHES). 2/4 TO CONTINUE MISSION
AS ASSIGNED AO. TWO M-425 WILL BE DISPATCHED FROM
MOCTAW AREA OF OPERATION TO CUMBERLAND OPERATING AREA
WITH MISSION OF PROVIDING ADDITIONAL SECURITY.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY:	7 KIA	ENEMY:	72 KIA (CONF)
	46 WIA		114 KIA (PROB)
			1 PW/VC
			2 PW/NVA
			0 RET/VC
			0 CIV DEF
			33 DETAINEES
			26 INN CIV
			12 WPNS CPTRD

OPERATION CUMBERLAND SITREP 19, 080000H-080600H JUN 67

ENEMY LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

PAGE THREE 9077 S E C R E T

1. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: C/1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY IN NAM HOA AREA OF OPERATIONS BY ESTABLISHING BUSHES AND LPS.

2. CONTACTS: NONE.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

4. PLANS: C/1/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR BUSHES IMPROVING ROAD VIC (YD 7411).

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY:	6 KIA	ENEMY:	0 KIA (CONF)
	6 WIA		0 KIA (PROB)
			0 PW/VC
			0 PW/NVA
			0 RET/VC
			0 CIV DEF
			0 INN CIV
			0 DETAINEES
			0 WPNS CPTRD

CP-4

BT

TOR/072240Z JUN 67/KMC/4TH MAR

A G-3120C Copy CEO, ADC

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET



SESES
O R 080555Z JUN 67
FM FOURTH MAR
TO CG, THIRD MARDIV
INFO CTG 79.4

709

Doc

- ZEN/FIRST BN, FOURTH MAR
- ZEN/FIRST BN, THIRD MAR
- ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MAR
- ZEN/THIRD BN, TWELFTH MAR
- ZEN/CO A, THIRD SP BN
- ZEN/COB, THIRD AT BN
- ZEN/CO B, THIRD ENGR BN
- ZEN/CO C, THIRD TK BN

BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 70, 080601H-PIQWPPH JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

2/4 YD 448393

E7WXR

E/2/4 YD 463377

F/2/4 YD 453355

G/2/4 YD 405393

PAGE TWO SQF7 **S E C R E T**

H/2/4 YD 405338

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX

HILL 51 AND IN VIC PHONG DIEN HQ. 2/4 CONTINUED E&D MISSION IN ASSIGNED A.O.

3. CONTACT:

A. AT 0840H VIC (YD 579262) 3/A/1/4 SPOTTED THREE VC WITH 60MM MORTAR TUBE CALLED ARTY MISSION. SEARCH AREA UNDETERMINED RESULTS

B. AT 0906H VIC (YD497251) RECON TEAM OBSERVED FIVE VC, TOOK UNDER FIRE, CALLED ARTY RESULTING IN TWO GEEVC KIA (PROB)

C. AT 1615H VIC (YD 578282) A/1/3 SPOTTED THREE VC VIC (YD 569282) CALL ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA (PROB)

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. AT 1039 VIC (YD 598308) VN VEHICLE HIT MINE NO CASUALTIES BUT RESULTED IN STOPPING OF NORTHBOUND CONVOY. WAS STOPPED AGAIN AT APPROX 1125H. ANOTHER EXPLOSION APPROX 3000 METERS NORTH, OF CHECKPOINT 26. RESULTING IN POSSIBLE TWO FR KIS'S AND FIRE VIA'SM. DAMAGE AND CASUALTIES NOT CONFIRMED, MEDEVAC CALLED FROM DIV NOT REFLECTED IN THIS SITREP. FULL REPORT TO FOLLOW WHEN RECEIVED POOMCONVOY CMDR.

5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUES ASSIGNED SECURITY MISSION OF 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, 2/4 TO CONTINUE SEARCH

08

UNCLASSIFIED

55A

SECRET



SECRET

PAGE THREE 0077 S E C R E T
AND DESTROY MISSION TO ASSIGNED A.O TWO M-42'S (

DISPATCHED FROM CHOSTAW AREA OF OPERATION 7
OPERATING AREA WITH MISSION OF PROVIDING ADDITIONAL

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FRIENDLY: 7 KIA
46 WIA

ENEMY: 72 KIA (CONF)
118 KIA (PROB)

222222 PW/VC
2 PW/NVA
0 RET/VC
0 CIV DEF
33 DETAINEES
20 INN CIV
12 WPNS CPTD

V

Z

OPERATION CUMBERLAND SITREP 20, 080601H-081200H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: B CMD GROUP C & D/1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY IN NAM HOA AREA OF OPERATION BY ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LP'S.
3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 0745H VIC (YD 74117) D21/4 RECD S/A FIRE DID NOT
TURN FIRE BECAUSE OF FRIENDLY TROOPS IN AREA.

0-03 1974 0077 S E C R E T

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. AT 0730H VIC (YD 73416) ONE COMM
SHORT RD RESULTED IN ONE FR WIA INVESTIGATION TO BE TO FOLLOW.

5. PLANS: B CMD GROUP C & D/1/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY
IN NAM HOA AREA OF OPERATION BY ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: 0 KIA
0 WIA

ENEMY:

0 KIA (CONF)
0 KIA (PROB)
0 PW/VC
0 PW/NVA
0 RET/VC
0 CIV DEF
0 INN CIV
0 DETAINEES
0 WPNS CPTD

V

GP-4

G

EBT

TOR 08/06 55 JUN 67/CS/18 9A
MSP

A-3 / COC copy CEO M

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

DE SQF7 AND MY NR 12012

ZNYSSSSS

OR 081002Z JUN 67

FM FOURTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CIVEEE CTGAEES CTG 79.4

ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR

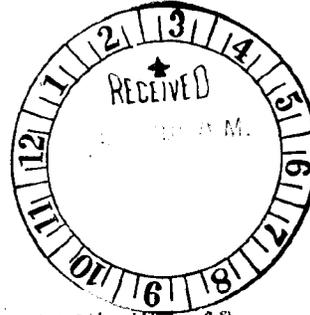
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN



#10
COE

BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 71. 081221H-081800H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT :

2/4 CP YD 447393 G/2/4 YD 448403

E/2/4 YD 443373 H/2/4 YD 474314

F/2/4 YD 452352

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MA CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC PNG DIEN SIST HQ. 2/4 CONTINUED S&D MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO.

PAGE TWO SQF7 **S E C R E T**

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 1130H VIC (YD 556246) A/1/4 SPOTTED TWO VC VIC (YD 564246). CALLED ARTY MISSION AND SWEEP AREA WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

B. AT 1420H VIC (YD 578282) 3/A/1/4 OBSERVED THREE VC VIC (YD 582255). ARTY MISSION CALLED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

C. AT 1340H VIC (YD 578282) 3/A/1/4 OBSERVED THREE VC VIC (YD 585246). ARTY MISSION CALLED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1130H VIC (YD 450380) E/2/4 POINT MAN TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RESULTING IN ONE FR KIA AND TWO FR MIAS.

B. AT 1330H VIC (YD 497253) RECON TM FOUND TWO U.S. WATER CANS RIGGED WITH PRESSURE TYPE ANTI-PERSONNEL MINES. WATER CNEE CANS LEFT IN PLACE.

C. FINAL REPORT , CONVOY MINE INCIDENT. AT 1200H VIC (YD 603310) EXPLOSIVE DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE 250 LB BOMB EXPLODE EXPLODED . INITIALLY BELIEVED DETONATED ACCIDENTAL

1 VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN. CONVOY WAS STOPPED BECAUSE OF

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

08

02

SECRET

NGE THREE 90F7 S E C R E T
 PREVIOUS MINE INCIDENT, MY SITREP 70 OF 031222H. SIGNIFICANT
 EVENTS PARA 4.A. RESULTS WERE THREE FR KIA, 10 FR WIA,
 ONE ARVN KIA, AND ONE CIVILIAN KIA. DAMAGED VEHICLES
 WERE FIVE M-35S AND ONE ONTOS. VEHICLES WERE TOWED TO
 4TH MARINES CP TO BE LEFT OVENEE OVERNIGHT. ALL CAS UEEEE
 CASUALTIES WERE EVAC'D TO "A" MED, PHU BAI. ENGINEERS FOUND
 ANOTHER 250 LB BOMB RIGGED AS AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE TO BE
 COMMAND DETONATED. DISARMED AND BLOWN IN PLACE.
 ENGINEER OFFICER STATES FIRST BOMB WAS ALSP EE ALSO COMMAND DEFO
 ATED

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISION OF PROVIDING
 SECURITY FOR THE 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC
 PHONG DIEN DIST HQ. 2/4 TO CONTINUE S&D MISION IN
 ASSIGNED AO AND TO MOVE INTO NIGHT POSITIONS. ALL UNITS
 TO MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF NIGHTIME DETECTION DEVEEE DEVICES AND
 H&I FIRES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 11 KIA EN: 72 KIA (C) 0 CIV DEVEEE DEF
 58 WIA 118 KIA (P) 33 DETAINEES

4 PW/VC
 20 INN CIV
 2 PW/NVA 12 WPNS CPTD
 0 RET/VC

BGT SNIPER TEAMS

PAGE FOUR 90F7 S E C R E T

UNIT	TMS	TMS EMP	HOW EMP	RSLTS
1/4	5	5	PWEE PERIMETER	NEG
2/4	4	4	S&D	NEG
1/3	2	2	S&D	NEG

BERATION CUMBERLAND SITREP 21, 031201H-031800H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: B CMD GRP, C&D/1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY IN NAM HOA AREA OF OPERATION BY ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LPS. TWO M-42S LEEFREEE LEFT ON CONVOY FOR CUMBERLAND AREA OF OPERATION TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SECURITY.

UNCLASSIFIED SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE 90F7 S E C R E T

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: B CMD GROUP, C&D/1/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY IN NAM HOA AREA OF OPERATION BY ESTABLISHING ABEEE AMBUSHES AND LPS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 0 KIA

EN: 0 KIA (C)

1 WIA

0 KIA (P)

0 RET/VC

0 PW/VC

0 CIV DEF

0 PW/NVA

0 INN CIV

0 DETAINEES

0 WPNS CPTD

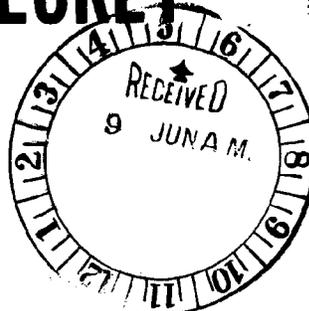
GP-4

BT 792/08/19308/30007/02-140000
A - 3/COE COM CEO M

C8100000

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET



IMMEDIATE/ROUTINE

081620 JUNE 67

FM 4TH MARINES

TO CG, 3RD MAR DIV

INFO 1/3, 1/4, 2/4, CO A 3RD SP B1, CO B 3RD AT IV, CO B 3RD ENGR BN,
CO C 3RD TK BN, 3/12

BT

S E C R E T

249

OPERATION CHOCTAW SIT REP #72 081611H-082400H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
4TH MAR CP COMPLEX HILL 51 AND IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ.

3. ESTABLISHED LOCAL SECURITY IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AREA OF OPERATION

4. ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN ACTIVE H AND I PROGRAM CONDUCTED
5. CONTACTS: A. AT 1840H, 1/A/1/4 OBSERVED 2 VC VIC YD 552256 AN ARTY
6. AT 1745H H/2/4 VIC YD 458305 ENGAGED 3 VC VIC 468303. VC FLED W/NO
7. OTHER CONTACT.

8. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

9. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX,
HILL 51, AND IN PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

10. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO ESTABLISH SECURITY WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA OF
OPERATION. SID'S AND TPS-21'S CONTINUED TO BE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR
PERIMETER AND HILL 51. AN ACTIVE H AND I PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED.

11. 1/2 AND CMD GR A 1/4 WILL MOVE TO OPERATION GUMBERLAND AREA COMMENCE
MOVEMENT FROM 4TH MAR PERIMETER AT 1100H. F AND G 2/4 WILL CONDUCT
12. B AND D OPERATION VIC YD 4743, 4742, AND 4842. F/2/4 WILL BE HELOLIFTED
13. AT FIRST LIGHT FROM YD 475438 INTO LR YD 440360 AND COMMENCE SWEEP IN
14. WESTERLY DIRECTION AND THEN IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION TOWARD
15. BLOCKING POSITION ESTABLISHED BY G/2/4 AT YD 4842 AND 4742.

16. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR 11 KIA	EN 72 KIA(C)
58 WIA.	118 KIA(P)
	4 PW/VC
	2 PW/NVA
	0 RET/VC
	0 CIV DEF
	39 DET
	20 INN CIV
	12 WPNS CAPTURED

090345H R
PCL

TOR 08/14567/JUNE 67/B

08JUN 67 / KVK / DIV KY-C / 1856 Z

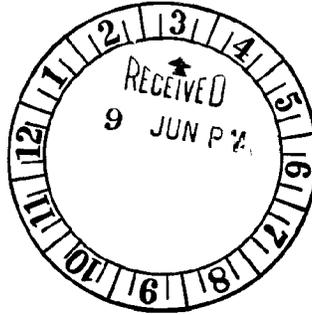
A 3/coc Copy CEO, ADE

09

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
SECRET

20

SECRET



ZNY 66666
OR 662246Z JU E 67
FM FOURTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN /FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH AR
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD ST BN
ZEN/CO D THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD IN BN

SECRET
OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 73, 690001N-696600E JUN 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR OP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND IN VIC PHONG DINH DIST HQS. 2/4 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES AND LPTS. SEISMIC AND EMISSION DEVICES AND TPS-415 WERE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER. IN ADDITION, AN ACFT P 441 PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

- 3. CONTACTS: AT 682345N TPS-21 (LOCATED ON HILL 51 YD 560232) PICKED UP MOVEMENT VIC (YD 560243). AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FRED WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGEZ. AREA TO BE SEPT AT FIRST LIGHT.
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLNS: 1/4 CONTINUES ASSIGNED MISSION OF 4TH MAR OP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC PHONG DINH DIST HQS (PALEOS AND AMBUSHES). 2/4 TO CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO. EXCHANGE OF MISSION ON HILL 51 WILL COMMENCE; A/1/4 WILL RELIEVE B/1/4 OF SECURITY M SS ON HILL 51 AND B/1/4 WILL RETURN TO 4TH MAR PERIMETER.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY : 11 KIA
18 MIA

ENEMY : 72 KIA (CONF)
118 KIA (PROB)
4 PW/VC
2 PW/MIA
6 RET/VC
6 CIV DEF
33 DETAINEES
20 INN CIV
12 MINS CAPTD

08

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

956

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
OR 0904 04 H JUNE 67

FROM FOURTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN THIRD MAR
EN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
EN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR

COC

ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
EN/ CO B EEE CO B THIRD AT BN
EN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 74, 090601H - 091200H JUNE 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE .
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED TP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ. 2/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN AO DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER PRECLUDING PLANNED HELILIFT AND TWO COMPANY OPERATION IN MY CHAN AREA .

PAGE TWO SQFU **S E C R E T**

3. CONTACTS: AT 0430H VIC (YD 54EEE (YD 554256) 3/A/1/4 MARINE TRIPPED ON PUFFY TRAP RESULTING IN ONE WIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVNEISZ: AT 1020H VIC (YD 575264) 3/A/1/4 FOUND ONE HOME MADE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. BLOWN IN PLACE.
5. PLANS : 1/4 TO CONTINUE TP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE 4TH MAR CP SFOMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ. 2 /4 TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN AO . THERE IS A 24 HOUR STAND DOWN FOR 2/4S TWO COMPANY OPERATION DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER . G/3/12 PREPARING TO DISPLACE TO THE CUMBERLAND AREA OF OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: 11 KIA
59 WIA
ENEMY : 72 KIA CONFLI
116 KIA PROB
4 WP /VC
2 PW / NVA
0 RET/ VC
0 CIV DEF
33 DETAINEES
20 INN CIV
12 CWPNS CPTND

GP-4
BT

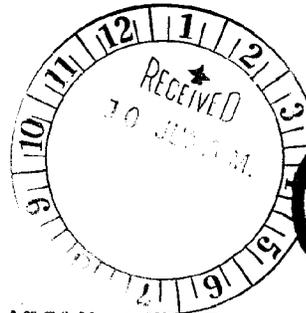
09

7/10/06202/34
DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

096

SECRET

DE 9 07 312 01 5 0000 0000 0000
 ZNYSESSS
 O R 091105Z JUN 67
 FM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN, THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN, TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A, THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B, THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B, THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C, THIRD TK BN



SECRET
 OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 75, 091201H-091800H JUN 67

UNIT LOCATION:
 2/4 YD 448393
 E/2/4 YD 434383
 F/2/4 YD 468375
 C/2/4 YD 3EEEYD 448402
 H/2/4 YD 474314

PAGE TWO 9077 **SECRET**

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP, COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. 2/4 CONTINUED S&D OPERATION IN A.O. 6/3/12 DIS-PLACED TO NAM HOA (YD 744112) AT 1220H AND ARRIVED AT 1630H.

CONTACTS:
 AM
 A. AT 1245H VIC (YD 542254) 2/A/1/4 PATROL OBSERVED FOUR VC IN BLACK UNIFORMS. OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN THREE VC KIA (2 ONF) AND ONE VC KIA (PROB), 200 BEE 220 LB RICE, DOCUMENTS AND MONEY (200 DONG) INDICATING POSSIBLE PAYMASTER OR RICE BUYER. RETURNED DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLE OF RICE TO CP. DESTROYING REMAINDER.
 B. AT 1500H RECON UNIT (PEERAGE 1) ATTEMPTING INSERTION WAS SHOT OUT OF PRIMARY AND ALTERNATE LZ'S. GUARDHIP FIRED ON VC WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. TEAM NOT INSERTED.
 SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PLANS: 1/4 (-) (REIN) TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. 2/4 TO CONTINUE S&D OPERATION IN A.O. AND PREPARE REPAIRING FOR NIGHT POSITIONS, ALL UNITS TO MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF NIGHT TIME DETECTION DEVICES AND FIRE. AMBUSHES LOCATED IN VIC OF RECENT MINOR INCIDENTS ALONG HWY

09

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

09

SECRET

PAGE THREE 905
 6. CUMULATIVE
 FRIENDLY: 11 KIA
 59 WIA

ENEMY: 75 KIA (CONF)
 119 KIA (PROB)
 4 PW/VC
 2 PW/NVA
 2 RET/VC
 0 CIV DEF
 33 DETAINEES
 20 INN CIV
 12 WPNS CPTD

REGT	SNIPER	PLATOON			
UNIT	TMS	TMS EMP	HOW EMP	RESULTS	
1/4	5	5	PERIMETER	NEG	
2/4	4				
		4	S&D	NEG	
1/3	2	2	S&D	NEG	
HP-4					
BT					

For/091010e/ JON 6?/ 0910/ 0910

A-6-3, COC Cofy CFC, S/S, Cde TO

0911057

NNN

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

FM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 BT

coe

S E C R E T

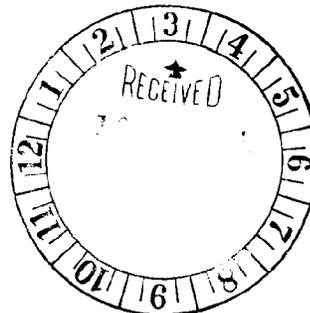
OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 76, 091801H-092400H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NC CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. 2/4 ESTABLISHED LOCAL SECURITY IN THEIR RESPECTIVE A.O. BY ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LP'S. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 1815H, 3/A/1/4 VIC (YD 578282) OBSERVED TWO VC (YD 569240) AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE.
 - B. AT 2020H, 3/H/2/4 VCI (YD 461327) ENGAGED FOUR VC VIC (YD 466392) RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (CONF), 3 VC KIA (PROB), ONE M-1 AND TWO K-44 CARBINES. IN ADDITION ASSORTED CLOTHING WAS OBSERVED.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LP'S. 2/4 UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO ESTABLISH SECURITY WITHIN THEIR ASSIGNED A.O. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21A CONTINUE TO BE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER AND HILL 51. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WILL BE MAINTAINED.
6. AT 0700H, OPERATION TO BE CONDUCTED BY FE & G/2/4 WILL COMMENCE.

(REF SITREP 72 PARA 5--PICKUP COORDINATES FOR HELICOPTERS (YD 466376 VICE YD 476498).

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY:	11 KIA
	59 WIA
ENEMY:	76 KIA (CONF)
	122 KIA (PROB)
	4 PW/VC
	2 PW/NVA
	2 RET/VC
	2 RETER CIV DEF
	33 DETAINEES
	20 INN CIV
	15 WPNS CPTD



GP-4
BT

for 091710Z/JUN 67

09

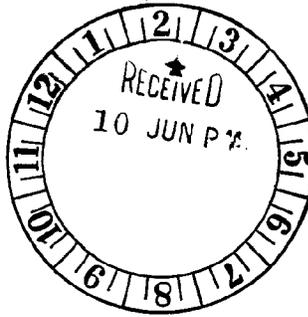
3/100

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

09

SECRET

DE 9 077 ANDMY NR 24
 ZNY SSSS
 OR 092221Z JUNE 67
 FROM FOURTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN, THIRD MAR
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR.
 ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN
 BT



S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 77, 120000H TO 100600H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE .

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. 2/4 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES AND LPS. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-215 WERE EMPLOYED ON THE 4TH MAR PERIMETER. IN ADDITION, AN ACTIVE H5 I I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: 1/4 CONTINUES ASSIGNED MISSION OF 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS (PATROLS AND AMBUSHES). 2/4 TO CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AC .

IN ADDITION TO CONDUCTING TWO COMPANY OPERATION NORTH OF PHO TRAM EEEEEEE POS TPOED FROM YESTERDAY.

EXCHANGE OF MISSION ON HILL 51 WILL CONTINUE (REF SITREP 73, PARA 5.) "A/ CMD GRP /1/4 TO MOVE TO NAM HOA .

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 11 KIA
 59 WIA
 ENEMY: 76 KIA CONF
 122 KIA PROB
 4 PW / VC
 2 PW/ NVA
 2, RET/VC
 0 CIV DREF

33 DETAINEES
 20 INN CIV
 15 WPNS CPIND

GP-4
BTBEE

Handwritten notes: 7000/2200 2/0000/4/0000
 09 2200

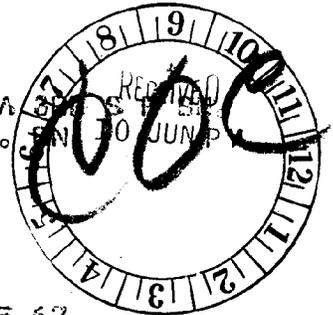
09

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

721

SECRET

O/R 100500Z JUNE 67
FM: 4TH MARINES
TO: CG 3RD MARDIV
INFO: 1/44 ARTY USA, 1/3, 1/4, 2/4, 3/12, CO A 3RD BATTAL 1ST BRIG 3RD MARDIV, CO B 3RD AT BN, CO B 3RD ENG. BN., CO C 3RD TK.



BT

SECRET S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 78100601N-101200H JUNE 67

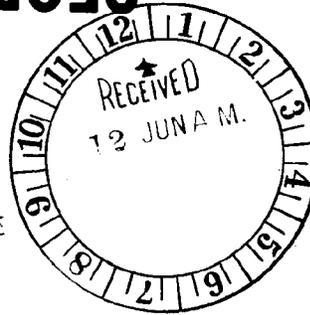
1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
F/2/4 YD 475425 AND MOVING G/2/4 YD472424 BLOCKING 404422
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION:
1/4(-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MARINES COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC OF PHONG DIEN DIST. HQ.
2/4 CONT. SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATION. F AND G/2/4 CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VIC. YD 4743, 4742, AND 4842. F/2/4 WAS HELOLIFTED FROM YD 469373 TO YD 478 488. LIFT COMMENCED AT 0735H, COMPLETED AT 0825H.
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 1105H VIC. YD 585266 3/A/1/4 OBSERVED TWO VC VIC. YD 585268 W/RIFLES AND WEARING DARK UNIFORMS. TAKEN UNDER FIRE. PRESENTLY SEARCHING AREA.
B. AT 1100H VIC. YD 545259 3/B/1/4 SPOTTED TWO VC VIC YD 585286 W/RIFLES AND PACKS. CALLED ARTY WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.
4. ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0830H VIC TD 477812 3/H/2/4 FOUND ONE VC STORAGE DUMP CONTAINING APPROX. 1 TON UNMILLED RICE. DESTROYED BY BURNING.
B. AT 1000H VIC YD 471427 F/2/4 FOUND CARTRIDGEBELT, PICTURES, UNARMED EXPLOSION DEVICE, AND FOUR BLOCKS OF TNT. TNT BLOWN IN PLACE OTHER EQUIPMENT TO BE RETURNED.
5. PLANS:
1/4(-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HQ.
2/4 TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY IN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATIONS. F AND G/2/4 TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN VIC YD 4743, 4742, AND 4842. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~
A COMMAND GROUP 1/4 WILL NOT MOVE TO NAM HOA AS PREVIOUSLY PLANNED DUE TO FUTURE COMMITMENTS IN THE CHOCTAW AREA OF OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FRI 11 KIA. 59 WIA
EN: 76 KIA CONF 122 KIA PROB
4 PW/VC 0 CIVILIAN DEFENDANTS
2 PW/NVA 33 DETAINEES
0 RET/VC 20 INNOCENT CIV
15 WEAPONS CAPTURED

1215-04/04/67
A-3/00
oo

10

SECRET

SECRET



Coe

DE 9077 ADD Y NR 026.....000

ZNYSSSSS

O R 12115H JUN 67
FM FOURTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

COMM NOTE.....
CORRECTED COPY...

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY (USA)

ITEM "E" PAGE 4 CORRECTED BY
ORIG SVC
ALSO ITEM "F" PAGE 4 ADDED BY
ORIG SVC ALSO
DESTROY ALL OTHER COPIES...

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCOTAW SITREP 79, 101201H-101302H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

2/A YD 448392

G/2/A YD 448402
E/2/A YD 433583
F/2/A YD 468375

PAGE TWO 9077 **SECRET**

H/2/A (-) YD 473314

I/H/2/A YD 526347

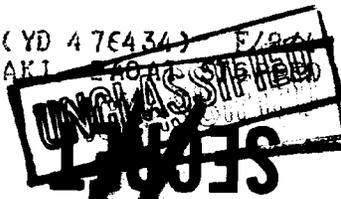
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/A (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC OF PHONG DIEM DIST HQ. 2/A CONTINUED S&D OPERATIONS IN AG. F&G/2/A CONTINUED S&D OPERATIONS VIC (YD 4743, 4742 & 4842) UNTIL 1510H WHEN F/2/A WAS HELILIFTED BACK TO (YD 468375) : LIFT COMPLETED AT 1555H.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 1200H VIC (YD 471427) F/2/A CHIEU HOI LED THEM TO VC CAVE. VC WOULD NOT COME OUT. DROPPED GRNADE IN HOLE RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA(CONF) AND ONE K-44 RIFLE, 40 RDS AMMO.

B. AT 1440H VIC (YD 589256) 2EEE 3/A/1/A OBSERVED THREE VC: TOOK UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA(CONF), ONE 60MM MORTAR TUBE, THREE 60MM MORTAR RDS, ONE PKG ELASING CAPS, ONE M-20 GRNADE AND GRENADE, TWO PA-30'S AND ONE PAIR BLACK PJ'S.

C. AT 1502H VIC (YD 476434) F/2/A FIRED ON TWO VN IN A BOAT WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS RESULTING IN TWO



Coe

SECRET
FROM VIC (YD 41438) RESULTING IN ONE FR WIA. DEPT

AREA WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.
E. AT 1710H VIC (YD 479428) F/2/4 EEE REC'D A/W FIRE FROM VIC (YD 482428). RETURNED TEE FIRE RESULTING IN WEE TWO VC KIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1502H VIC (DYD 482429) 2/G/2/4 REE SEARCHED EEEEEEE SEARCHING AREA FIEEE FOUND SETS OF TRAINING MANUALS ON MAP READING, WEA VNS, AND FIRST AID, ONE DIARY AND ONE BOOK. RETURNING L TO CP.

B. AT 1332H VIC (YD 466299) 2EEEE 3/H/WCEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE
B. AT 1332H VIC (YD 466299) 3/H/2/4 FOUND VC PATROL NE CAMP. DESTROYED AEEE CAMP AND RECOVERED THREE PONCHOS, FIVE ANTEENS, SMALL AMOUNT OF CLOTHING AND 20 LBS OF RICE.

C. AT 1432H VIC (YD 465427) F/2/4 PICKED UP TWO VN SUSPECTED VC. RESULTS TWO DETAINEES.

D. AT 1617H VIC (YD 478427) F/2/4 ROUNDED UP APPROX. ONE HUNDRED VN VEE CIVILIANS. HAMLET CHIEF CONFIRMED FOUR RESULTING IN FOUR DETAINEES. WHILE RETURNING TO FAC POINT ENGINEERS DETONATED 250 LB BOMB RESULTING IN

FOUR 9QF7 SECRET

- FR WIA AND ONE VN WOMAN.
- AT 1650H VIC (YD 478425) F/2/4 APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE IDENTIFIED BY HAMLET CHIEF AS VC. RESULTS: ONE DETAINEE.
- AT 1505H VIC (YD 483432) DETAINED TWO CIVILIANS. NO IDENTIFICATION. RESULTS: TWO DETAINEES

PLANS: 1/4 (-) (REIN) TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY OR TH 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AN IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST
3. PLAN EXTENSIVE AMBUSH SITES IN VIC ROUTE 1 AREA 91
E OF MINE INCIDENTS. 2/4 TO CONTINUE S&D OPERATION IN AO.
PREPARE FOR NIGHTTIME POSITION. 1/H/2/4 SENT TO RELIEVE
VI IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ. ALLUEE ALL UNITS PLAN MIEEVEE
MINIM USE OF NOEE NIGHT DETECTION DEVICES, LPS, AMBUSHES AND ACTIVE
FIRES.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

11 KIA	EN: 79 KIA (CONF)	0 RET/VC
61 WIA		
124 KIA (PROB)	0 CIV DEF	
4 PW/VC	44 DETAINEES	
2 PW/NVA	17 WPNS CAPTD	

USE FIVE 9QF7 AS SECRET
REGT SNIPER TEAMS

UNIT	NO IMS	NO IMS EXP	HOW EXP	ASLTS
1/4	4	4	PEREMETER	NEG
2/4	3	3	S&D	NEG
1/3	2	2	S&D	NEG
GP-4				
BT				

102/10/11402/JON

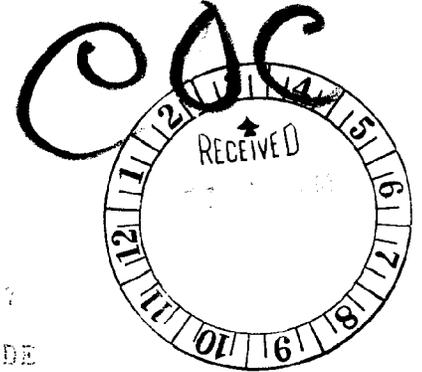
UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

67

- INFO ZEN/FIRST BN, THIRD MAR
- ZEN/FIRST BN, FOURTH MAR
- ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MAR
- ZEN/THIRD BN, TWELFTH MAR
- ZEN/CO A, THIRD SP BN
- ZEN/CO F, THIRD AT BN
- ZEN/CO E, THIRD ENGR BN
- ZEN/COG, THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARMY USMC



BT
 S E C R E T
 OPERATION CHCCTA

WSITREP 82, 101501N-122400N JUN 57

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND A/1/4 ESTABLISHED AMPUSHES VIC (YD 2631) SOUTHNEEBOUN TO (YD 5181)

2/4 CONDUCTED S&D MISSIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE RESPECTIVE

PAGE TWO OF 7 S E C R E T

AND PROVIDE SECURITY AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR PHONG DIEN DISTRICT

ESTABLISHING AMPUSHES AND LPS. AN ACTIVE NSI PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 1120H, F/2/4, WHILE ON SWEEP, LOCATED A 250 LB BOMB VIC (YD 474423) ON A RAFT. BOMB WAS CONCEALED. ENGR TEAM BLEW BOMB IN PLACE.
5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND ESTABLISHING AMPUSHES AND LPS. 2/4 UNITS WILL CONTINUE S&D ACTIVITIES WITHIN THEIR ASSIGNED AO AND PROVIDE SECURITY VIC PHONGDIEN DIST HQS. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-215 CONTINUE TO BE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER AND HILL 51. AN ACTIVE NSI PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED ALONG WITH REQUESTED TPOS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY:	11 KIA	ENEMY:	79 KIA (CONF)
	59 VIA		

Q

124 KIA (PAGE)	2 CIV DEB
4 PW/VC	44 DETAINED
2 PW/MVA	17 WINS CAP

GP-4

BT

C-LINES 15-16 PAGE TWO TO RD:

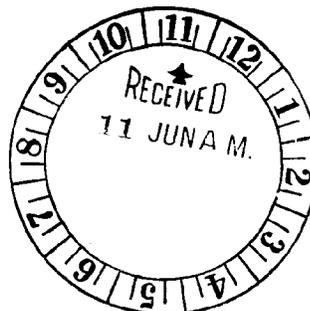
FRIENDLY:	11 KIA	ENEMY:	79 KIA (CONF)	2 RET/VC
	59 VIA		124 KIA (PAGE)	2 CIV DEB

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

DES QF7 NR 13

ZNY SSSSS
 O R 102227Z JUNE 67
 FM: FOURTH MAR
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO : ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO F THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN



BT
SECRET
 OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 81. 110010Z-110600Z JUNE 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: (9:30) - EEEENC CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. 2/4 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN ESTABLISHED ANEUSHES AND PS AS WELL AS PROVIDING SECURITY VIC PHONG DIEN DISTRICT PERIMETER. IN ADDITION, AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 **SECRET**
 3. CONTACTS: NONE
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
 5. PLANS: 7:1 EEEB1/4 TO CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION OF 4TH MAR CO

AND HILL 51. 2/4 TO CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AC. ALL UNITS W CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING. E CHANGE OF MISSION ON HILL 51 WILL CONTINUE (REF SITREP 73, PAR 5). 1/3 ELEMENTS TO COMMANDE NOVEMENT BY TRUCK FROM PHU RAINIC 4TH MAR PERIMETER.

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 FR: 11 KIA EN: 79 KIA CONF
 61 IWWIA 124 KIA PROB
 4 PW/VC
 2 PW/NVA
 0 RET/VC
 20 INN CIV
 44 DETAINEES
 17 WPNS PTD

GP-4
 BT
 TOR/102308Z/JUN67/4MAR/TH

10A-G-3

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

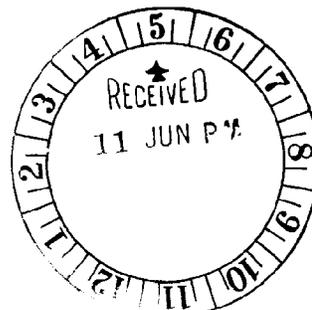
279

SECRET

COE

DE 9 QF7 ANE BY MR 23

) (



DE 9 QF7 ARMY NR 23
ZNY SSSS
On 16EEEE
On 11E432Z JUN 67
FROM FOURTH MARNES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV ✓
INFO ZEN FIRST BN THIRD MAB
ZEN FIRST BN FOURTH MAB
ZEN SECOND BN FOURTH MAB
ZEN THIRD BN TWELFTH MAB
ZEN CG A THIRD SP BN
ZEN CG B THIRD AT BN
ZEN CG B THIRD LAGR BN
ZEN CG C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FOURTH ARTY - FOURTH ARTY (USA) ✓
BT

S E C R E T
OPERATION COHOCTAW SITREP 92, 11E001- 111202H JUN 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
2 /4 YD 536319
E/2/4 YD 462465 AND MOVING TO YD 433445
F/2/4 VYD 46E37E
S/2/4 YD 46E482 AND MOVING TO YF 422472
H/2/4 YD 473314 AND MOVING TO YF 526346
E/1/4 YD 555366

11

SECRET

32

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9077 S E C R E T

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS : 1/4 (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. 2/4 CONTINUED S&D OPERATION IN ASSIGNED AO AND SECURITY VIC PHONG DIEM DIST HQ. ALL 4 TH MAR UNITS PREPARING TO CARRY OUT 4TH MAR GRAG

ORDER 24-67.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 101715H VIC (YD 427328) E/2/4 MARINES WHILE ATTEMPTING TO AVOID SNIPER FIRE RAN INTO PUNJI STAKES RESULTING NIN TWO FRIENDLY WIA.

F. AT 0915H VIC (YD 443390) HELD PICKING UP CO OF 2/4 RECD SNIPER FIRE . NO CASUALTIES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS : -5 CS30H VIC (YD 434383) E/2/4 LOCATED ONE BUNKER AND SIX PUNJI PITS. BLOWN IN PLACE.

5. PLANS/ 1/4 (1) REIN) TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE 4TH MAR C COMPLEX AND HILL 51. 2/4 TO CONTINUE S&D OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO AND SECURITY VIC PHONG DIEM DIST HQ. ALL 4TH MAR UNITS TO CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO CARRY OUT GRAG CARRY OUT 4TH MAR FRAG ORDER 24-67. 1/3 ELEMENTS MOVING

BY TRUCK FROM PHU BAI TO 4TH MAR PERIMETER.

PAGE THREE 9077 S E C R E T

6.. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY :	11 KIA
	03 WIA
ENEMY:	79 KIA (CONF)
	124 KIA (PROB)
	4 WPI
	3 VC
	2 WPI / NA
	8 REI / VC
	8 CIV DEF
	20 INN CIV
	44 DETAINEES
	17 WPI S CPIRD

GF-4

E1

701410500 2/4 MAR 67
A - G - 3, C/O [unclear] CFC, S/S [unclear]

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

COE

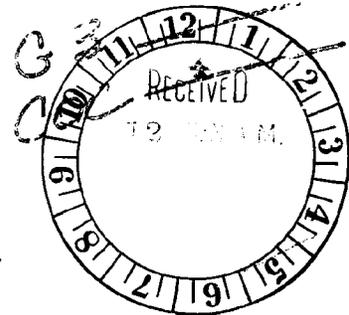
DE 9 QF7 AND MY NR 009...009...009...
ZNYSSSSS

CR 111125Z JUN 67

FM FOURTH MAR

DTG CC THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN, THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN, FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN, TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CC A, THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CC B, THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CC P, THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CC C, THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARTY (USA)



BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 23, 111201H-111800H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

4TH MAR	YD 538324
CP 2/4	YD 537321
E/2/4	YD 554424
F/2/4	YD 469325

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 SECRET

G/2/4	YD 415479
H/2/4	YD 528245
I/4 (-)	

A/1/4	YD 535320
E/1/4	YD 535320
I/3	YD 585306

A/1/3	YD 535323
E/1/3	YD 545320
C/1/3	YD 542323
D/1/3	YD 535320
3/12	YD 548322
H/3/12	YD 536319
A/1/12	YD 538324
	YD 535322

1ST PROV 155 "P" BTAY	YD 536323
2ND PROV "I" BTAY	YD 535322
CO A(-), 3D SP BN	YD 534318
CO B(-), 3D AT BN	YD 535321
CO E(REIN), 3D ENGR BN	YD 535321
CO C(-), 3D TK BN	

1ST PLAT. CO A. E	YD 535321
	YD 535321

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

6

095

SECRET

PAGE THREE SQF7 S E C R E T

2ND PLAT (REIN) D/1/44 USA YD 532311

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP AND HILL 51. 2/4 CONTINUE

E S&D OPERATIONS
 IN ASSIGNED A.C. AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. 1/3 AND 4/1/12 DEPARTED PHU EAI ON COMVOY AT 1111H AND ARRIVED TEEBATH MAR CP AT 1244H. 1/3 H
 ENYO

1/3 CHOPPED COMVOY OF C/1/3 FROM 1/3 TO 1/4. AT 1600H 1/4 TOOK COMVOY OF C/1/3 FROM 1/3. ALL UNITS PREPARING TO CARRY OUT 4TH MAR FRAG ORDER 24-67.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 1615H VIC (YD 464429) F/2/4 RETURNING FROM BLOWING 155MM DUD

155MM DUD RD RECS/ A FIRE VIC (YD 468442) ARTY REQUESTED BUT NOT COMUE

TO POSSIBLE FRIENDLY TROOPS IN AREA. NO CASUALTIES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0845H VIC (YD 528272) 2/P/1/4 FOUND FRESH CAMP FIRE AND APPROX 50 LBS OF RICE, DESTROYED RICE.

B. AT 1225H VIC (YD 535264) 2/E/1/4 FOUND FOUR FORTIFIED PUNKERS DESTROYED PUNKERS.

C. AT 1300H VIC (YD 595308) F/1/4 FOUND 82MM MORTAR ROUND RIGGED AS AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE BLOWN IN PLACE.

D. AT 1440H VIC (YD 468442) F/2/4 RETURNED TO AREA 155MM DUD.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR 9077 **SECRET**
BLOWN IN PLACE.

5. PLANS: 1/4(-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 52 EEEHILL 51. 2/4 TO CONTINUE S&D MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. 1/3(-) IN 4TH MAR PERMANENT

PREPARING FOR FUTURE OPERATION. ALL UNITS PREPARING TO CARRY OUT 4TH MAR FRAG ORDE

R 24-67. ALL UNITS TO MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF NIGHT VISION DETECTION DEVICES AND ACTIVE R&I FIRS. 4TH MAR TO PROVIDE COMBAT SUPPORT BETWEEN HAI LANG AND ANLC FROM 111000 JUN 67 THROUGH 12 AM JUN 67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FRIENDLY: 11 KIA

63 WIA

ENEMY:	79 KIA (CONF)	2 CIV CAS
	124 KIA (PROB)	20 INF CAS
	4 PW/VC	44 DETAINED
	2 PW/NVA	
	2 RET/VC	17 WPNS CAPTURED

REGT SNIPER PLAT:				
UNIT	NO TMS	NO TMS EMP	NO W EMP	RESULTS
1/4	5	5	PERIMETER	NEG
2/4; 8;	3	3	S & D	NEG
GP-4				
BT				

-C- LN 2 PAGE TWO TO RD:
W2/4

YD 528345

40R/11/1230Z/JUN 67/4th Mar
A - 03/000 000000

111052

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

~~SECRET~~

SYFB
DE 9 F7 ANDMATE MY NR 12

ZNY SSSSS
OR 111602Z JUN 67
FROM FOURTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/ CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN
BT



SECRET

OPERATION CHOCOLATE SITREP E4, 111601H - 112400H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. 2/4 CONTINUED SECURITY WITHIN ASSIGNED AO ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LPS. 1/3 CONTINUED TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE DEPLOYMENT. SEISMIC INTUITION DEVICES AND TPS-205 WERE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE R&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 SECRET

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 1920H, VG/2/4 CAME UNDER HEAVY ENEMY FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 50 VC VIC (YD 396488). UNIT STILL IN CONTACT. RESULTS OF ACTION AS OF NOW: 11 VC KIA (CONF) 30 VC KIA (PAGE,) AND TWO FRIENDLY WIA. IN ADDITION ONE AK-47 AND ONE SKS-58 RECOVERED.

E. AT 2310H SPOCKY 1-1 OBSERVED NUMEROUS ENEMY FLEEING AREA OF G/2/4 COMBAT CT. SPOCKY FIRING ON ENEMY.

C. AT 1850H A RECON TEAM (PERPAGE D) SIGHTED THREE VC VIC (YD 600 198). ARTILLERY MISSION FIRED, 285 7, (RECEIVED) WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1715H G/2/4 LOCATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE VIC (YD 412488). EXPLOSIVE DEVICE BLOWN IN PLACE.

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

02 7

~~SECRET~~

PAG TWO SQF7 S E C R E T

3. CONTACTS

A. AT 2200H, 02/4. CAME UNDER HEAVY ENEMY FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 50 VC VIC (YD 356488). UNIT STILL IN CONTACT. RESULTS OF ACTION AS OF NOW: 11 VC KIA (CONF) 32 VC KIA (PROB), AND TWO FRIENDLY WIA. IN ADDITION, ONE AK-47 AND ONE SKS-56 WAS RECOVERED.

B. AT 2310 H SPOCKY 1-1 OBSERVED NUMEROUS ENEMY FLEEING AREA OF 67204 CONTACT. SPOCKY FIRING ON ENEMY.

C. AT 1850H A RECON TEAM (PERAGE 1) SIGHTED THREE VC VIC (YD 663 198). ARTILLERY MISSION FIRED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENT S:

A. AT 1700H 02/4 LOCATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE VIC (YD 412480). EXPLOSIVE DEVICE BLOWN IN PLACE.

B. AT 2000H, 02/4 OBSERVED THREE VC VIC (YD 465421). UNIT WAS DISPATCHED TOWARD ENEMY SIGHTING RESULTING IN ONE DETAINEE.

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4 TH MAR XP COMPLEX HILL 51. AND WILL ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND LPS IN ASSIGNED AC. 2/4 CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AC AND

PAGE THREE SQF7 S E C R E T

PROVIDED SECURITY FOR PHONG HIEN DIST HQS BY ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LPS. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED. SEISMIC INTUSSION DEVICES TO BE EMPLOYED ON 4 TH MAR PERIMETER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY :	11 KIA
	65 WIA
ENEMY :	92 KIA (CONF)
	154 KIA (PROB)
	5 WP/VC
	2 PW/NVA
	8 MII/ VC
	2 CIV DEF

31 INN CIV
ZZZZZ 17 WPNS OPTAD

§ ADDITIONAL PW/VC ADDED AFTER INTERROGATION BY
III. 2 DETAINEES RECLASSIFIED INN CIV

GP-4

BT

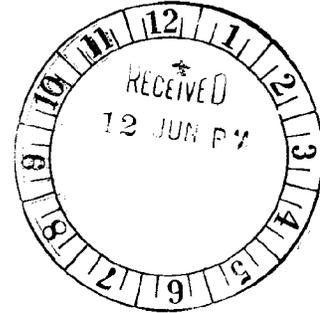
FOR 11/15302/10N2/10N2/HMARI/9

NNN

A-3/coc copy

~~SECRET~~

SECRET



ZNY SSSSS
 OR 112243Z JUN 67
 FROM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ VIFIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/ CO F THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/ CO P THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN
 ZENEEEEEEEE
 FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY (USA) ✓
 BT

(Handwritten mark)

S E C R E T
 OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 85, 120001H - 120800H JUNE 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS : NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY ALONG EEE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CO COMPLEX AND HILLS 1. 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY ALONG RT 1 IAW FRAG ORDER 24-37. 1/4 EEE 1A3 REMAINED IN 4TH MAR COMPLEX IN PREPARATION OF FUTURE OPERATIONS:
 3. CONTACTS:

11

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

432

SECRET

PAGE TWO SQFT W E C R E T

A. REF SITREP 84, PARA 3.A. RESULTS OF ACTION NOW TOTAL 21 VC KIA CONF AND 34 KIA EEEE 34 VC KIA PROS. CPTRD WPNS FROM THIS TO THIS TIME INCLUDE 1 SKS-56 AND 2 AK-47. SEARCH OF AREA TO BE AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. AIRCRAFT " PUFF/ WORKING IN AREA OF ABOVE MENTIONED CONF REPORTED(NINE) SECONDEARY EXPLOSIONS ON HIS LAST PASS AT 0120

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ,9,3EEEE NONE:

5. PLANS: 2/4 CONTINUES TP VPROVIDE SECURITY ALONG RT 1 AS A IN FRAG ORDER 24-67. 1/3 CONTINUES TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPER 1/4(-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE 4TH MAR C PLEX AND HILL 51.

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 11 KIA
65 WIA

EN: 100 KIA (CONF)
150 KIA (OPCOR)

UVVV 5 WP/ VC
2 WP/ NVA
0 RET/ VC
0 CIV DEF
31 INN CIV
45 DETAVKCOR

20 WPNS CPTRD

GP-4

BT TOR / 112250Z / Nov 67 / 111111 / 1111

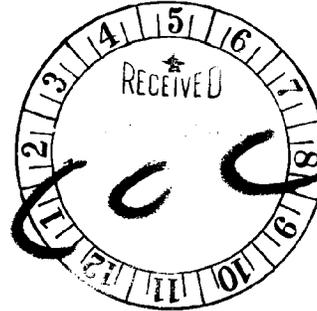
A G-3 / COC

Copy 080, S/S ②

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

121113Z JUNE 67
 FROM: 4TH MARINES
 TO: CG 3RD MAFDIV
 INFO: 1ST BN, 3RD MAR
 1ST BN, 4TH MAR
 2ND BN, 4TH MAR
 3RD BN, 12TH MAR
 CO A, 3RD SP BN
 CO B, 3RD AT BN
 CO B, 3RD ENG BN
 CO C, 3RD TK BN
 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY (USA)



SECRET

OPERATION CHOCOTAW SITREP 67 121201N--121800N JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT E, F, AND H/2/4 IN ROUTE TO YD 628804. G/2/4 YD 557321
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. AT 1300H 1/4 ASSUMED SECURITY FOR PHONG DIEM DISTRICT HQ. FROM 2/4. AT 1500H CO(-), 3RD TK CHOPPED OPCON TO 1/4 AND DS. AT 1600H ONE PLT CO C, 3RD TK BN CHOPPED OPCON TO 3/12 AND DS. AT 1600H 3/6/2/4 CHOPPED OPCON FROM 1/4. E, F, G, AND H/2/4 RETURNED TO 4TH MAR COMPLEX IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS. 1/3 REMAINED IN 4TH MAR COMPLEX PREPARING FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 1100H A MEMBER OF 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY (USA) WAS CLIMBING OUT OF FIRING POINT AND FELL AGAINST THE M-42 AND DISLOCATED HIS RIGHT SHOULDER.
 - B. AT 1700H UNIT OF 2/4 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO YD 628804.
5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND PHONG DISTRICT HQ. AND TO MAINTAIN AMBUSHES ON HIGHWAY ONE. 2/4 UNDER THE COVER OF DARKNESS WILL MOVE INTO BLOCKING POSITION FROM YD 624306 ALONG ROAD TO YD 673893. 1/3 TO REMAIN IN 4TH MAR COMPLEX PREPARING FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: 11 KIA, 65 MIA
 ENEMY: 102 KIA (CONF), 100 KIA (PROS)
 5 PW/VC, 0 RET/VC, 2 PU/NVA, 0 CIV DEF, 31 INN CIV,
 46 DETAINEES, 20 WEAPONS CAPTURED

ACCIDENTAL SNIPER PLATOON

UNIT	NO. OF TIMES	NO OF TIMES EMP.	HOW EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/2A	2	2	PERIMETER	NEG
1/3	2			

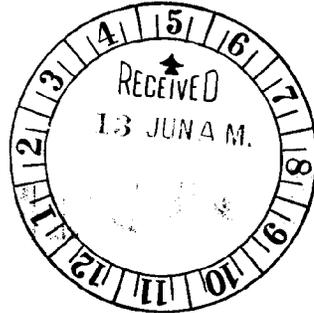
12

12-15-2008

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~
 SECRET

[Signature]
 385
 [Signature]

SECRET



ZNY SSSSS
 O R 121703 JUNE 67
 FM FOURTH MARINES
 TO CO THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AI BN
 ZEN/CO E THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY (USA)

6-3
 COC

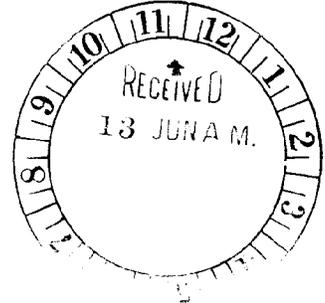
BT
 N E C B L I
 OPERATION CHOCOLAT BITREP 21801H-122400H JUN 67
 NO UNIT LOCATIONS; NO CHANGE EXCEPT

2/4 YD 628398
 1/2/4 YD 632307
 1/2/4 YD 632314
 1/2/4 YD 622514

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

031

SECRET



X
DES OF7 AND NR 12 12....12....12

ZNY SSSSS
O R 122243Z JUNE 67
FM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD

ZNY SSSSS
O R 122243Z JUNE 67
FM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG IRD MARD IV
INFO: ZEN/FIST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FISH T BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/CTHIRD BN TWELFGH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN

ZEN/CO E THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO E THIRC ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN

BT
EEEEEE
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BT
S E C R E T
OPERATION CHOCOTAW SITREP 89, 132001H -132600H JUNE 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY
FOR 4TH MAR CP CPLEX, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, ANK
A
SUES. AIRB HIGHWAY 1, 2/4 MAINTAINED. 1/3 REPOSITIONS. 1/3
ELEVNS PREPARED FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS.
AINTAIN AMEUSHO

*6-3-
COC*

12

22

437

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9 067 S E C R E T

3. CONTACTS: MOEN

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: HMCNE

5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN) TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR ON COMPLEX, HIL 115, PHONG DIEN DIST HQS AND MAINAIN APISHES ALONG EUW HIGHWAY 1. 2/4 TO CONTINUE SWEEP IN THEIR DESIGNATED AXIS OF ADVANCE TO EVACKING POSITION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ORDER 24-67. 1/3 WILL COMMENCE MOVEMENT BY TRUCK INTO WESTERN PART OF AO APPROXIMATELY 0900H. TO CONDUCT S&D MISSION.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR:	11 KIA	ENV:	102 KIA CONF
	66 MIA		158 KIA PROB
			5 PW/VC
			2 PW/NVA
			2 RET/VC
			KKKCCIV DEF
			EEEEEEEE
			2 CIV DEF
			31 IND CIV
			40 DETAINEES
			20 WPNS CAPD

GP-4

SI 102 1230Z/JUN67/HMMR/402

A-G-3/KOC COPY 650 122243Z

NNNN

DE T09L AND QSL DR NR1E AT 2300Z JUNE67 (CCC)

UNCLASSIFIED **UNCLASSIFIED**

SECRET

Z NYSSSSSS

TO R 13 JUN 67
FJ FOURTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR

COE

ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO E THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD THREE TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 90, 130001H-131200H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

- 1/E/1/4 YD 622298
- 3/E/1/4 YD 595325
- 2/C/1/3 YD 525348
- 2/4 CP YD 537321
- 6/2/4 YD 537321

PAGE TWO 90F7 S E C R E T

E, F, H/2/4 YD 622329 TO YD 658334
1/3 YD 538324

A/1/3 YD 468388 AND MOVING
B/1/3 YD RIREUP AND MOVING *194370*
D/1/3 YD 491318 AND MOVING

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEM DIST HQ. PROVIDED SECURITY FOR TANKS BURNING AREA VIC (YD 664291). 1/3 AND 2/4 CARRYING OUT MISSION IN ACCORDANCE WITH 5TH BDE 4TH MAR FRAG ORDER 24-67.

3. CONTACTS: AT 2730H VIC (YD 615328) F/2/4 REC'D HEAVY FIRE RESULTING IN ONE PR MIA. RETURNED FIRE, SEARCHED AREA, FOUND ONE VN WOMAN DE WOMAN WITH FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS RESULTING IN ONE DETAINEE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 2845H VIC (YD 578313) 3/E/1/4 FOUND PRESSURE RELEASE ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE. BLOWN IN PLACE.

B. AT 2830H VIC (YD 615328) A GATE RIGGED WITH EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. GATE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

C. AT 2845H VIC (YD 636318) E/2/4 FOUND ONE 81MM RIGGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. BLOWN IN PLACE.

D. AT 2930H LZ IC (YD 637317) E/2/4 FOUND ONE 81MM RIGGED AS AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. BLOWN IN PLACE.

E. UL 1015H VIC (YD 637317) E/2/4 FOUND ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE IN PAGOTA RIGGED WITH AN M-2 FIRING DEVICE. BLOWN IN PLACE.

9

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE 9 QF7 S E C R E T

F. AT 1830H VIC (YD 6553/EEE YD 655334) MARINE FROM H/2/4 TRIPPED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (GREENE GRENADE) RESULTING IN ONE FR WIA.

G. AT 1845H VIC (YD 658328) 2/4 CP FOUND 60MM PRESSURE TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. BLOWN IN PLACE.

H. AT 1845H VIC (YD 618331) F/2/4 DISCOVERED TWO EXPLOSIVE DEVICES NOT RIGGED. SMALL, BASEBALL SIZE WITH A TAIL FIN, YELLOW IN COLOR. BLOWN IN PLACE.

I. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ. 1/3 AND 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT OPERATIONS IAW 4TH MAR FRAG ORDER 24-67.

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 11 KIA
67 WIA

EN: 102 KIA(CONF)
152 KIA(POB)
5 PW/VC
2 PW/MVA

8 RET/VC
0 CIV DEF
31 INN CIV
41 DETAINEES
20 WPNS CAPTD

GP-5
EEEEEEEE
GP-4
FI

to 102/13/17302/50K 67/Hand of man

130515Z

A-63, [redacted] [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DE 9 QF7 AND NY NR 18 18
ZNYSSSSS

✓ C R 131117Z JUN 67
FM FOURTH FMR

TO CG, THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN, THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN, FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN, SOUTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN, TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A, THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO E, THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B, THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C, THIRD TR BN
FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARTY (USA)

WOC

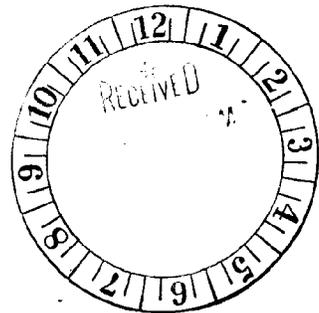
BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 91, 131201H-131800H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

2/4	YD 537321	A/1/3	YD 438370
G/2/4	YD 537321	F/1/3	YD 445357
E/2/4	YD 639346		
F/2/4	YD 618344		



E-83

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 S E C R E T
H/2/4 YD 65235

2/4 CMD GRP "A" YD 630325
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. 1/3 AND 2/4 CONTINUED TO CARRY OUT SWEEP AND BLOCKING POSITIONS IN ASSIGNED AO IAW 4TH MAR FRAG ORDER 24-67.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 2800H VIC (YD 518248) RECON UNIT (PUNCTUATE ID) OBSERVED VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL. CALLED ARTY WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.
- B. AT 1431H VIC (YD 447383) A/1/3 RECD S/A FIRE RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.
- C. AT 1730H VIC (YD 614353) F/2/4 OBSERVED SEVEN VC RUNNING, TOOK UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (PROF) AND SIX DETAINEES, TWO CHICOM GRENADES, CARTRIDGE BELT AND SEVERAL CLIPS ON AMMO.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 1800H VIC (YD 4511389) LV A/1/3 SEARCHING VILL NEARLY DEPLETED EXCEPT A FEW ELDERLY PEOPLE. FOUND 51 X OLD PUNJI TRAPS.
- B. L.E. AT 0830H VIC (YD 653100) CO E, 3D ENGR BN ENGRS FOUND HOME MADE AP MINE, BLOWN IN PLACE.
- C. AT 1255H VIC (YD 452388) A/1/3 FOUND 50 PUNJI TRAPS LARGE AND

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE SQF7 S E C R E T

SMALL. TWO MEN FELL IN ONE RESULTING IN ONE FR WIA.

D. AT 1400H VIC (YD 465362, 477361, 47535) 1/3/1/3 FOUND APPROX 50 FIGHTING HOLES IN VILL. DESTROYED HOLES.

E. AT 1415H IEEVIC (YD 467343) E/2/4 FOUND ONE 105 DUD. BLOWN IN PLACE

F. AT 1715H VIC (YD 636322) MARINE FRG W E/2/4 STEPPED ON PUNJI STAKE RESULTING IN ONE FR WIA.

G. AT 1715H MAJGEN P.A. HOCHUTH ARRIVED 4TH MAR CP DEPARTED

AT E 1740H.

H. AT 1600H VIC (YD 63666YNEEYD 626337) F/2/4 FOUND APPROX 1000 LBS UNPOLISHED RICE IN BARRELS AND BAGS.

I. AT 1745H VIC (YD 634320) 2/4 CP RECD SNIPER FIRE RETURNED VENE WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

5. PLANS: 1/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX M

HILL 51 AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. 1/4 EEEHQS. 1/3 AND 2/4 TO CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN GO'S IAW 4TH MAR FRAG ORDER 24-67. ALL UNITS TO MOVE

INTO NIGHTTIME POSITIONS. MAXIMUM USE OF NIGHTTIME DETECTION DEVICES AND ACTIVE H&I FIRES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: 11 KAEKIA

72 WIA

ENEMY:

182 KIA (CONF)

159 KIA (PROP)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE FOUR 9 OF 7 S E C R E T

5 PW/VC
 2 PW/NVA
 2 ALL/VC
 2 CIV DEF
 53 DETAINEES
 31 INN CIV
 22 WPAS CPTRE

REGT	SNIPER TMS	NO TMS	EXP	HOW EXP	RESLIS
UNIT	NO TMS	NO TMS	EXP	HOW EXP	RESLIS
1/3	3	3		S&D	NEG
1/4	3	3		PERIMETER	NEG
GP-4					
BT					

to R/13/12352/50167/AM/4 man
A -3/coc copy CEO M

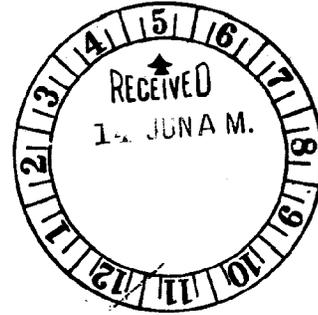
1311177

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

ZNYSSSSSS



O R 131745Z JUN 67
 FM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV ✓
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR ✓
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR ✓
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH MAR EEEEE ARTY (USA) ---

BT
 S E C R E T
 OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 92, 131801H-132400H JUN 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT :
 CP/1/3 YD 538324
 D/1/3 YD 496323

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51, IN ADDITION MOEL NIGHT AMBUSHES ESTABLISHED ALONG NR ' 1.

PAGE TWO 9077 S E C R E T
 2/4 CONTINUED SECURITY WITHIN ASSIGNED AO ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LPS. 1/3 CONTINUED TO ESTABLISH LOCAL SECURITY (AMBUSHES AND LPS) WITHIN THEIR ASSIGNED AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND IPS-21S WERE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER. AN ATEE ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

3. COMEEE CONTACTS:
 A. AT 1745H, CP/2/4 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE VIC (YD 63328). FIRE WAS RETURNED AND ENEMY FIRE CEASED.
 E. AT 1645H, E/1/4 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE VIC (YD 548264). FIRE WAS REUEE RETURNED AND SNIPER FIRE CEASED.

C. (REF EMERGENCY RECON EXTRACTION OF PUNCTUATE I AT 1800H VIC YD 514246) ARTILLERY AND AIRSTRIKES CONDUCTED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS RESULTING IN FIVE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION RESULTED IN PYROTECHNIC TYPE ERUPTION FROM 500 TO 1000 FEET IN THE AIR. ALSO OBSERVED BY AIR WERE 50 CAL (OR LARGER) TRACER ROUNDS COMING FROM EEEEE ENEMY POSITIONS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 1910H, A/1/3 TRIPPED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE VIC (YD 436378) RESULTING IN ONE FRIENDLY WIA.
 5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND VIC PHONG DIA DIST HQS; WILL ESTABLISH AMBUSHES

UNCL

SECRET

PAGE THREE SQF7 SE C R E T
AND LPS IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 WILL CONTINUE S&D MISSION IN THEIR ASSIGNED AO. 1/3 WILL CONTINUE TO ESTABLISH AMPUSHES AND LPS IN THEIR ASSIGNED AO. SEISMIC ENTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WILL BE EMPLOYED ON PERIMETER AS WILL AS AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM CONDUCTED.
6. CUMJEE CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 11 KIA
71 WIA

EN: 166 KIA(CONF)
159 KIA PROX)
5 PW/VC
2 PW/NVA

2 RET/V
2 CIV DEF
59 DETAINEES
31 INN CIV
22 WPNS CPTRD

REF 57-EP 92. ADD ONE KIA(CONF). REF SITREP 86 PARA 4 A
ADD 3 VC KIA (CONF).

GP-4
BT

NNNN

31940 Z/JUNE 67/4th MAR/94
A-G-3, COC copy CEO, S/S JP

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DE 9 QF7 ANDMATE MY NR 26 ^{KYJF}
 ZNY SSSSS
 OR 132235Z JUN 67
 FROM FOURTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV ✓
 INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/ SECCND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/ CO E THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY - FOURTH ARTY (USA) ✓

BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 93, 140001H - 140600Z JUNE 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SE -
 CURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. IN ADDITION NIGHT AM-
 BUSHES ESTABLISHED ALONG RT 1. ONE ATTACHED PLT FROM 1/3 SECURITY
 FOR PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. 2/4 CONTINUED SECURITY WITHIN ASSIGNED AO



13
 [REDACTED]

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 S E C R E T
ESTABLISHING AMBUSES AND LPSS. 1/3 CONTINUED TO ESTABLISH LOCAL SECURITY (AMBUSHES & LPS.) WITHIN ASSIGNED AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21'S WERE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER AN ACTIVE LP PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/4 (-) (REIN) CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS; WILL CONDUCT PATROL IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SPOCKING F POSITIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/3 WILL CONTINUE S&D MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 11 KIA
71 WIA
EM: 126 KIA CONF
157 KIA PROB
5 PW/VC
2 PW/NVA
0 RET/VC
0 CIV DEF
59 DETAINEES

S/B 102

21 INN CIV
20 WPNS CAPTD

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4
BT

FOR 13/23008/4/1/1/7067

J, COC

SECRET



TO CG 30 MARDIV
INFO 1/3, 1/4, 2/4, 3/12, 60 A 3D SB BN,
CO B 3D AT BN, CO B 3D ENGR BN,
CO C 3D TANK BN, 1/44 ARTY (USA)
SECRET

OP. CHOCTAW SITREP 94, 140601H-141200H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
A/1/3 YD 432376
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: 1/4(-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. 2/4 CONT'D SECURITY IN ASSIGNED AO, MAINTAINED AMBUSHES AND LPS. 1/3 CONT'D EXTENSIVE S AND D OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS
AT 0850H F/2/4 CAPTURED 2 DETAINEES WITH ONE M-26 GRENADE, 1 NVA CARTRIDGE BELT, 6 RDS OF K-44 AMMO, AND ONE NVA UNIFORM. RESULTS TWO DETAINEES.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
 - A. AT 0730H CG 2/4 FOUND A SIGN ON A TREE. SIGN WRITTEN IN VIETNAMESE SAYING, "WE ARE DETERMINED TO KILL PREMIER KY'S SERVANTS." IT WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED WITH A PUNGI TRAP WITH STEEL SPIKES BELOW. DESTROYED SAME.
 - B. AT 0910H D/1/3 FOUND VERY OLD PUNGI PITS, FIGHTING HOLES, AND BOMB SHELTERS, LINKED BY TRENCHES IN A VILLAGE AT YD 496328. DESTROYED SAME.
 - C. AT 0845H D/1/3 FOUND GOAT BRIDGE CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO WITH SIGNS OF LIGHT FOOT TRAFFIC. AREA IS BEING KIPT UNDER OBSERVATION.
 - D. AT 1100H UNIT FROM B/1/4 FOUND APPROX 450 POUNDS RICE BAGGED IN 30 SANDBAGS AND 12 SHELTER TYPE BUNKERS AT YD 730270. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED, RICE WILL BE RETURNED TO 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX.
5. PLANS: 1/4 (-) (REIN) TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND PHONG DIEN DIST. HQ. 2/4 TO BE PICKED UP BY TRUCK VIC(YD 627314) AT APPROX 1200H AND RETURNED TO 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX. 2/4 WILL THEN PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPNS. 1/3 TO CONT. S AND D MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

FR: 11 KIA
71 WIA

EN: 102 KIA (CONF) *will pick-up*
159 KIA (PROB) *02/14/800H set*
5 PW/VC
2 PW/NVA
0 RET/VC
0 CIV DEF
58 DET
27 IMP CIV
25 WRN CAPT'D

Req. =

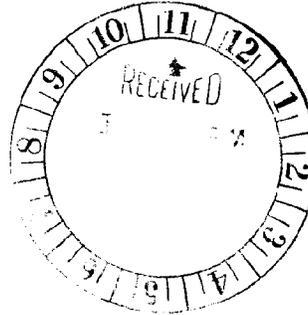
UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DE 9 QF7 ANDMATE MY NR 23

Z NY 58555
OK 141145Z JUN 67

FROM FOURTH MAMES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV



INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ SECONDN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/ CG A THIRD SP BN

EM/ CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEM/ CO P THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/ THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

SECRET
OPERATION CHOCIAW SITREP 95, 142101H TC141800H JUN 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT :
2/4 YD 537321
A/1/3 YD 417386
B/1/3 YD 435356
C/1/3 YD 476315 ANDMOVING

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 CS E C R E T I E M 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-)
CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, 800 51, AND PHONGR3, 885 1 AND MAINT/ AME USHESALONG NR 1. 2/4 UNITS RETURNED TO 4TH MAR CG EE CP COM. AND MMECNCD PREPARING FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS. 1/3 CONTINUED S&D MISSION.

3. CONTACTS:
A. A/1/3 OBSERVED THREE VC IN UNIFORMS WITH HAVER SACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION AT YD 416376 FIRED ARTILLERY RESULTING IN 3 KIA CONF
B. AT 1600H 1/F/2/4 RECEIVED FIRE FROM THREE VC VIC (YD 615 328). RETURNED S/ A FIRE AND SWEEP AREA WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT
C. AT 1700H F/2/4 RECEIVED A W FIRE FROM VIC (YD 614316). RETURNED HEAVY S/ A ANN-79 FIRE. SWEEP AREA WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
AMP. AT 1300 H B/1/ 4 FOUND A SHELTER TYPE BUNKER AT YD 532270. BUNKER WAS PLOWN AND SECONDARY EXPLSIONS / OBSERVED. EXPLOSION

O BE 81MM MORTAR RDS. APPENDIX
E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 11200 H G/2/4 CAME UNDER FIRE FROM EASTERN 60 TO 70 VC. VIC (YD 396488). FINAL SEARCH OF AREA FOUND 3 MORE KIA (CONF).

UNCLAS

SECRET

PAGE THREE 9 QF7 S E C R E T

C. (LATE ENTP) AT 130730 H, 8/2/74 RECEIVED FIRE FROM AROUND RIVER VIC (YD 61 428). RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (CONF).

D. PLANS / 1/4 (-) (REIN) TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, PHUOC DIEM DIST HQS. AND MAINTAIN SECURITY ALONG VNR 1. 6/2/74 TO DISPLACE BY TRUCK AT 1730 TO VIC (YD 3945, YD 305 EEEE, YD 3045, YD 44 EEE, YD 4144) AND ESTABLISH AMBUSHES ALONG NR 1. REMAINDER OF 24/74 SEE 2/4 TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATION. INCLUDE RD MISSION AND ESTABLISH AMBUSES, AND COUCI EXTENSIVE PATROLING.

G. F. RELATIVE LOSSES:
FRS 11 KIA
71 WIA
106 (8 CONF)
162 KIA PROB
5 PW/ VC
2 PW/ VNA
6 CIV DEF
2 RET/ VC
55 DETAINEES

PAGE FOUR 9 QF7 S E C R E T

31 INN CIV
20 CPARD WPNS
REGT SNIP TEAMS
UNIT NO TMS NO TMS EMP
1/3 3 3
1/4 3 3

HOW EMP RESULTS
AME USH NEG

GP -4

PERIMETER NEG

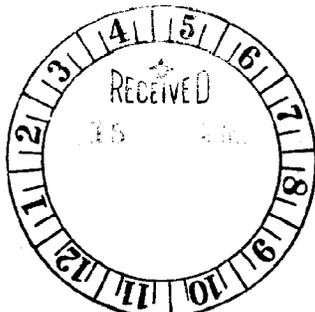
TOR 14/12308/04267/DF/4 MAR

A 63/000 Copy 000 S/S H

NNN

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET



COE

0
DIS QV7 NRH25

ZNY 55555
 0 R 141659Z JUNE 67
 FM FOURTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MAG DIV
 INFO: ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CC A THIRD SF BN
 ZEN/CC A EEEEE THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CC B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CC C THIRD TR BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH AIRYCBAS

EO

SECRET

OPERATION ONCTAV SEREF SCS 121801R 142400Z JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

0/2/4 YD 407491

2/0/2/4 YD 387488

3/0/2/4 YD 384486

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-) (R)IL CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURE

ALONG AND 1, 275* CONTINUED TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS INTC
 VC BASE 114. 0/2/4 COMPLETED MOVEMENT BY TRUCK AT 1930H TO VIC (YD 3845,
 3846, 3847, 3848) TO ESTABLISH EIGHT AMBUSHES. 1/4 CONTINUED TO ESTABLISH
 BARRIERS AND LFE WITHIN THEIR ASSIGNED AO. SILENT INTRUSION DEVICE

SECRET

ZNY: SS
O R 142235Z UJUNE 67
FM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: DG THIRD MARIDV
INFO: ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CC A THIRD SP EN
ZEN/CC B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CC E THIRD ENGR EN
ZEN/CC C HTHIRD TK EN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA) -

#31

LOC

BT
SECRET

OPERATION CHOCOAW ISITEPS 7, 14 EEE15000TH - 150000H JUNE 67
1. UNOT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS AS WELL AS NIGHT AMBUSHES ESTABLISHED ALONG RT 1. 2/4 CONTINUED TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATION IN AREA OF CVC BASE 114 "

PAGE TWO 9 QF75 SECRET

G/2/4 CONTINUED WITH AVNUNJES ESTABLISHED VIC (YD 3945, -83045 4144) . 1/3 CONTINUE
TO ESTABLISH NIGHT AMBUSHES AND LPS WITHIN
AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S CONTINUED TO BE EMPLOYED AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED FROM 4TH MAR PERIMETER.
3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 2145H D/1/3 OBSERVED TWO MEN WALKING DOWN TRAIL VIC YD 458330. AMBUSH FIRED 20 RDS S/A AND 43 EEEEE RDS M-79. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
B. AT 2315H C/1/3 AMUSH FIRED ON TWO VC VIC YD 514368. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. RESULTS UNKNOWN
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/4(-)(REIN) WILL CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS; WILL PROVL IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 WILL CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATION WHILE G/2/4 WILL RETURN TO 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX. 1/3 WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. C/1/3 WILL SEARCH OUT AREA VIC YD 514368.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
FR. 11 KIA EN: 108 KIA CNF
71 WIA 167 KIA PROP

PAGE THREE 9 QF7 SECRET

5 PW/VC
2 PW/NVA
0 RET /VC
0 CIV DEF
55 DETAINEES
31 INN CIV
20 WPNS CPTD

UNCLASSIFIED

GP
BT

SECRET

IMMED/ROUTINE 150555Z JUNE 67

FM: 4TH MAR

TO: CG 3D MAR DIV ✓

INFO: 1ST BN, 3D MAR

1ST BN, 4TH MAR

2ND BN, 4TH MAR

3D BN, 12TH MAR ✓

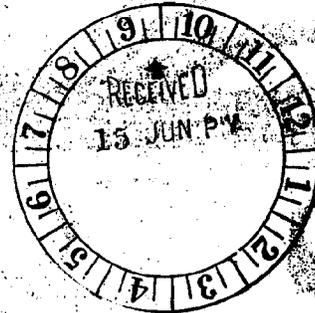
CO A, 3D SP BN

CO B, 3D AT BN

CO B, 3D ENGR BN

CO C, 3D TK BN

1ST BN, 44TH ARTY (USA) ✓

BT
SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP #53, 150601-151200H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT - G/2/4 YD 537321

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. 1 PLT C/1/3 WHICH PROVIDED SECURITY AT PHONG DIEN RETURNED TO COC LOC (YD 549282) AT 0800H. AT 0830H, G/2/4 RETURNED TO 4TH MAR CP FROM NIGHT AMBUSH POSITION LOCATION (YD 3945, 3045, AND 4144). 1/3 (-) UNITS CONTINUED S AND D OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S. 2/4 REMAINED IN 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 142015H, SECURITY PLT, HQ CO., 4TH MAR OBS'D 1 VC IN VIC (YD 542327). 81MM ILLUM CALLED AND FIRED APPROX 10 RDS S/A AND M-79 RDS. AREA SEARCHED WITH NO FURTHER CONTACTS.

B. AT 0800H, C/1/3 LOC (YD 574265) REC'D APPROX 16 RDS S/A FIRE (BELIEVED TO BE CARBINES) FROM VIC (YD 577262). M-79 RDS FIRED AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSIT WHICH CEASED ENEMY FIRE. TWO BUNKERS WERE FOUND IN THE AREA WITH OVERHEAD COVERS. INDICATIONS ARE THAT 1 BUNKER MAY HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED LAST NIGHT DUE TO FRESH BANANA'S LEAVES ON DECK USED FOR SLEEPING PADS. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0545H G/2/4 LOC (YD 386489) REPORTED 3 ER VIA FROM EXPLOSIVE DEVICES. TWO DEVICES WERE TRIPPED AT APPROX THE SAME TIME IN THE SAME AREA. EMERGENCY MEDUVAC WAS CALLED.

B. AT 0520H, A/1/3 LOC (YD 417386) REPORTED ONE MARINE INJURED FROM ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M-16 RIFLE. MARINE WAS SHAKING DIRT OUT OF RIFLE WITH MUZZLE POINTED DOWN AND RIGHT HAND ON TRIGGER GUARD. WEAPON DISCHARGED WITH BULLET STRIKING ABOVE RIGHT KNEE.

C. AT 0759H, ENGR SWEEP TEAM REPORTED FINDING 1 TM-44 SOVIET TYPE MINE AT (YD 551325). MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1/4 POUND OF C-4. SECONDARY EXPLOS(ON CAUSED 7 FOOT DIAMETER HOLE IN HARD SURFACE ROAD. ROAD REPAIRED WITH DIRT FILL.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE 2 IMMED/ROUTINE 150555Z JUNE 67

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 141500H, D/1/3 REPORTED 1 MARINE INJURED BY BEASTING CASE FROM A HAND GRENADE. MARINE INJURED X TO BE MEDVACED WITH SUPERFICIAL CUTS OF LEFT HAND, CHEST AND FACE.

E. AT 0940H, A/1/3 TO 426685 FOUND ONE GREASE UN AND PAK WHILE SEARCHING AREA. TWO MARINE WIA SECURED AT THE SAME COORDS FROM DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. ROUTINE MEDVACS CALLED.

F. AT 0720H, C/1/3 FD 1 COMMAND DETONATED 105 RI AT YD 171200. ROUND DESTROYED WITH DEMOLITIONS.

5. PLANS:

1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COM AND HILL 51. B/1/4 HAS BEEN ALTERED TO MOVE TO 4TH COMPLEX. A/1/4 ALTERED TO MOVE TO CUMBERLAND AREA. 1/ TO CONTINUE OPNS IN NW SECTOR OF 4TH MAR CO. 2/4 REMAIN IN 4TH MAR COMPLEX IN PREPARATION OF FUTURE OP.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 11 KIA
76 WIA

EN: 108 KIA CONF
167 KIA PROB
5 PW/VC
2 PW/NVA
0 RET/VC
0 DEF CIV
55 DET
31 INNOC CIV
21 WPNS CAPT'D

GP-4

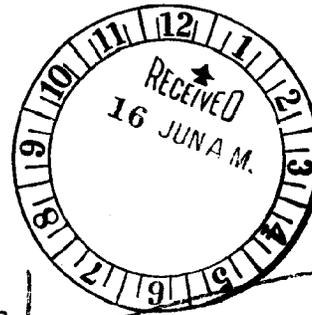
151510H/ TCH / DIV-KY8

FOR 151020Z JUN 67/COV-673

A-6-3 COV-673 CEO S/S TOP

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET



ZNY SSSSS
 O R 151233Z JUN 67
 FM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV ✓
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO F THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO E THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY (USA) ✓

3
 COA

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCIAW SITREP 99, 151221H-151800H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

E/1/4	YD 536317
A/1/3	YD 418304
E/1/3	YD 435336
C/1/3	YD 572446

FRQIPAGE TWO 9 QF7 **SECRET**

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: E/1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX. C/1/3 CHOPPED OPCOM FROM 1/4 TO 1/3. E/1/4 CHOPPED OPCOM TO 1/3 AT 16H. 1/4 COMMAND GROUP A AND A/1/4 DEPARTED BY TRUCK AT 1500H TO CUMBERLAND AC. C/1/3 MOVED FROM HILL 51 TO VIC (YD 572/46ELLEE (YD 572446) IN PREPARATION FOR COMBINED ARMY/MARINE OPERATION ADJACENT TO SONG BO RIVER COMMENCING AT FIRST LIGHT. ONE PLATOON FROM E/1/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR HILL 51.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 1305H RECON TEAM OBSERVED 10 VC AT YD 458454 EEEEEEE YD 458254. VC MOVING NORTH CARRYING WEAPONS AND ONE 30 CAL MG. CONTACT WAS MADE AND EXCHANGE OF S/A RESULTING IN ONE KIA (PROB). AN ARTILLERY BREEE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE RESULTING IN 6 ADDITIONAL KIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1102H REGIMENTAL SNIPER WITH E/1/4 STEPPED ON AN UNKNOWN TYPE MINE AT YD 555295 RESULTING IN ONE FRIENDLY WIA.
 B. E/1/3 FOUND FIVE FIGHTING HOLES AND FIVE SHELTERS AT YD 462325. THEY APPEARED TO BE ABOUT TWO DAYS OLD. KEEPING SHELTERS UNDER OBSERVATION.
 C. C/1/3 LOCATED A 250 LB ECMB AT YD 677265. ECMB WAS ALONG TRAIL

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE 9 OF 7 S E C R E T
DOWN IN PLACE.

D. AT 1530H, AO SPOTTED A VC PLATOON AT YD 518329. DISPATCHED A SQUAD TO SEARCH THE AREA WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT.

E. "A" COMMAND GROUP AND A/1/4 ARRIVED BY REEF TRUCK AT CUMBERLAND AC AT -EEE 1800H.

F. AT 1530H, C/1/3 MOVED TO VIC YD 572446 IN PREPARATION FOR OPERATION WITH ARVN'S.

5. PLANS: E/1/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX. 1/3 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HILL 51 AND PHONG DIEN DIST HQS AS WELL AS ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LPS IN ASSIGNED AO. TWO PLATOONS FROM D/1/3 WILL ESTABLISH NIGHT ACTIVITIES ALONG NR 1. 2/4 WILL CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATION IN VC BASE 114. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21'S WILL CONTINUE TO BE EMPLOYED AS WELL AS AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM CONDUCTED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 11 KIA EN: 102 KIA (CO)

77 WIA

174 KIA (PROB)
5 PW/VC
2 PW/NVA
2 RET/VC

PAGE FOUR 9 OF 7 S E C R E T

2 CIV DEF
55 DETAINEES

31 INN CIV
21 WPNS CAPTRD

REGT SNIPER PLAT

UNIT	NO TMS	NO TMS EMP	HOW EMP	RESULTS
1/3	3	3	AMBUSH	NEG
40TH MAR	2			

GP-4
SI
TOR/151418Z JUN 67/KMC/4TH MAR

A 3/002 Copy CEO

151233Z

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNYSSSS

C R 151825Z JUN 67

FM FOURTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZENXFIRST BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR

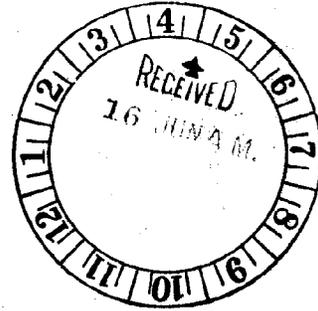
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN

ZEN/CO P THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO P THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY (USA)



BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW TREP 122, 151821H- 152400H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

C/1/3 YD 576246

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH R CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AREA AND PHONG DIEM DIST HQS. MAINTAINED

AMBUSHES AND PATROLS ALONG NR 1, 2/4 CONTINUED TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS.

PAGE TWO 9087 SECRET

3. CONTACTS: AT 1946H, 4/1/3 OBSERVED 6 VC IN UNIFORMS WITH HELMETS AND PACKS MOVING ESE ALONG ROAD AT (YD 11888 412386). FIRED S/A AND M-79 RESULTING IN ONE FR WIA AND TWO VC KIA (PROF). THEN SPOTTED AN ADDITIONAL FOUR VC VIC (YD 412386) MOVING ENE. CALLED 81MM MORTAR FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD CASE COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/3 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH AR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND PHONG KEE DEIN EEE DEIN DIST HQS. MAINTAIN AMBUSHES AND CIEE RECON PATROLS ALONG NR 1. SEISMIC INTRUSION BEVIE DE DEVICES AND TPS-2 WILL CONTINUE TO BE EMPLOYED AS WELL AS AN ACTIVE M & EEE NR 1 PROGRAM.

CONDUCTED. 2/4 WILL CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATIONAL OPERATION INTO VC BASE 114.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

EN: 11 KIA	EN: 108 KIA (CONF)	6 CIV DEF
78 WIA	176 KIA (PROF)	55 DETAINEES
	5 PW/CX	31 IAW CIV
	2 PW/NVA	21 WPNS CPTD
	6 RET/VC	

BP-4

BT
TOR-15/16552/1100R/JUN67/8

A-G 3, COE copy C/O, S/S

NNNN

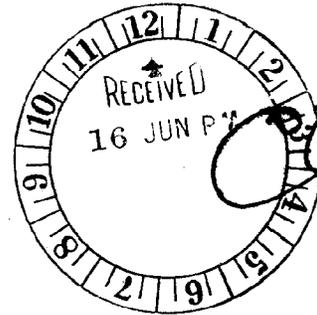
15

UNCLASSIFIED

925

SECRET

NYSSS 5
 R 152217Z JUN 67
 FM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CG A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CG F THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CG E THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CG C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY (USA)



SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 101, 160001H-160000H JUNE 67

- UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 9/1/3 CP YD 452351
- SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. MAINTAIN AMBUSH AND PATROLS ALONG NR 1. 2/4 CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS INTO VC BASE 114. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPALEEN TPS-219 CONTINUE TO BE EMPLOYED ON PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H/I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED

PAGE TWO 9F7 SECRET

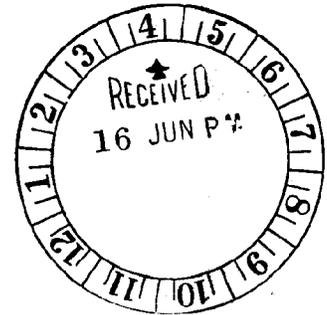
- CONTACTS:
 - AT 0140H AN LP FROM 3/12 SPOTTED 4 VC CRAWLING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. LP WITHDREW AND M-79 FIRED INTO AREA. UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - AT 2250 H A/1/3 REC'D 15-20 COMM MORTAR ROUNDS APPROX 200 METERS SHORT OF THEIR POSITION. COUNTER MORTAR CONCENTRATIONS WERE PLOTTED.
- ISSEE SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 9,3000 NCNE
- PLANS: 1/3 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY CEER FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. D&C 1/3 WILL CONDUCT A SEARCH & DESTROY MISSION IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN FORCES CEER VIC (YD 5925) PATROLS WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 WILL CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATION INTO VC BASE 114. 6/2/4 MOVE TO VIC YD 480 W/P. 0000 250.
- CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FA: 11 KIA	78 WIA	
EM: 128 KIA(C)		2 RET/VC
176 KIA(P)		6 CIV DEF
5 PW/VC		
31 INN CIV		55 DETAINEES
		21 WPNS CAPTD

UNCLASSIFIED

67-4
21

15/15/2233Z/JUN67/2/4
 G 2, CGC, 3 0 W 10010



DES QF7 AND NR 16

ZNY SSSSS
O R 160530Z JUNE 67
FM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV ✓
INFO: ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CC A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO E THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN

ER
S E C R E T
OPERATION CHOCTAW IST IREP 102, 160601H -161200H JUNE 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT :
G//4 EE
G/2/4 UM YD 486275
CP/1/3 YD 417386
E/1/433EEEE
E/1/3 YD .50
7 (66" 60"

UNCLASSIFIED

-7, 6" 953332-EEE
E/1/3 YD 452351
C/1/3 YD 1.7825TCVD/1/3 YD 665282

~~SECRET~~

9 OCT 1 1967

2. A PARTY OF 12... TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE

4. 1. 4TH MARP COMPANY AND HILL 51. C/1/3 IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN UNITS COMMENCED SWEEP AS ASSIGNED IN THE VIC YD 58235. ONE PLATON OF 1/3 DEPARTED FOR PHONG BIEN DIST HQ TO PROVIDE LOCAL SECURITY. 2/4 (-) REMAINS IN 4TH MARP CP COMPLEX IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS. 3/2/4 MOVED TO YD 482275 TO CONDUCT RECON AND TO ACT AS GUIDE FOR BN NIGHT MOVEMENT.

3. CONTACTS: : AT 0815 H C/1/3 ENCOUNTERED ONE VC PLATOON BY SURPRISE IN THE VIC OD YD 58235. VC FLED WHILE RETURNING S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA (CONF) 1 VC WOUNDED AND 1 DETAINEE. ALSO FOUND WAS 19 PACKS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: : AT 1100 H JOHN NETZGER ARRIVED 4TH MARP AND DEPARTED AT 1125 H.

5. PLANS: 1/3 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE 4TH MARP CP HILL 51. ONE PLATON WILL DEPART FOR PHONG BIEN DIST HQ TO PROVIDE LOCAL SECURITY. C/1/3 IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN FORCES CONTINUE TO SUCCESSESS OPERATIONS IN RIVER AREA. 2/4 TO MOVE OUT AT A DESIGNATED TIME FOR MOVEMENT TO NIGHT POSITION.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
22

PRJGAN
11 KIA ELDI: 111 KIA CONF
GH

PAGE THREE SECRET
20 KIA 176 KIA PROB
2 GEN ZAN
HI AWU
2 PWRW/VC
2 PWVA
1 REI VCVC
1 CIV DEF
50 DETAINEES
31 IN CIV
21 SWPNS CTD

GP-4
BT

YOR/160615Z/JUN67/457RR/TA

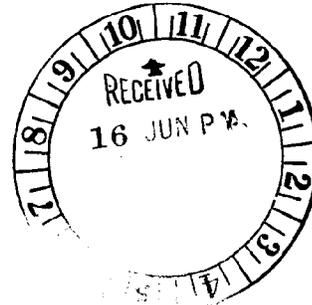
1605

W-3/000 copy CEO M

NNNCRZKRSJKEZDXV

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



DE 9 QF7 AND A ZDK OF MY NR 016

ZNY SSSSS
 OR 161130Z JUNE 67
 FM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV ✓
 INFO ZEM/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEM/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEM/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEM/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEM/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEM/CO F THIRD AT ✓
 ZEM/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEM/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY(USA) ✓

BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITRE 103, 161201H-161800H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

- B/1/3 YD 464317
- C/1/3 YD 602; 70000 600270
- D/1/3 YD 549281

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS/ 1/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. AT 1639H A PLAT OF A/1/3 ARRIVED AT PHONG DIEM DIST HQ TO RFOVDEEFEE PROVIDE



SECRET

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 SECRET
SECURITY. 2/4(-) CONTINUED TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATION.
G/2/4 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT RECON OF ROUTES AND PREPARING TO
ACT AS GUIDE FOR EN NIGHT MOVEMENT. C/1/3 COMPLETE. S&D
MISSION ADJACENT TO SONG BO RIVER.

- 3. CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ONE WOUNDED DETAINEE CAPTURED BY
C/1/3 AT 2015H, VIC (YD 589235) DIED IN ROUTE TO 4TH MAR
CP COMPLEX, EEEEE RAS. RESULTING IN ONE KIA (CONF)
- 5. PLNS: 1/3 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR
CP COMPLEX, HILL 51. PHONG DIEN DIST HQ AND MAINTAIN AMBUSHES
ALONG NR 1. C/1/3 TO MAINTAIN NIGHTIME POSITON, ESTABLISH
AMBUSHES, LPS AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING. 2/1 TO
COMMENCE MOVEMENT UNDER THE COVER OF DARKNESS TO THE ASSEMBLY
AREA VIC YD 4725 IN PREPARATION OF OPERATION INTO VC BASD 114.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FRIENDLY: ~~1 KIA~~ 11 KIA

ENEMY:

- 78 WIA
- 112 KIA (CONF)
- 176 KIA (PROB)
- 5 PW/VC
- 2 PW/NVA
- 2 RET/VC

PAGE THREE 9 QF7 SECRET

- 6 CIV DEF
- 57 DETAINEES
- 31 INN CIV
- 21 WPNS CPTRD

REGT SNIPER TEAMS

UNIT	NO TMS	NO TMS EMP	HOW EMP	RESULTS
1/3	2	2	AMBUSHES	NEG
1/4	3	3	PERIMETER	NEG

GP-4
BT

TOR/161315Z/JUN 67/4MARTIA
A G-3/COE Copy CEO, S/S

161130

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET



COC

DES QF7 NR 222

ZNY SSSSS

O R R161703Z JUNE EYU

FM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ZEN/FPV BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARAKM

ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/CO A THIRD SP ~~BN~~
ZEN/CO B THIRD AT
ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGL LN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TI EN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH A

9

TY

ICIIIV RTY (UEA)

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITEREP 104. 161801H -1162400H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT.

A/1/3 YD 419362

B/1/3 YD 468308

C/1/3 YD 598277

D/1/3 YD 59 EEE5595327

CMD GROUP A, E, FF, AND H/2/4 YD 485275. AND MOVING

UNCLAS

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 S E C R E T

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND PHONG DIEN SIST HQS. MAINTAINED AMBUSES ALONG NR 1. AT 2000H 2/4 ELEMENTS COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC (YD 4725). IN PREPARATION FOR OPERATION IN VC BASE 1114.

3. CONTACTS: A

A. AT 1920H A/1/3 RECEIVED S/A FIRE AND FIVE RDS OF COMM MORTAR IN LZ AT (YD 408310). WITH NO DAMAGE. ARTY MISSION FIRED AND SPARROW HAWK LIFT COMPLETED WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT:

B. AT 1615H C/1/3 FOUND ONE N VN DRESSED IN GREEN SHIRT AND SHORTS AT VIC (YD 612277). ALSO FOUND ONE SET FOOT UTILITIES. RESULTS ONE DETAINEE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. D/1/3 FOUND 250 LB BOMB, BARBED WIRE AND BAMBOO STRIPS USED TO CARRY BOMB VIC (YD 564298). DRAG MARKS INDICATE BOMB WAS BEING CARRIED TOWARD NR 1. SET AMESH AT CEGBM SIGHT. AND WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE AT FIXE LIGHT

B. AT 1955H SPARROW HAWK FOOT 3/A/1/3 COMPLETED HELO LIFTOROM (YD 420365). TO DOWNED HELO VIC (YD 403276 EEEE420 EEEE403276).

: ONE DETAINEE CAPTURED BY C/1/3 AT 0615H VIC (YD 589235). DIED IN ROUTE TO 4TH MAR HQS. RESULTING IN ONE KIA CONF. AND ONE

PAGE THREE 9 QF7 S E C R E T

LESS DETAINEE.

5. PLANS: 1/3 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4

5 MAR CP COMPLEX HILL 51 PHONG DIEN SIST HQS. MAINTAIN ONE PLATOON AS SECURITY FOR SOWNED HELO AT (YD 403276). MAINTAIN AMBUSHES ALONG NR 1, 2/4 AND PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS INTO VC BASE 1114. ESTABLISH AMBUSHES, LPS

UMC. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR:	11 Q	EEE	
FR:	11 KIA	EN:	112 KIA CONF
	78 WIA		176 KIA PROB
			5 PW/VC
I			2 PW/VNVA
V	VICIV		0 RET/VC
			0 CIV DEF
			56 DETAINEES
			31 INN CIV
			21 SPNS CPTD

GPZAR
BT

TOR 16/1801/JUN 67/LT/HAMAR

A G-3, COC, copy CPO, S/S TP

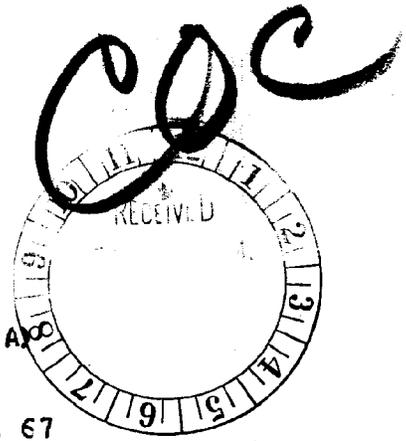
UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

NR 23

NY SSSSS
O R 162232Z JUNE 67
FM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CC A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO E THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO F THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
ZEN/FIRST PLAT FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (UDAR)



BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 165. 170001H - 170600H JUNE 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT :
2/4 CMD GRP & UNITS YD 476255
- 22. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/3 CONTINUED TP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND DOWNED HELO VCIC YD 423285. MAINTAINED AMEUSHES ALONG RT 1. 2/4 REACHED ASSEMBLY AREA VIC (YD 4733EEEE476255) IAW PLANNING OPERATION ON VC BASE 114.

PAGE TWO 067 **SECRET**

- 3. CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. DIGNIFICANT EVENTS: .8, 8 NONE
- 5. PLANS: 1/3 CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. AND DOWNED HELO VIC YD 423285. WILL CONTINUE S&D MIN ASSIGNED AO. C/1/3 WILL SEND SWEEP SOUTH ALONG SONG BO VIC YD 5925 AND TBEN WILL CONTINUE WILL MOVE INTO BLOCKING POSITION GS 6627 IN CONJUNCTION WITH 2/4 OPERATION ON VC BASE

114. 2/4 WILL MOVE OUT AT 2000H IAW PLANNED ATTACK ON VC BASE 114. HDS SECURITY PLATCON WILL BE LIFTED TO HILL 674 TO ESTABLISH RADIO RELAY SITE.

6. CUMSLATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 11 KIA	EN: 112 KIA CONF
78 WIA	176 KIA PROB
	5 PW/VC
	2 PW/NVA
	2 RET/VC
	2 CIV DEF
	56 DETAINEES
	31 INN CIV
	21 WPNS CAPD

GP-4
BT

TOR 16/2316/JUN 67/NT/...
AG-3, COC, ...

16

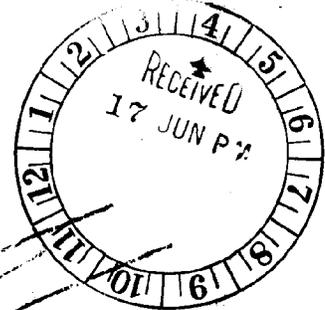
22

9

UNCLAS

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 OR 162515Z JUN 67
 FROM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/ CO E THIRD ENGR BN



G-3
 COC

COC

ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN
 E

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 126, 160000 170601K -171200H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT :

E/2/4	YD 484233
F/2/4	YD 487243
G/2/4	YD 490237
H/2/4	YD 477251
C/2/1/3	EEEEEEEE
C/1/3	YD 588255

PAGE TWO 9677 **SECRET**

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/3 UNITS CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. SPARROW HAWK PLATOON REMAINED IN THE VIC OF YD 403284 TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR DOWN HELL. C/1/3 MOVED INTO BLOCKING POSITION IN THE VIC (YD 588255) IN CONJUNCTION WITH 2/4 OPERATIONS. AT 0600H 2/4 UNITS COMMENCED S&D OPERATIONS IN VC BASE 114. AT 0730H RADIO RELAY ELEMENT WAS LIFTED ONTO HILL 674.

3. CONTACTS: AT 0800H, A PATROL FROM D/1/3 CAME UPON A VN IN THE VIC (YD 575297). THE VN HAD A WEAPON IN HIS POSSESSION (CARBINE) PLUS DOCUMENTS AND OFFDREE FOOD. APPREHENDED VN RESULTING IN ONE DETAINEE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0900H, B/1/3 FOUND AT (YD 472399) ONE 81MM EXPLOSIVE DEVICE TYPE MINE. AT (YD 474000) A CLAYMORE MINE WAS DISCOVERED: NINES WERE MARKED WITH STICKS IN WHICH STRAINS WERE ATTACHED TO ALL EXPLOSIVES

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE 9 Q77 S E C R E T

B. AT 0555 H , 7/2/4 LOC AT YD 470255 REPORTED THEY OBSERVED A BLUE GREEN FLARE IN THE VIC OF GS 4625. FLARE FIRED IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. ALL FR UNITS IN IMMEDIATE AREA WERE NOTIFIED.

C. RECON ELEMENTS PUNCTUATE II AND PERAGE I 8 EEE AND PEERAGE I WERE INSERTED AT 1100H.

D. AT 0945 H D/1/3 WHILE ON PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE AT YD 594304. DETAINEE HAD KC WEAPON IN HIS POSSESSION.

E. AT 1000H , 7/1/3 LOC AT YD 403285 FOUND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS . NONE NVN EEE ONE N TYPE HAVERSACK, APPROX 25 EEEE

APPROX 25 LBS RICE, ONE MOSQUITO NET, ONE COOKING POT, ONE DISH , ONE SHELTER HALF, ONE FLASHLIGHT, ONE SHIRT , ONE TOOTHBRUSH, AND ONE HEAD BAND.

5. PLANS/ 2/4 TO CONTINUE S& D OPERATIONS IN VIC BASE 114.
C/1/3 TO REMAIN IN BLICKING POSITION IN CONJUNCTION WITH 2/4 OPERATIONS. ONE PLAT SPARROW HAWK FORCE TO RETURN TO PARENT UNIT ON EXTRACTION OF DOWNED HELO. ONE PLATOON TO REMAIN AS SECURITY ELEMENT AT PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. 1/3 TO CONTINUE PROVING SECURITY EEEEEEEEEEEEEEE
TO CONTINUE PROVING SECURITY FOR THE 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX

UNCLAS

SECRET

PAGE FOUR 9 QF7 S E C R E T
AND HILL 51. ALSO 1/3 UNITS CONTINUE EXTENSIVE PATROLLING
IN 4TH MAR NW AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FRINEDLY

	11 KIA
	80 WIA
ENEMY:	112 KI CONF
	176 KIA PRCE
	5 PW/VC
	2 PW/NVA
	2 RET/VC
	2 CIV DEF

59 DETAININES

31 INN CIV

22 WPNS CPTRE

\$ REF SITREP 124 , PARA 3.A. (DELETEE " WITH NO DAAGE EEEEEEE
\$ REF SITREP 124, PARA 3.A. (DELETE " WITH NO DMAAGE " AND

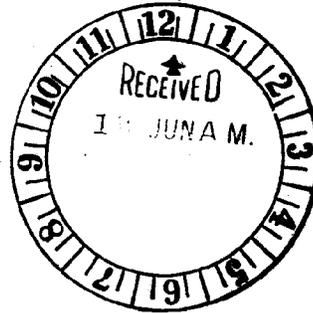
ADD " TWO FR WIA" . ADJUSTENT MADE ON THIS SITREP .

GP-4
BT

TO 217/05642 / 50

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~



DES OFT: Knt. 2A

ZNY SSSSS
O R 171116Z JUNE 67
O R

ZNY SSSSS
O R 171116Z JUNE 67
FM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV ✓
INFO: ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CC B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY(UDA) ✓

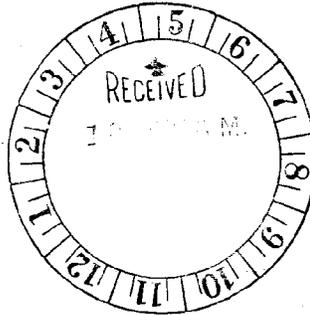
G3
COC

SECRET
OPERATION CHOCHIAW SITEREP 167, 171201H-171800H JUNE 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
CP AND H/2/ 4 YD 485240
E/2/4 YD 464227
F/2/4 YD 468232
G/2/4 YD 497218

17

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET



coe

DE 9 QF7 AND MATE MY NR 2S
MX

ZNY SSSS
OR 171725Z JUN67
FROM FOURTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

- INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN THIRD MAR
- ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
- ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
- ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
- ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
- ZEN/ CO B THIRD AT BN
- ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN
- ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT
SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 108, 171801H - 172400H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS/ 1/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. MAINTAIN
AMBUSHES ALONG NR 1. COMPLETED LIFTING DOWN HELO FROM CYD 403284
AND SPARROW HAWK SECURITY FORCE RETURNED TO A/1/3 AO. C/1/3

17



SECRET

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 S E C R E T

MAINTAINED BLOCKING POSITION AT VIC (YD 588255) IN CONJUNCTION WITH 2/4 OPERATION. 2/4 MAINTAIN NIGHT TIME POSITIONS ESTABLISHED IN BUSHES, LPS AND CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PATROLLING. ONE PLATOON FROM HQ 4TH MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ELEMENT ON

674.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 1520H, G/2/4 TOOK ONE VC UNDER S/A FIRE VIC (YD 497215) RESULTING IN ONE KIA (CONF), ALSO CAPTURED A CHI COM TYPE PISTOL WITH 35 RDS, ONE PACK CONTAINING MISC DOCUMENTS AND PERSONAL GEAR.

B. AT 1600, G/2/4 TOOK TWO VC UNDER FIRE VIC (YD 497215) ONE VC WAS KILLED BUT THE OTHER ONE FLED AFTER BEING BADLY WOUNDING IN ONE KIA (CONF) AND ONE KIA (PROB), ALSO CAPTURED ONE PPSH, 41 CHI COM SUB MG, WITH 50 RDS, 1 CHI COM GRENADE, TWO LETTERS AND ONE SET OF CIVILIAN CLOTHES.

C. AT 1940 H A MARINE FROM A/5/3 STEPPED ON A MINE OF UNKNOWN TYPE AT (YD 419372). RESULTING IN ONE FR WIA.

D. AT 1900H, SQUAD AMBUSH RETURNING TO G/2/4 CP RECD S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 2 FR WIA. ONE REQUIRED EMERGENCY MEDEVAC, ONE ROUTINE. RETURNED S/A FIRE AND REQUESTED MEDEVAC.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE 0077 0 S G R E T

H. E. AT 2600H, A/1/3 OBSERVED LIGHT FLASHES AND PEOPLE MOVING
(YD 49P)

(YD 492374). CALLED ARMY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

A. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

FOUND THREE FOOT SQUARE PUNJI PIT, 250 LB. BOMB, 26 HOME MADE TRIP MINES, 4 POLES AND TWO STEEL SPIKE PUNJI BOARDS, DESTROYED SAME.

B. MEDEVAC CALLED FOR CONTACT AT 1900 H WAS UNABLE TO PICK UP CASUALTIES DUE TO LACK OF A/C POWER. ANOTHER HELO WAS CALLED IN AND RECEIVED SA AND AUTO WEAPON FIRE ADWAS UNABLE TO REMOVE CASUALTIES, DUE TO TERRAIN AND GRND FIRE MEDEVAC SCHEDULED FOR FIRST LIGHT.

C. PLANS: 1/3 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR IN CONJUNCTION WITH HILL 51 AND PHONG DIEN DIST HQTRS. MAINTAIN AMBUSHES ALONG SECT. 1/3 TO MAINTAIN LOCKING POSITION PIC (YD 588255) IN CONJUNCTION WITH HILL 51 OPERATION

2/4 TO MAINTAIN NIGHT TIME POSITIONS. MAINTAIN AMBUSHES, LPS. AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLLONG.

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- FR: 1 KIA
- 33WIA
- RE 114 KIA CONF
- 177 KIA PROB
- 5 PW/VC
- 2 PW/NVA
- ~~3~~ **E**
- 0RET/VC
- 0 CIV DEF
- 59
- DETAINES
- 31 INN CIV
- 24 CAPTURED

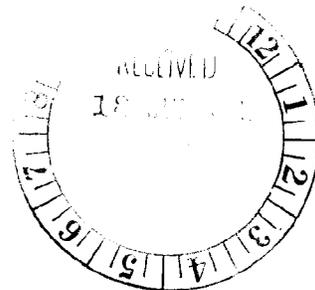
171725

A-31000 copy CEO E

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

COC



ZNYSSSSSS
 G R 172247Z JUN 67
 FM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDI
 INFO EN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 MEN/SECOND BN FOURTH AR
 ZE N/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 AEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY(USA)

32

COC
US

BT

SECRET

OPERATION COEO CHOCTAW SITREP 109 , 180001H-180600H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP DEE COMPLEX, HILL 51, ANRVIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. MAINTAIN

BUSHES ALONG RT 1. C/1/3 MACAAINED BLOCKING POSITION VIC YD 5882
 CONJUNCTION WITH 2/4 OPERATION. 2/4 MAINTAINED NIGHT POSITIONS,
 ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES, LP'S AND CONDUCTED PATROLS. ONE PLAT
 (REIN) FROM HQ 4TH MARCENINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RE-

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 S E C R E T
LAY ON HILL 674.

3. CONTACTS: AT 2400H LPS FROM B/1/4 OBS'D SQD OF VC IEE VCIEE VICOM
532327. LP REC'D ONE INCOMING ROUND ANRLVMDIATIDLY RETURNED FIXE.
VC FLED NORTH. RESULTS 1 VC KIA(CONF). FOLLOWING GEAR WAS DISCOVERED
1 COMPASS 1 PR BINOCULARS. AMBUSH WAS ESTABLISHED I N AREA
WHERE BODY WAS DISCOVERED TO PREVENT VC FROM POLICING UP FURTHER WEAP-
PONS OR BODIES THAT MIGH BE IN AREA.

4. SIIFICANT EVENTS:

A. MK AT 2357H, AT YD 530224 & 530229. PEERAGE 1 SPOTTED ABOUT
LIGHTS. ARTY CALLED AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

B. AT 0219H, PEERAGE 1 VIC YD 54223. SPOTTED LIGHTS ARTY CALLED
RESULTS 17 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. 2 GAVE OFF LIGHT SIMILAR TO
FLARE. ONE SENT FLAME APPROX 50 FT IN AIR. NINE EQUIVALENT TO 80
OR SIMM MORTAR. FIVE SMALLER JVARIES POSSIBLE GRENADES.

5. PLANS: 1/3 TO CNTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COM
PLEX HILL 51 ANRIIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. CNTINUE S&D IN ASSIGNED
AD. C/1/3 TO MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSITION VIC YD 588255, IN CONJON
TION WIT KG2/4 OPERATION. 2/4 WILL CNTINUE S&D MISSION IN AREA OF
VC BASE 114 ONE PLAT (R
P) FROM HQ 4TH MAR T CONTINUE PROVIDING
SECUR

Y FOR RADIO RELAY ON HOEEE HILL 674.

PAGE THREE 9

#####

PAGE THREE JQU S E C R E T

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 11 KIM

ENAE

0 EN: 115 KIA(C) 0 RET/VC

83 VIA

177 KIA(C)

0 CIV DEF

5 PW/VC

59 DETAINEES

2 PW/NVA

31

1NN CIV

24 WPN

2PTD

GR-4

BT

TOR = 17/2359Z / (Jun 67/M) 4TH

172247

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DE 9 QF7 AND Y NR 015

ZNY 55555
 O 18 JUN 67
 FOURTH MAR
 CO THIRD MAR DIV
 ZEN FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY(USA)
 BT

S E C R E T
 OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP III, 181201H-181800H JUN 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

4TH MAR	N	YD 538324
2/2/A		YD 485241
2/2/A		YD 459218
7/2/A	H	YD 473228

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 **S E C R E T**

G/2/A		YD 497218
H/2/A		485241
I/3		YD 538321
A/1/3		YD 429362
B/1/3		YD 485320
C/1/3		YD 588255
D/1/3	H	YD 595867
E/1/4		YD 538321
3/12		YD 538319
N/3/12		YD 538324
-/1/12		YD 535322
1ST PROV 155 "P" BTRY		YD 536323
2ND PROV "T" BTRY		YD 535322
CO A(-), 3D SP BN		YD 534318
CO B(-), 3D AT BN		YD 535321
CO B(REIN), 3D ENGR BN		YD 535321
CO C(-), 3D		YD 535321
1ST PLAT CO A, 3D BN		YD 535321
2ND PLAT (REIN) 3/1/44 USA		YD 538311

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR

SECRETPAGE TWO 9 OF 7 **SECRET**

THE 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 674 AND PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. C/1/3 REMAINED IN BLOCKING POSITION IN CONJUNCTION WITH 2/4 OPERATIONS. 2/4 CONTINUED S&D MISSION IN VC BASE 114. ONE PLAT (REIN) FROM HQ CO CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ON HILL 674.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 1030H, 6/2/4 FIRED ON THREE VC AT (YD 497214). VC RETURNED APPROX 30 S/A RDS WOUNDING 1 MARINE. SEARCH OF AREA FOUND LARGE POOL OF BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS SOUTH. RESULTS ONE FR VIA AND ONE VC KIA (CONF).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0930H, 6/2/4 LOCATED AND DESTROYED TWO BUNKERS AT (YD 497415). BUNKER WERE REINFORCED WITH THREE LAYERS OF LOGS AND 4 FT ROCK.

B. AT 1130H, 7/2/4 FOUND TWO FIGHTING HOLES AND NUMEROUS SLEEPING AREAS AT (YD 472244). DESTROYED THE SAME.

C. AT 0730H, ROAD SWEEP TEAM FOUND A 8 INCH RD VIC (YD 549326) ALONG NR 1. 81. RD BLOWN IN PLACE.

D. AT 1310H, C/1/3 FOUND A TUNNEL AT (YD 588254) TUNNEL LEAD INTO ROOM ABOUT FIVE FEET HIGH WITH ROOM FOR TWO OR THREE PEOPLE. ROOM OBTAINED STEEL HELMET. IN ITALY HELMET. MATERIAL PROBABLY USED FOR

UNCLAS

SECRET

W FOUR 9 QF7 S E C R E T
HAMMACKS, AND ONE BOAT HIDDEN IN STREAM ALONG TUNNEL ENTRANCE.
DESTROYED SAME.

E. AT 1200H, C/1/3 FOUND THE FOLLOWING IN VILLAGE AREA AT (YD 4440 66). TEN 20 LB BAGS OF RICE, VARIOUS MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 1 1/2 LB TNT, VARIOUS CIVILIAN CLOTHES, TWO PUNJI-PITS RIGGED WITH EXPLOSIVE DEVICES, SIX PUNJI PITS, AND ONE 105 RD. DESTROYED PUNJI PITS AND 105 RD. WILL RETURN REMAINDER OF GEAR CAPTURED TO HATH MAR CP. ONE MARINE FELL INTO PUNJI PIT AND SUFFERED 1/2 INCH CUT.
RESULTING IN ONE WIA.

5. PLANS: 1/3 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMBAT HILL 51 AND PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. MAINTAIN AMBUSHES ALONG HIGHWAY 19. E/1/3 TO DISPLACE BY TRUCK TO VIC CYD 4540, YD 4441, AND YD 4442 AND ESTABLISH AMBUSHES ALONG RAILROAD. C/1/3 TO MAINTAIN AMBUSHES IN A BLOCKING POSITION IN COMBAT WITH 2/4.
OPERATIONS. 2/4 TO CONTINUE THE MISSION IN VC BASE 114.

C. CUMULATIVE RESULTS:
FRIENDLY: 100

ENEMY: 116 KIA (CONF)
177 KIA (PROB)
5 PW/VC

PAGE FIVE 9 QF7 S E C R E T

2 PW/NVA
0 REI/VC
2 CIV DEF
60 DETAINEES
31 INN CIV
24 WTS CAPTD

REGT SNIPER TEAM
UNIT NO TMS
1/3 5
2/4 2
GP-4
BT

NO TMS EMP	HOW EMP	RESULT
5	AMBUSHES	NEG
2	AMBUSHES	NEG

TOR 18/1400E/UN 17/UN 1/12/72

A-6-3, COE copy CFB, S/S TO

NNNN

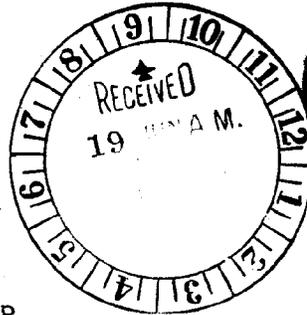
UNCLASSIFIED

1967

DE 9 QF7 AND MY NR 27

07 07

KXXX



ZNY SSSSSS

O R 182100Z JUNE 67

FM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/ ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FOR TY FOURTH ARTY (UD)

COE /
C-3

BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 112, 181801H - 182400H JUNE 67

1. UNITS LOCATIONSACNO CHANGE EXCEPT - B/1/3 YD 455405

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP CPMPLX HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQSA. ESTABLISHED AND MAINTAINED AMBUSHES ALONG RT 1. AT 2230H B/1/3 MWAS TRANSPOTED UNDER THE COVER OF DARKNESS TO VIC (YD 4540, YD 4441 AND 4342).

PAGE TWO 9F7 S E C R E T

WHERE THEY SET IN NIGHT AMBUSHES. C/1/3 MAINTAINED BLOCKING POSITION IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 OPERATIONS. 2/4 CONTINUED ASSIGNED MISSION IN VIC VC BASE 114. ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES, LPS, AND CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PATTOLOING.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 1245H, H/2/4 SIGHTED 4 VC MOVING WEST ALONG STREAM AT (YD484241). VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH M-60, KILLING TWO AND BADLY WOUNDING THE THIRD. SEARCH OF AREA FOUND LARGE AMOUNT OF BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS. RSLTS 2 KIA (CONF) AND 1 KIA (PROB), ALSO CAPTURED ONE SUB MG AND THREE PACKS.

B. AT 1615H, RECON PATROL (PEERAGE 1) MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 50 VC VIC (YD 526230). VC WERE ON THREE SIDES WITH SOME IN BUNKERS. PATROL WAS PINNED DOWN BY AUTOMATIC AND S/A FIRE UNTIL FIX WING AND AO ARRIVEDN PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AT 1845H WITH ONE WIA.

C. AT 2200H, 2/4 MEDEVAC HELD REC AUTOMATIC AND S/A FIRE FROM VIC (YD 502218) M GUNSHIP RETURNED W/ROCKET AND 4MG. RE-SULTS 3 KIA (PROB).

D. AT 2100H, G2/4 HEARD MOVEMENT AND OBSERVED SHADOW FIGURES MOVING NE. FIRED 15 RD, S/A AND M-79 RD. WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTSVR WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DECLASSIFIED

1961

PAGE ZTHREE 00QF7 S E C R E T

E. AT 1945 H RECON UNIT HEARD MOVEMENT AT VIC (YD 530203) UNABLE TO ESTIMATE NUMBER OF VC. CALLED ARMY MISSION WITH UNDERDETERMINED RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVIS:

A. AT 1445 H F/2/4 AT VIC (YD 373222) DISCOVERED A CINE SHAPED TUNNEL APPROX FOUR FEET IN DIAMETER, AT THE LARGE OPEN END DESCENDING DOWN AT AN APPROX 35 PCT SLOPE WITH AN ELBOW CRVE AT THE BOTTOM THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF A LOOSE BERM. IT APPEARED TO BE MAN MADE. A MARINE DESCENDED INTO THE HOLE, WITH A SAFETY LINE, TO DETERMINE IF IT WAS A DEAD END TUNNEL. THE SAFETY LINE BROKE WHEN AN ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO PULL THE MARINE OUT DUE TO HIS BECOMING UNCONSCIOUS. A SECOND MARINE WAS LET DOWN TO PULL OUT THE FIRST MAN AND HE ALSO BECAME UNCONSCIOUS. - 5 84\$ -48,3 2- 35 \$92, WWWWWW UNCONSCIOUS. A THIRD MARINE WAS LET DOWN, AND BY HOLDING HIS BREATH MANAGED TO EXTRACT THE OTHER MEN. THE SECOND MARINE TO ENTER THE TUNNEL RESPONDED TO ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION, WHILE ALL EFFORTS FAILED TO REVIVE THE FIRST MAN. THE MARINE THAT EXTRACTED THE

OTHER TWO MEN

RECEIVED A LACERATION ON HIS ELBOW. THE SECOND MARINE STATES THAT HE BELIEVES THAT HE SAW A CARTRIDGE BELT AND FURTHER DOWN A ROOM. A TUNNEL TEAM WAS CALLED TO APPLY A MASK WITH M22A1 BLOWER AND

CLASSIFIED

SECRET

2 EEEEE12 SMOLKE GRENADES. THERE APPEARED TO BE A DOWN DRAFT AS NO SMOKE
REVENTED. A TUNNEL TEAM MEMBER DESCENDED INTO THE TUNNEL WEARING A GAS
MASK WHICH HE TOOK OFF AT THE DANGER AREA AND THEN RETURNED. THE
TUNNEL WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT. THE INITIAL EVALUATION OF THE
DOCTOR ON THE SCENE WAS THAT A POCKET OF MEIPANE GAS EXISTED AT THE
CURVE OF THE TUNNEL.

B. AT 1730H G/24 FOUND AND DESTROYED THREE BERY OL BUNKERS AND
FOUR BUNKERS AT VIC (YD 495215).

5. PLANS: THE REMAINDER OF 1/3 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH
MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, MAINTAIN AMBUSHES

EEEEEEEEEEEEEE

5. PLANS/ C/1/3 TO MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSITION IN SUPPOT OF 24 OPERATION

THE REMAINDER OF 1/3 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR
CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. MAINTAIN AMBUSHES

ALONG NR 1. ESTABLISH AMBUSHES LPS AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING BN
2/4 TO CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN VC BASE 114.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 12 KIA EN: 118 KIA PRCONP
88 WIA 9 KIA .77.60 DZACN

IAMSLBQ

DES QF7 AND ZDK OF PAGE FOUR LINE 15 TO END TO READ

FR: 12 KIA EN: 118 KIA CONF
88 WIA 181 ; KIA PROB

5 PW VC
2 PW/VNVA
0 RET/VC
0 CIV DEF
60 DETAINEES

31 INN CVEV EEE 31 INN CIV
25 SWPNS CPTRO

GPZAR
BT

TOR 18, 3300 (Jong) - 21 HMAE

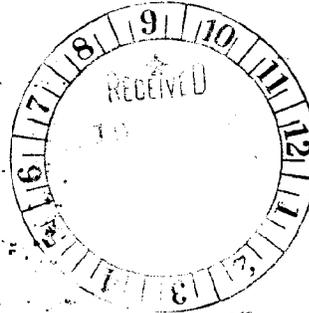
A-3 / COC COPY CEO P

NNNNKKKK

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DES QFT D NR 25



COE

ZNY SSSSS
O R 182203Z JUNE 67
FM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDDV

INFO: ZENXFIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/; FLIRSTN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZE/ CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/COCC THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY GUDAA

G-3
COC

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 113, 190000H - 190600H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUCCARY OF OPERATIONS
1/3 CONTINUED TO RPROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR
CP COPLEX; HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. ESTABLISHED
AND MAINTAINED ABUSHES ALONG NR 1. B/1/3 MAINTAINED AMBUSHE
AVIC YD 4540, 4441, 4342. C/1/3 MAINTAINED BLOCKING PSN VIC

PAGE TWO 9QF7 **SECRET**
IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 OPERATION. 2/4 CONTINUED ASSIGNED MISSION V
VC BASE 114. ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES, LPS, AND CONDUCTED EXTENS
TROLLING EEEEEPATROLS.

3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/3 OCONTIZEX
HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. CONTINUE S& D MISSION IN AS-
SIGNED AO. B/1/4 WILL MOVE FROM 4

5. -4 :0 :9 PLEX TO CUMBERLAND
AREA AND REJOIN 1/4 ELEMENTS. 2/4 CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION VIC VC
BASE 114. 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FR. 12 5, 12

51 INN CIV
25 WINS CPTD

GP-4
BT

TOR 18/2329/JUN 67 / AT 14 MAR

8229
03

SECRET

DE 9 QF7 ANDMATE MY NR 03EEE PQ MM.....01....01...01

V

ZNY SSSSS

OR 190546Z JUN 67

FROM FOURTH MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/ 3rd BN 12 MAR

N WENJFO CO A THIRD SP BN

ZEN/ CO B THIRD AT BN

ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN, FORTH - FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 114, 190601H - 191200H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT :

A/1/3 YD 538321

B/1/3 YD 538321

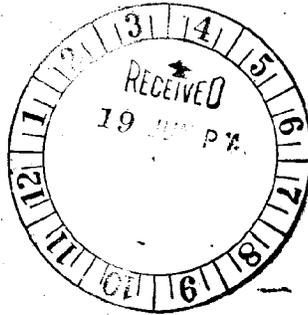
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE

SECURITY FOR THE 4TH MAR COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND PHONG

DIEN DIST HQS. A/1/3 WAS TRUCKED TO 4TH MAR COMPLEX
AT 0815H. AT 1030H B/1/3 RETURNED TO 4 TH MAR COMPLEX
FOR NIGHT AMBUSH POSITIONS. C&D /1/3 CONTINUED EXTENSIVE

PATROLLING IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONTINUED 3D OPERATIONS

IN VIC BASE 114. ALL 2/4 UNITS WERE RESUPPLIED BY 1000H.



~~DECLASSIFIED~~

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 C S E C R E T

3. CONTACTS: AT 0720H, D/1/3 OBS FOUR VC IN THE VIC (YD 569295) . ONE VC HAD A WEAPON AND WAS FIRED UPON BY D/1/3 RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (CONF).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REGION CONTROL (PERAGE 1) WHICH OCCURRED 181015H WITH APPROX 50 VC-RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA (CONF) AND OZNH VC KIA (PROB). TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITH ONE FR WIA .

B. AT 0210H , D/1/3 LOCATED TUNNEL COMPLEX REIN W/CONCRETE BLOCKS . TUNNEL ESTIMATED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST 24 HOURS. TUNNEL COMPLEX IS LOCATED AT (YD 567289) AND WILL BE DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: 1/3 CONTINUES SECURITY MISSION OF THE 4TH MAR COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND PHONG DIEN DIST HQYKM A/1/3 TO REPLACE B/1/4 ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER. B/1/4 TO BE CHOPPED OPON FROM 1/3 TO 1/4 AND TRUCKED TO CIMBERLAND AREA OF OPERATION.

2/4 UNITS CONTINUE ASSIGNED S&D MISSION IN VC BASE 114.

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

SECRET

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 12 KIA
89 WIA

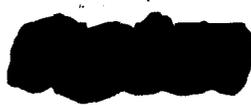
EN: 121 KIA CONF
182 KIA PROB
5 PW/VC
2 PW/NVA
2 RET/VC
0 CIV DEF
60 DETAINEES
31 INN CIV
25 WPNS CPTRD

GP-4

BT

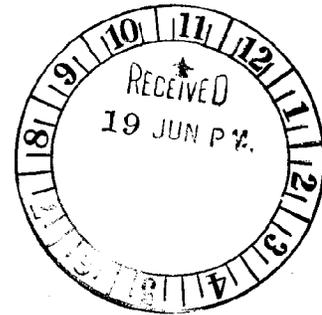
*002/1907052/00067/40102/100
A-3/coc copy CED: M*

NNNPLL YXSNGY



UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET



DE 9 QF7 AND MY NR 03 03 03
 ZNYSSSSS
 O'R 191210Z JUN 67
 FM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN, THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN, TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A, THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B, THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B, THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C, THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 115, 191201H-191800H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

CP/2/4 YD 484238
 F/2/4 YD 473220

G/2/4 YD 495220

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 SECRET

H/2/4 YD

484238

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: A/1/3 ASSUMED SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AT 1230H. D/1/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR HILL 5-EEEEHILL 51. E/1/3

PROVIDED

SECURITY FOR PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. AT 1230H B/1/4 CHIPPED OPCON FROM 1/3 AND DEPARTED 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX FOR CUMBERLAND AREA OF OPERATION.

3. CONTACTS: AT 1445H, G/2/4 RECEIVED A/W WEAPON FIRE FROM VIC (YD 497216), RETURNED S/A AND M-79 FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. RECEIVED ONE FR WIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 0915H, ROAD WEEROAD SWEEP TEAM FROM "B" CO, 3RD ENGINEERS FOUND ONE 81MM DUD ALONG HRV 1 AT (YD 590370). DESTROYED SAME.

5. PLANS: 1/3 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND PPHONG DIEN DIST HQS. MAINTAIN AMBUSHES ALONG

NR 1. C/1/3 TO MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSITION IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 OPERATION. 2/4 TO CONTINUE ASSIGNED S&D MISSION, ESTABLISH AMBUSHES, PEEEAAMBUSHES, LPS, AN

D CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: 12 KIA
 90 WIA

ENEMY: 121 KIA (CONF)
 K 182 KIA (PROB)

19

DECLASSIFIED



710

SECRET

PAGE THREE 9 QF7 S E C R E T

7 PW/VC
3 PW/VC
2 RET/VC
0 CIV DEF

60 DETAINEES
43 INN CIV
25 WPNS CPTRD

15 DETAINEES RECLASSIFIED BY 4TH MAR CIT AS 2 PW/VC, 1 PW
AND 12 INN DCIV.
REGT SNIPER TEAM

UNIT	NO TMS	NO TMS EMP	HOW EMP	RESULTS
2/4	1	1	AMBUSH	NEG
1/3 GP-4 BI	4	4	AMBUSH	NEG

TOR/191315Z/JUN 67/4 MAR/TA

A - 3/200 copy CEO M

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

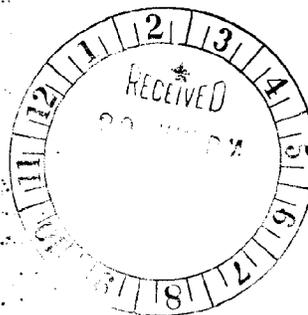
O R 192216Z JUNE 67

FM FOURTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

K

- INFO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
- ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
- ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
- ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
- ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
- ZEN/ CO B THIRD AT BN
- ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN
- ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN
- FIRST BN FORTYFOURTH ARTY (USA)



COC

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 117, 200001H-200600H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS/ 1/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. AMBUSHES ALONG NR 1: C/1/3 MAINTAINED BLOCKING POSITIONS V 588255 IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 OPERATION. 1/3 CONTINUED TO PREPARE

PAGE TWO 9F7 SECRET

FUTURE OPERATION IN COGNJUCTION WITH ARVN VICYD 4553&475 GM : CONTINUES ASSIGNED S&D MISION VIC VC BASE 114. AMBUSHES, AND PATROLS WERE ESTABLISHED. ONE PLT FROM HQ COPANY CONTINUE WIDE SECURITY FOR RAID IO RELAY ON HILL 674. AN ACTIVE HBI WAS CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS : NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/3 CONTINUE IP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND VIC PHNGIN DIEN DIST HQS. C/1/3 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSIIION VIC YD 589255 IN SUPPORT OF 2 /4 OPERATION CONTINUES TO PREPATXE FROR FURTURE OPERATION WITH ARBN VIC YD 58. 2/4 WILL CONTINUE S&D MISION VIC VC BASE 114. AT FIRST A SCUBA TEAM WILL BE HELO LIFTED TO 2/4 LOCATION TO AID IN SEARCH. ONE PLAT HQ COPANY WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO REALAY NON HILL 674. ONE COPANY FROM 2/26 WILL DISPLACE PHU BAI TO CHOCTAW AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- | | | | |
|-----|---------|-----|---------------------|
| FR. | 12 KIA | EN: | QWW EEE122 KIA CONF |
| | 129 WIA | | 182 KIA XPROB |
| | | | 7 PW/S; |
| | | | 3 PW/NVA |
| | | | 2 REFA/VC |
| | | | 6 CIV DEF |
| | | | 60 DETAINEES |
| | | | 43 INN DIV |
| | | | 25 WPNC CPTRD |

G Pnd

BT

19/19/0000/ June 67 / 8 JUN MAR

DECLASSIFIED

16

SECRET

14-057526Z JUNE 67

FM 4TH MAR

TO CDR 3RD MAR DIV

INFO 1/3, 1/4, 2/4, 3/12, CO A 3RD SR BN, CO B 3RD AT BN, CO B 3RD ENGR BN,
CO C 3RD TR BN, 1/44TH ARTY (USA)

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHACTAW SITREP 110, 2006511-201200H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

E/2/4 YD478218

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR
OP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HQ. 0/1/3 MAINTAINED BLOCKING
POSITIONS W/O OF YD558288. 1/3 CONT TO PREPARE FOR OPERATION IN
CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN FORCES IN MY CHANH AREA. 2/4 CONTINUED SEARCH AND
DESTROY MISSION AND ~~W/4~~ EXPLOITATION OF TUNNELED AREA IN ASSIGNED AO.
ONE PLT FROM HQ CO CONT TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ON HILL 674.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 0800H, H/2/4 ELEMENT MOVING SE IN RIVER AT (YD488237) WAS FIRED
ON BY FIVE VC. POINT OF FRIENDLY ELEMENT RETURNED FIRE AT WHICH TIME
ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. ACTION RESULTED IN THREE FRIENDLY WIA (NON-MED EVAC).

B. AT 0845H, H/2/4 LP AT (YD472235) OBS'D THREE VC AT (YD472239).
ONE SQUAD MANEUVERED INTO A FIRING POSITION AND FIRED UPON ENEMY RESULTING
IN ONE KIA (CONF).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. F/2/26 ARRIVED 4TH MAR COMPLEX AT 1100H TO ASSUME PERIMETER SECURITY
MISSION COPEL OPCON F/2/26 TO 1/3 ON ARRIVAL.

B. 0930H, BROCDIERE GENERAL METZGER ARRIVED 4TH MAR OP AND DEPARTED
0945H.

C. SECURITY PLT AT PHONG DIEN RETURNING AT 1200H TO 4TH MAR OP COMPLEX
TO REJOIN PARENT UNIT.

E. PLANS: 1/3 (REIN) TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE 4TH MAR COMPLEX
AND HILL 51. A/1/3 TO BE RECEIVED OF PERIMETER SECURITY BY F/2/26.

1/3 UNITS ~~W/4~~ CONT TO PREPARE FOR FUTUER OPERATION IN MY CHANH AREA.
2/4 TO CONT SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN VC BASE 114.

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR: 12 KIA, 112 WIA,
112 KIA (CONF), 182 KIA (PROB) 7 PW/MS 8 PW/NVA, 1 RET/VC,
2 CIV DEF, 60 DETAINEEES, 45 INN CIV, 25 WPNS CAPTURED

BT

144411/LEH/T-27/26 JUNE 67



Stamp: **SHOVE COC**
OP CHIEF _____
SAC _____
SFC _____
SST _____
APC _____
ACTION _____

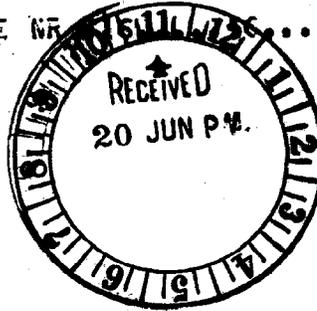
UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

T

DE 9 077 ANDMY NR 021.....EEEEEE NR 5111/125.....16... 16

VXXXV



ZNY SSSSS

OR 201121Z JUN YU
FROM FOURTH MARINS
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN

ZEN/ CO E THIRD AT BN

ZEN: CO B THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN

BT

SECRET
OPERATION CHOCTAW SITEP 119, 201201H - 201800H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT :

- 2/4 YD 486240
- F/2/4 YD 473221
- G/2/4 YD 489221
- W/2/4 YD 486240

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: AT 1201H, F/2/26 ASSUMED SECURITY MISSION

FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. 1/3 UNITS CONTINUED TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATION IN MY CHANH AREA. 2/4 CONTINUED S&D MISSION IN VC BASE 114.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

4. SIGNIFICANT EV. I.
A. AT 1500H, COL D. S. RANDALL VISITED 4TH MAR CP, DEPARTED

AT 1500H.

E. AT 1623H, MAJEN B, A. HOCKMUTH VISITED 4TH MAR CP.

DEPARTED 1750H.

5. PLANS: F/2/26 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP

COMPLEX AND HILL 50. E1/3 TO COMMENCE MOVEMENT AT 1930H, TO BLOCK

POSITION VIC (YD 4242). IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1/3 OPERATION. REMAINING
OF 1/3 TO COMMENCE MOVEMENT AT 2030H UNDER THE COVER OF DARKNESS
TO LS'S VIC (YD 4740) AND (YD 4242). 2/4 TO CONTINUE SA& D MISSION

BASE 114.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRY 12 KIA

112 WIA

ENEMY: 122 KIA CONF

183 KIA PROB

7 PW/VC

3 PW/ NVA

1 REI/VC

2 CIV DEN

62 DETAINEES

45 INN

25 WPNS CAPTURED

REGT SNIPER TMS

UNIT	NO TMS	NO TMS EMP	HOW TMS EMP	RESULTS
1/3	3	3	AMBUSHES	NEG
2/4	1	1	AMBUSHES	NEG
GP-4				
EI				
NNNV				

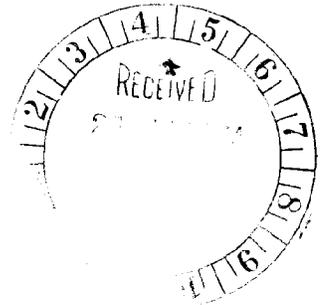
FOR 2011403/JUN 67/4 MAR 1978
A 6-3/COE CAP CO

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

COO

PR 23



ZNY 55555
O R 201752Z JUNE 67

FM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO: ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/CG A THIRD SP BN

ZEN/CG B THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CG B THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/CG C THIRD TK BN

FIRS BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 120. 201801H -202400H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT :

COMMAND GROUP A

YD 552365 AND MOVING

YD 5522365 AND MOVING

YD 459423

YD 552355 AND MOVING

A/1/3

B/1/3

C/1/3

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 S E C R E T

D/1/73

YD 552360 AND MOVING

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: F/2/20 CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. E/1/73 COMPLETED MOVEMENT TO BLOCKING POSITION VIC(YD 459423) AT 2040H. REMAINDER OF 1/3 COMMENCED MOVEMENT AT 2000H, TO LB'S VIC (YD 4740) AND (YD 4842). 2/4 CONTINUED MISSION IN VC BASE 114.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 1800H 3/2/74 TOOK UNDER FIRE, 14 VC CARRYING THREE WOUNDED ON LITTERS MOVING SOUTH AT (YD 491211). VC DRESSED IN ASSORTED CLOTHING. ONE WAS WEARING A PACK AND ARMED WITH A CARBINE. RESULTS

THREE VC KIA(CONF) AND THREE VC KIA(PROB).

B. AT 1750H C AND C HELO RECEIVED LIGHT M/W FROM VIC(YD 494242). AND YD 491237). 2/4 RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M-79, 60 MM AND 81MM MORTARS. ALSO AIR STRIKE WAS CONDUCTED. RESULTS OF ACTION ONE WNVK KIA(CONF) AND ONE KIA(PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY - SEARCH OF AREA UNCF CONTACT AT 121440H DISCLOSED ONE 60MM MORTAR TUBE.

B. LATE ENTRY-CONTACTS AT 191700H RESULTED IN 14 VC KIA(PROB).
5. PLANS: F/2/20V TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP

PAGE THREE 9 QF7 S E C R E T

COMPLEX AND HILL 51. E/1/73 TO MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSITION VIC (YD 4842). REMAINDER OF 1/3 TO CONTINUE MOVEMENT TO LB'S VIC(YD 4740) AND (YD 4842). 2/4 TO CONTINUE S&D MISSION IN VC BASE 114.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 12 KIA KLEN: 120 KIA CONF

X 112 WIA 201 KIA PROB

ZA DL AV 7 PW/VC

ZA NB Z DL 3 PW/NVA

Z M 1 RET/VC

VVK 0 CIV DEF
60 DETAINEES
47 INN CIV
20 WPNS CPTD

TWO DETAINEES RECLASSIFIED BY 4TH MAR CIT AS INN CIV.

GP-4

BT

FOR: 20/190321 Jun 67 /M/4TH

A-3/coc copy CEO

SECRET



DA 9 057 AND NY NR 021

ZNY 58555

OR 202200Z JUNE 67

FM FOURTH MAR

C

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN

ZEN/CO E THIRD AI BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/CO C THIRD TX BN

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCOTAW SITREP 121, 210001H-210000H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

A CMD GRP 1/3 YD 502403

A/1/3 YD 502403

C/1/3 YD 539411

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9 QFT SE CR E T

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: F/2/26 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX A D HILL 51. B/1/3 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN POSITION VIC (YD 459423). REMAINING ELEMENTS OF 1/3 COMPLEX MOVED TO LBS VIC (YD 4740 AND YD 4842). 2/4 UNITS CONTINUED TO ELIMINATE AMMUNITION AND CLOGGED LPS WITHIN AREA OF OPERATION. SEARCH FOR TRAP AND TRIPMINES AND CLOSURE LPS WITHIN AREA OF OPERATION. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS: AT 2345H, A PATROL FROM B/1/3 MADE CONTACT WITH A NUMBER OF VC VIC (YD 460428). RESULTS OF ACTION INCLUDE TWO PRISONERS WIA AND THREE VC KIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CONTACT ON 101440H DISCLOSED RECONSTRUCTION OF 60MM MORTAR TUBE. STATED AS SUCH IS 202400 H. SITHAP BUN. NOT PICKED UP ON CUMULATIVE LOSSES. AND ONE WEAPON.

5. PLANS: F/2/26 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. B/1/3 WILL CROSS LBS AT FIRST LIGHT. AT 0600H LATER THAT 0630H, TO COMMENCE S&D IN MY CHANG AREA OF OPERATION. TRACKED VEHICLES (WABS, AND ABHAD) WILL CONDUCE MOVEMENT ALONG PERIMETER PERIMETER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1/3 OPERATIONS. IN ADDITION 105 BTY WILL COMMENCE MOVE MOVEMENT AT 0630H PERIMETER TO POSITION VIC (YD 407881) IN SUPPORT OF 1/3.

2/4 WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT S&D IN THEIR PRESENT AREA OF OPERATION (BASE 114).

PAGE THREE 9 QFT SE CR E T

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PROB 12 KIA

114 WIA

128 KIA (CONF)

204 KIA (PROB)

7 PW/VC

3 PW/WIA

1 REI/VC

2 CIV DEF

12 DETAINEES

47 INN CIV

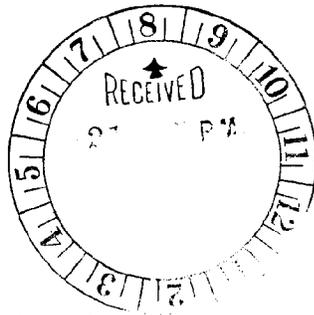
26 WABS OPER

GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

*TOP: 21/0000/0000/0000/0000/0000
A-000/000 0000/0000*

SECRET



ZNY SSSSS
O R 210545Z JUNE 67
FM FOURTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV ✓
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN

ZEN/ CO B THIRD AT BN

ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN , FORTY-FOURTH ARTY (USA) ✓

BT
SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 122, 210601h - 211200h JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

- M/3/9 AND AMTRACS YD 549494
- M/1/3 YD 497431
- E/1/3 YD 474421
- C/1/3 YD 592434
- D/1/3 YD 524415
- ALFA CMD 1/3 MOVING

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP AND HILL 51. CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PACLS. 2/1/3 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSITION VIC (YD 474421). REMAINING ELEMENTS CONTINUED TO MOVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANNED OPERATIONS. 2/4 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN VIC VASE 114.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 2/A/1/3, VIC (YD 523410) AT 2630H TOOK SNIPER FIRE FROM NORTHERLY DIRECTION. FIRE WAS RETURNED. SEARCHED AREA. RESULTED IN TWO DETAINEES FROM THE 64TH BN, 864TH REGT, ONE U.S. CARBINE, W/MAGAZINE AND ROUNDS, AND TWO UNKNOWN TYPE MINES CAPTURED.

B. E/2/4 AT 1030H VIC (YD 479225) SPOTTED TWO VC ON TRAIL. ONE WITH RADIO, OTHER WITH FIELD GLASSES. TOOK UNDER FIRE AND PURSUED VC, HOWEVER LOST TRAIL.

C. 3/H/2/4 AT 0925H VIC (YD 489233) OBSERVED TWO VC, APPEARED TO BE SETTING UP CAMP IN STREAM. FIRE TEAM SENT FORWARD, OPENED FIRE. ESTIMATED POSITION OF VC FURTHER [REDACTED] MISSION WAS [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. REPORTED BY HAI LANG THAT IT IS BELIEVED THE VC CAPTURED 1500 BOUNCING BETTY MINES WHEN PF CAMP WAS OVENRUN AT (YD 529442). MINES REPORTED EMPLOYED IN AREA FROM YD 527415 TO YD 538418 AND FROM YD 558415 TO YD 558338.
- E. REF DIV SPOT REPORT 43. INTERROGATION BY ITT RECLASSIFIED ONE VC DETAINEE AS ONE PW VC.
- C. DROP ONE VC KIA. WAS REPORTED ON CHOC TAI AND SHOULD HAVE BEEN ON CUMBERLAND.
- D. AT APPROX 1105 H MUJGEN B. A. HOCHMUTH ARRIVED 4TH MAR OP AREA. DEPARTED AT 1355 H FOR HAI LANG. ARRIVED HAI LANG 1155 H. DEPARTED 1325 H.
- E. ARTILLERY BATTAL DEPLOYED TO PERIMETER AT 0600H AND 800H 1/3 LOCATION 298.
- G. EFFECTIVE 210700H CHOP A3 S&D AND 1 ST PLT, LVT, 1ST

AMTRAC W/CMD TRAC TO 4TH MARINE

. AT 0800H VIC (YD 494367) ENGINEERS FOUND TWO TM-44 MINES BLOWN IN PLACE.

- 1. EFFECTIVE 210700H, TWO LVTs DROPPED TO 3/12 FROM 12T
- 5. PLANS: 2/3 TO CONTINUE BLOCKING POSITION

VIC YD 474200. REMAINING ELEMENTS CONTINUE TO MOVE IN

ACCORDANCE WITH PLANNED OPERATION VIC OF MY CHANN. 2/4

TO CONTINUE S&D MISSION

VIC VC BASE 114. ONE BTRY 125 MM CONTINUE IN SUPPORT OF 1/3

OPERATION.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- FR: 12 KIA
- 114 WIA
- EN: 125 KIA CONF
- 7 PW/VC
- 0 CIV DEF
- 47 INN CIV
- 204 KIA PRCE
- 2 RET/VC
- 62 DETAINEES
- 27 WPMs CPID

GP-4

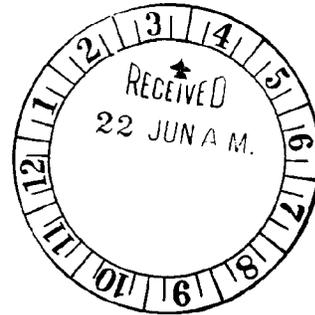
ET 102/12107402/JUN 67/4 MAR 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DOC

MED/ROUTINE 211133Z JUNE 67
 4TH MAR
 CG 3D MAR DIV
 TO: 1ST BN, 3D MAR
 1ST BN, 4TH MAR
 2ND BN, 4TH MAR
 3D BN, 12TH MAR
 CO A, 3D SP BN
 CO B, 3D AT BN
 CO B, 3D ENGR BN
 CO C, 3D TK BN
 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY (USA)



SECRET

POSITION CHOCKTAW SIT REP #123, 211201H-211800H JUNE 67
 UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

- A/1/3 YD 503435
- C/1/3 YD 508438
- D/1/3 YD 508438
- E/2/4 YD 485235
- F/2/4 YD 47223A
- G/2/4 YD 489230

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51 AS WELL AS CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING. B/1/3 MAINTAINED BLOCKING POSITION VIC (YD 474421) REMAINDER OF 1/3 CONDUCTED S AND D MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S AND D MISSION IN VIC VC BASE 114.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. AT 1150H, B/1/3 REC'D 6 RDS SAF FROM ACROSS RIVER AT VIC (YD 476426). RETURNED S/A FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS.
- B. AT 1120H, E/2/4 TOOK TWO VC UNDER S/A FIRE AT VIC (YD 479225). OBS'D ONE ENEMY FALL. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NO FUTHER CONTACT. RESULTS: ONE ENEMY KIA (PROB).
- C. AT 1045H, B/1/3 REC'D A/W FIRE FROM ACROSS THE RIVER VIC (YD 466426). RETURNED S/A FIRE AND M-79. ARTY MISSIONS FIRED WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. RESULTS OF ACTION SEE FR WIA FROM S/A AND ONE FR WIA FROM ARTY SCHRAPNEL.

4

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

D. A. 1300H, D/1/3 389'D 7 VC VIC (YD 696074). ARTY MISN FI. ED WITH UNK RESULTS.

E. AT 1000H, ARTY MISSION WAS FIRED ON SUSPECTED VC POSITION. YD 487237. H/2/4 SEARCHED THE AREA OUT AND FOUND 10-12 BLOOD STAINED SANDBAGS AND PIECES OF CLOTHES. RESULTS 3 ENEMY KIA(PROB).

F. AT 1400H, B/1/3 REC'D SNIPER FIRE AND SPOTTED TWO VC AT (YD 468425). RETURNED FIRE WITH TWIN FORTIES. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FUTHER CONTACT.

G. AT 1205H, C/1/3 REC'D S/A AND A/W. FIRE FROM THREE VC AT (YD 493444). RETURNED S/A. GUNSHIP FIRED MG AND ROCKETS. RESULTS: 2 KIA(PROB).

H. AT 1500H, H/2/4 SEARCHING AREA OF CONTACT AT 1000H TOOK ONE VC UNDER FIRE WITH M-60. FOUND ONE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE MADE WITH TNT, A PONCHO, PAIR OF SHOWER SHOES, AND SEVERAL BLOOD STAINS. RESULTS ONE ADDITIONAL VC WIA(PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1030H, F/2/4 SEARCHING AREA AT (YD 492224) FOUND AND DESTROYED 14 FORTIFIED FIGHTING HOLES.

B. AT 0620H, ROAD SWEEP TEAM FROM ENGRS FOUND ~~AT~~ TM44 AND ONE AP MINE VIC (YD 494367). DESTROYED BOTH MINES IN PLACE AND REPAIRED ROAD.

C. AT 1010H ENGR SWEEP TEAM ON NR 1 VIC (YD 582310) FOUND 60MM MORT AND RIGGED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. DESTROYED SAME.

AT 1200H A MARINE FROM C/1/3 STEPPED INTO FOOT TRAP AT (YD 580438). RESULTS ONE FR WIA.

ANS: 1/3 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. B/1/3 TO ~~DO~~ MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSITION VIC 474421, REMAINDER OF 1/3 TO CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION. VIC MY CHANH. 2/4 TO CONTINUE S AND D MISSION VIC VC BASE 114.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

RIENDLY:	12 KIA	ENEMY:	125 KIA(BONF)	0 CIV DEF
	117 WIA		211 KIA(PROB)	47 INN CIV
			3 PW/NVA	27 WPNS CAPT'D
			7 PW/VC	
			2 RET/VC	
			62 DET	

RE SNIPER TEAM:

NO TMS	NO TMS EMPLOYED	HOW EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/3 4	4 AND D	S AND D	NEG
2/4 1	1	S AND D	NEG

GP-4 KY-8
M-797

21 JUNE 67/T-29/DES/1425Z

FOR: 21/14452/JUNE67 / [Signature] / 861

A-6-3,002, copy [unclear] S/S

UNCLASSIFIED

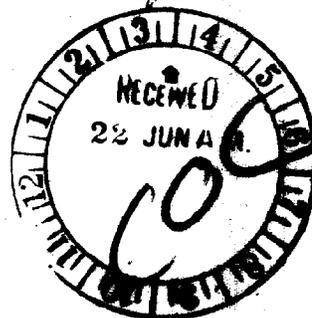
~~SECRET~~

ZNYSSSSSS

OR 211700Z JUN 67
FM FOURTH MAR

*Com note 11
mess as per
with SOC on reg.*

TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR
BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)



BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 124, 211801H-212400H JUN 67

- UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 REG 1/3 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. AS WELL AS CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE AREA PATROLLING. B/1/3 MAINTAINED BLOCKING POSITION VIC (YD 476421). REMAINDER OF 1/3 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONTINUED TO EEEEEEEEEEEEEEE

PAGE TWO 9007 SECRET
CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D MISSION IN VIC VC PASE 114.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 0800H C/1/3 REC'D S/A FIRE FROM VILLAGE (YD 503430). SEACEEE SEARCHED VILLAGE AND OBSERVED TWO VC CARRYING A WOUNDED VC ON A MAKE SHIFT STRETCHER. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. RESULTS: TWO PLACED AND ONE DETAINEE.

B. AT 1942H A/1/3 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM (YD 490436). RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79, 1TH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

C. AT 2130H, RECON UNIT (GRID ID CBS'D THREE MORTAR BARRIERS AT (YD 008244). ARTY MISSION CALLED WITH A DIRECT HIT COMPLETELY DESTROYING ONE SAMPAN. RESULTS: ONE KIA (PROB)

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- AT 0932H, A/1/3 FOUND A CHI COM BOLT ACTION REFLECTOR RIFLE EEEEEEE BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN A GARDEN AT (YD 497422).
- AT 2025H B/1/3 FOUND AND DESTROYED 82MM MORTAR DUD AND FOUR COVERD FIGHTING HOLES AT (YD 477425).
- LATE ENTRY AT 202200H FURTHER EXPLORATION OF TUNNEL FOUND AT 181445H VIC (YD 373222) EXPLSING ONE SMALL ROOM. ENGINEERS COMPLETELY DESTROYED TUNNEL USING 200 LB C-4 AND FOUR 40 LB SATCHEL CHARGES.

21



UNCLASSIFIED

809

SECRET

PAGE THREE 9 QF7 S E C R E

5. PLANS: 1/3 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. 6/1/3 TO MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSITION VIC (YD 474421). REMAINDER OF 1/3 TO CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN VIC MY CHANH. 2/4 TO CONTINUE S&D MISSION VIC VC PASE 114.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR: 12 KIA 117 WIA

EM: 127 KIA(C)
 212 KIA(P) 2 RET/VC
 4 PW/NVA 47 INN CIV
 7 PW/VC 6 CIV DEF
 63 KETAINES
 28 WPNS CPTD

ONE DETAINEE RECLASSIFIED AS PW/NVA BY FOURTH MAR CIT.

GP-4

BT

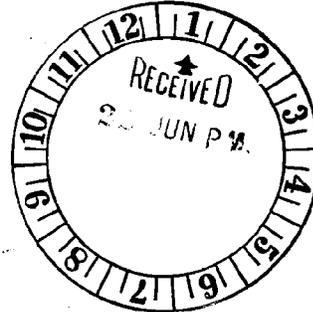
*TOR: 21/17413 / Jan 67/4mm/On
 A- G-3, 200 Cpt, CEO S/C*

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DE 9 QF7 AND MY NR 023

ZNY SSSSS
 O A 212221Z JUNE 67
 FM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THID ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARTY (USA)



BT
 SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 125, 221100Z JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIO: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: F/2/24 LEE F/2/26 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. F/1/3 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSITION VIC (YD 459423). REMAINING ELEMENTS OF 1/3 AND 2/4 ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES AND

LPS IN ASSIGNED AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S REMAINED EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 2330H, PF'S OPERATING OUT OF PHOEN DIEN DIST RE CAPTURED ONE VC VIC (YD 625320) WITH GRENADES. CAPTURED VC SAID ONE VC BATTALION LOCATED VIC (YD 618328).

5. PLANS: F/2/26 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. 1/3 UNITS WILL CONTINUE S&D MISSION IN MY CHANH AREA OF OPERATION UTILIZING TRACKED VEHICLES, (TANKS AND ONCS). 2/4 WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT S&D IN THEIR PRESENT AREA OF OPERATION (VC BASE 114).

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- FR: 12 KIA
- 117 WIA
- AN: 127 KIA (CONF)
- 212 KIA (PROB)
- 4 PW/NVA
- 2 PW/VC
- 2 RET/VC
- 1 CIV DEF
- 4 INN CIV
- 63 DETAINEES
- 28 WPNS CPTD

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

210021Z JUNE 67 / 4 MAR 1967

2 A-3/coc

ceo [redacted]

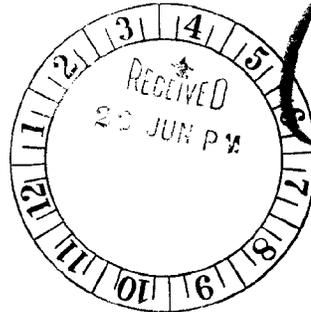
212201 Z [redacted]

SECRET

AND HERE WITH MY NR 024

KKEDZNH SSSSS

O R 220515Z JUNE 67
FM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO: ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN



ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 126. 220601H -221200H JUNE 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
H/2/4 4TH MAR CP
B, G, F, AND CMD GRP 2/4 MOVING TO 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX
A, B, D, 1/3 AND A CMD GRP YD 475423
C/1/3 YD 50843S

PAGE TWO 9077 **SECRET**

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: F/2/26 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. 1/3 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY IN MY CHANH AREA OF OPERATION UTILIZING TRACK VEHICLES (TANKS AND QNTOS). 2/4 COMPLETED S&D IN AREA OF VC EASE 114 AND RETURNING TO 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 212115H B/1/3 ENCOUNTERED 2 VC VIC YD 460412. VC FIRED M-79 -9 -/WPNS FROM WEST. RETURNED FIRE AND SENT FIRE TM TO SEARCH AREA. NO FURTHER CONTACT. ONE FR/WIA.

B. AT 220805H A/1/3 (VIC YD 492446) REC'D S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY SNIPER. RETURNED FIRE AND PURSUED. VC CONTACT BROKEN.

C. AT 220745H G/2/4 (VIC YD 489242) CAME UNDER FIRE FROM SNIPERS. RETURNED FIRE AND

CHECKED OUT AREA. RESULTS: ONE FR/KIA ONE VC/KIA (CONF). ONE AK-47 CAPTURED WITH THREE MAGAZINES AND ONE GRENADE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1105H MAJGEN B A HOCHSTH VISITED 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND DEPARTED AT 1110H.

B. AT 220925H NCRPID II OBS'D TWO SAMPANS VIC YD 604253. SAMPANS HAD TWO PEOPLE IN EACH AND WERE CARRYING WATER BUFFALO AND CATTLE. NO WIA/CFUA

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ARRANCE FOR FIRE MISSION DUE TO BEING OUTSIDE 50.

PAGE THREE QF7 S E C R E T

C. AT 220730H A/1/3 DISCOVERED S3 100 LBS SACKS OF RICE. RICE RETURNED TO 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX.

D. AT 1220H M/3/9 AND AMTRACTS CHIPPED BACK TO PARENT ORGANIZATION. ALSO LVTH-6 RETURNED TO TWELFTH MARINES.

E. RECLASSIFY TWO DETAINEES PW/VC

F. AT 220540H MORBID II OBS'D ONE SAMPAN (VICYD 609224) MOVING NORTH ALONG SONG BO. FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED AND SAMPAN WAS DOWN. ONE KIA (PROB).

G. AT 1120H DIVISION INFORMED 4TH MARINES COC OF SEVEN DIED. CORPSES VIC YD 488435 AND 468427. NOTIFIED 1/3 WHO DISPATCHED TWO PERSONNEL WITH SECURITY.

H. PLANS: 2/26 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. 1/3 TO CONTINUE S2D MISSION IN MY CHANG AREA. INITIATING TRAC VEHICLES (TANKS AND ONTOS). 2/4 WILL RETURN TO 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND PREPARE TO ASSUME DEFENSE OF 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX. ONE PLAY, HQ CC WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOYR RADIO HILL 674.

I. CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

DE: 13 KIA EN: 128 KIA CONF

118 WIA 213 KIA PROB

PAGE FOUR 9 QF7 S E C R E T

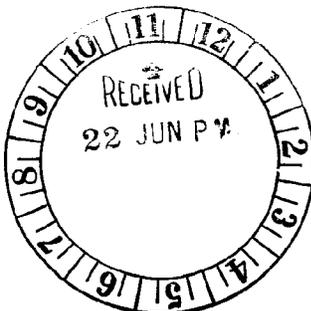
- 4 PW/NVA
- 9 PW/VC
- 1 RET/VC
- 2 CIV DEF
- 47 INN CIV
- 63 DETAINEES
- 29 WPRS CPTD

07-4
BT

*TOR: 72/09322/pw 47/4mm/An
A-B-3/COC copy CEO E*

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET



cc

000000
000000 AND MY NR 000000.....0.....07.....000000?

000000000

000000000
000000000 JUN 7 67
000000000
000000000
000000000
000000000
000000000
000000000
000000000
000000000
000000000
000000000
000000000
000000000

000000000

000000000
000000000
000000000

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 127, 221201H-221800H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

- 074 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AT YD 532317
- A/1/3 YD 494437
- B/1/3 YD 478425
- C/1/3 YD 498434
- D/1/4 YD 486428

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: F/2/26 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. 1/3 CONTINUED SRD MISSION IN MY QUANG AREA UTILIZING TRACK VEHICLES (TANKS AND CTRC). 2/4 RETURNED TO 4TH MAR

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

CP COMPLEX. ONE PLATOON HQ CO. CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
RADIO RELAY ON HILL 674.

3. CONTACTS:

A. MOREID II AT 221210H, VIC (DEE YD 2 EEE YD 609225) OBSERVED
DIVING FOR SANPAN SUNK EARLEEE EARLIE
R. ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED OFF
TING IN THREE VC KIA(PROB).

B. A/1/3 AT 221130H, VIC (YD 48E430) PATROL SPOTTED SIX VC WITH
R WEAPONS. PATROL SAW TWO FALL. THE 4 OTHERS HELPED CARRY BODIES TO
WOOD LINE. RESULTS TWO KIA(PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. SEVEN DUD BOMBS REPORTED ON THE SITREP 120 WERE NOT FOUND. AREA
WAS COMPLETELY COVERED BY ELEMENTS OF 1/3.

B. PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HQS. AT 221045H, VIC (YD5053337E) (YD 525337)
REPORTS ONE VC COMPANY EQUIPPED WITH TWO 60 MM MORTAR AND
SEVERAL M/W. H&I ARE SCHEDULED FOR AREA.

C. 2/A/1/3 AT 221525H, VIC (YD 482135) FOUND ONE CHI COB
BLOWN IN PLACE.

5. PLANS: F/2/26 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 5EE
COMPLEX AND HILL 51. 2/4 PREPARES TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR
...

6. LOSS OF 4TH MAR CP

0 COMPLEX. 1/3 CONTINUES TO OPERATE IN MY
NO
WILL ESTABLISH AMBUSHES, LPS AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLS. PHONG
HQ CO. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ON HILL 674.
ACTIVE EE H&I PROGRAM IS PLANNED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 13 KIA 118 WIA EN: 128 KIA(CONF) 218 WIA
4 PW/NVA 2 CIV DEF
9 PW/VC 47 INN CIV
1 RET/VC 63 DETAINEES
25 WPNS CAPTD

REGT SNIPER TIE TMS

UNIT	NO TMS	TIE NC TMS EMP	HOW TMS EMP	REMARKS
F/2/26	3	3	AMBUSH AND OP'S	
A/1/3	1	1	S&D MISSION	
GP-4				
BT				

TOR: 22/1155Z / 22/1155Z / 22/1155Z / 22/1155Z

NNNN

A - 3/000 copy CEO M

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

COC

DE 9 077 AND MY NR 00 KK7.....6.....27.....67

ZNYSSSSSS

0 22115Z JUN 7 67
FM FOURTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEM/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEM/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEM/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEM/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEM/CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEM/CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEM/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEM/

COMM NOTE: CORRECTED COPY. DESTROY
ALL OTHERS. UNDERLINED PORTION
CORRECTED BY ORIGINATOR.

CG C THIRD TK B

FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY (USALEEEE (USA)

BY

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 127, 221201H-221800H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

2/4 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AT YD 532317

A/1/3 YD 494437

B/1/3 YD 478425

C/1/3 YD 498434

D/1/4 YD 486428

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 172/20 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. 1/31 CONTINUED S&D MISSION IN MY CHANH
EA UTILIZING TRACK VEHICLES (TO'S); 2/4 RETURNED TO 4TH MAR

~~SECRET~~

CP COMPLEX. ONE PLATOON HQ CO. CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FREE FOR RADIO RELAY ON HILL 674.

3. CONTACTS:

A. MORBID II AT 221012H, VIC (DEE YD 220 629223) OBSERVED THREE VC DIVING FOR SANPAN SUNK EARLEE EARLIE R. ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED. RESULTS IN THREE VC KIA(PROB).

B. A/1/3 AT 221130H, VIC (YD 482436) PATROL SPOTTED SIX VC WITH E WEAPONS. PATROL SAW TWO FALL. THE 4 OTHERS HELPED CARRY BODIES INTO WOOD LINE. RESULTS TWO KIA(PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. SEVEN DUD BOMBS REPORTED ON TEE SITREP 120 WERE NOT FOUND. AREA WAS COMPLETELY COVERED BY ELEMENTS OF 1/3.

B. PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HQS. AT 221045H, VIC (YD5253337EEEEEE (YD 525337) REPORTS ONE VC COMPANY EQUIPPED WITH TWO 60 MM MORTARS AND SEVERAL A/W. H&I ARE SCHEDULED FOR AREA.

C. 2/A/1/3 AT 221525H, VIC (YD 482135) FOUND ONE CHI COM GRENADE BLOWN IN PLACE.

5. PLANS: F/2/26 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 5EE 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. 2/4 PREPARES TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE DEFENSE OF 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX. 1/3 CONTINUES TO OPERATE IN MY CHANH AREA AND WILL ESTABLISH AMBUSHES. L&A AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLS. SEISMIC INTENSIFICATION AND H&I WILL BE EMPLOYED ON 27/2/66.

HQ CO. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ON HILL 674. AND ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM IS PLANNED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 13 KIA 118 WIA EN: 128 KIA(COMF) 218 KIA(PROB)
4 PW/NVA 4 CIV DEF
9 PW/VC 47 INN CIV
1 RET/VC 63 DETAINEES
29 WPNS CAPTD

REGT	SNIPER	TIE	TMS	TEE	MC	TMS	EMP	HOW	TMS	EMP	RESULTS
UNIT			NO								
F/2/26			3				3	AMBUSH AND OP'S			NEG
A/1/3			1				1	S&D MISSION			NEG
GP-4											
BT											

TOR: 22/1155Z/sum 67/4 mar/26

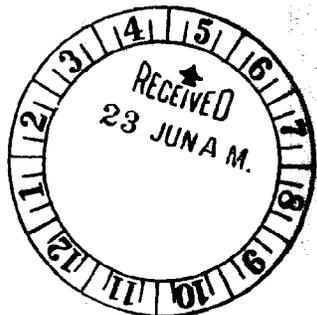
NNNN

A - 3/200 copy CEO M

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Doc



DE 9 QF7 AND MY NR 725

~~KKKEEEEDZNY SSSSS~~
 O R 221705Z JUNE 67
 FM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN

 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN

 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BT
 S E C R E T
 OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 128, 221001H -222400H JUN 67
 1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
 CMC GROUP / A/1/3 YD 455388
 B/1/3 YD 463425
 C/1/3 YD 465395
 D/1/3 YD 449398

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

PAGE TWO OF 7 SECRET

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: F/2/26 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. 1/3 ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES AND LPS IN A ASSIGNED AO. 1/4 CONTINUED TO PREPARE FOR MISSION OF SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND PTS-21S REMAINED EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PEROMETER. AN ACTIVE M31 PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 1840H B/1/3 RECEIVED A/W FIRE VIC(YD 475424). RETURNED FIRE WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT.

B. AT 2120H A ELEMENT OF 1/3 ENGAGED ONE VC VIC(YD 498425). ADDITIONAL FIRE WAS RECEIVED VIC(YD 500423). AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA(POB).

C. AT 2215H C/1/3 VIC(YD 488428) RECEIVED ON COM RD VIC (YD 490423). SUSPECTED ENEMY MORTAR POSITION WAS SEARCHED RESULTING IN FOUR DETAINEES.

D. AT 1800H A RECON UNIT OBSERVED FOUR SANPANS VIC(YD 609225). AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED RESULTING IN TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: F/2/26 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. 1/3 UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND LPS. 2/4 PREPARE TO ASSUME PERIMETER SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP

PAGE THREE OF 7 SECRET

COMPLEX NO LATER THAN 0800H. ALSO RELIEF OF HILL 51 BY 2/4 TO BE EFFECTED NOT LATER THAN 1100H.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR:	13 KIA	EN:	128 KIA CONF
	118 WIA		219 KIA PROB
			4 PW/NVA
			9 PW/VC
			1 RET/VC
			2 CIV DEF
			47 IAN CIV
			67 DETAINEES
			29 WPNS CAPTD

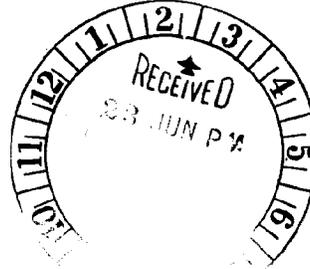
GH-4
BT

TOR: 22/17392/SUN 67/4/unc/DR

A-3/roc copy CEO M

UNCLAS

SECRET



DES QF7. NR 300

XX

ZNY 55555

O R 222245Z JUNE 67

FM: FOURTH MAR

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/3:9,S ?, 1975 .-4
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO P THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY(USA)

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 129. 230001H -230600H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: F/2/26 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. 1/3 MAINTAINED AMBUSHES AND LPS IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/4 CONTINUED TO PREPARE FOR MISSION OF SECURITY FOR 8TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND HILL 51. SEISMIC INTRUSION

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9 QF7

DEVICES AND TPS-21S REMAINED EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PE ETERDH YAN
ACTIVE R&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS. &

A. AT 222000Z RECO TM ZSFPERAGE II

PE PEOPLE CHOPPING WOOD AT (YD 453257). HEARD NOISES APPEARED TO
DETERMUPXKKKKASD RESULTS. ARTY MISSION FIRED WITH UN-

B. AT 222310H B/1/3 RECD SNIPER FIRE FROM ACROSS THE RIVER VIC
(YD 472424). RETURNED S/A FIRE WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

C. LATE ENTRY AT 211430H HELO ATTEMPTING TO INSERT SECOND HALF
OF RECON TEAM (MUSTER 11) AT (YD 62192). RECD A/W FIRE. PATROL
RETURNED S/A FIRE KILLING TO VC. PATROL OBSERVED ANOTHER SIX VC.
AIR STRIKE WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: F/2/26 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP
COMPLEX AND HIL 51, AND PREPARING TO DISPLACE BY TRUCK FROM 4TH
MAR CP TO PHU BAI COMBAT BASE. 1/3 PREPARING TO BE TRANSPORTED BY
TRUCK FROM VIC MY CHANH TO 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX. 2/3 PREPARE TO ASSUME
SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX NO LATER THAN 0200H. ALSO RELIEF OF
HILL 52. BY 2/4 TO BE EFFECTED NOT LATER THAN 1100H.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PAGE THREE QF7 S E T

FR:	13 KIA	EN:	22 KIA CONF
	118 WIA		219 KIA PROB
			4 PW/NVA
			9 PW/VC
			1 RET/VC
			2 CIV DEF
			47 IGA CIV
			67 DETAINEES
			29 WPNS CPTD

GP-4
BT

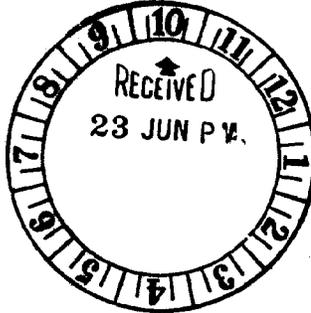
TOR 23/000Z JUN 69 / 4TH MAR / RB.O

A G-3/ROC. Copy CEO *He*

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

COC



OG

ZNY SSSSS

OR 230426 Z JUN 67
 FROM FOURTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO E THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 129, 230601H -231200 H JUN 67C

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT : 1/3 YD 532317
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/3 COMPLETED MOVE TO 4TH MAR CP VIC (YD 532317 AT 0800H. 2/4 ASSUMED MISSION FOR SECURITY OF CP COMPLEX, HILL 51. AND PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. F/2.26 WAS RELIEVED OF THE MISSION OF SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, & HILL 51. ONE PLAT, HQ CO CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY

7

UNCLAS

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9 OF 7 S E C R E T

FOR RADIO RELAY ON HILL 674.

3. CONTACTS: AT 230530H VIC YD GRURWE, F/1/ OBSERVED TWO MEN SIAM

ING ON BRIDGE. FIRED APPROX 20 RDS S/A. RESULTS:
FOUND PUNJI TRAP AT APPROACH TO BRIDGE AND DESTROYED IT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. DROPPED 2 KIA (CONF) IS TAKENLY PICKED UP.

B. AT 270710H VIC YD 445384, A/1/3 APPROACHED TWO CIVILIANS IN ORANGE GROVE. DETAINEES HAD NO WEAPONS AND WERE FORWARDED TO 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX,

C. AT 222000H VIC 453257 PEERAGE II HEARD PEOPLE CHOPPING WOOD. ARTY WAS CALLED. NO FURTHER NOISE REPORTED.

D. AT 1200H, F/2/26 WAS CHOPPED BACK TO PARENT UNIT.

5. PLANS: 2/4 WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. 1/3 WILL PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS

IN THE PHU THU AREA. F/2/26 WILL BE TRUCKED BACK TO PHU BAI ON RETURN OF ROAD RUNNER. HQ CO CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ON HILL 674.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR:	13 KIA
	118 WIA
EN:	128 KIA CONF
	219 KIA PROB
	9 PW/VC
	4 PW/NVA
	1 RET/VC
	1 CIV DEF
	47 INN CIV
	69 DETAINEES
	29 WPNS CAPTD

GP.

BT

TOR 03/05382 JUN 69 4TH MAR/P
A 6-3/000 Copy CEO/KL

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

COC



DE 9 QF7 AND MY NR 10 10 10

O R 231115Z JUNE 67
 FM: FOURTH MAR
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD RNGR BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

G-3
COC

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 130, 231201H -231800H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS; NO CHANGE EXCEPT :

E/2/4 YD 548282

F/2/4 YD 595307

G2 H/2/4 YD 536318

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP

23

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 S E C R E T
COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC PHONG DIEM DIST HQS. 1/3 CONTINUED
TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE COMMITMENT IN PHU THU AREA OF OPERATION.
ONE PLATOON, HQ CO CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY
ON HILL 674.

3..CONTACTS:

A. AT 1130H 3/E/2/4 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE VIC (YD 548265).
RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOW RESULTS.

B. AT 1615H AN AERIAL OBSERVER CONTROLLED AIRSTRIKES ON YD 362365
WITH 95 PCT TARGET COVERAGE. ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENT: -5 1500H MAJGEN B A HOCKMUTH VISITED 4TH MAR
CP AND DEPARTED AT 1545H.

5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX
HILL 51 AND VIC PHONG DIEM DIST HQS, AS WELL AS ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES

AND LOCAL LPS. 1/3 TO CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATION.
SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WILL BE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR
PERIMETER AND HIL 51. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 13 KIA	EM: 128 KIA CONF
118 WIA	219 KIA PROB
	9 PW/VC
	4 PW/NVA
	1 RET/VC

PAGE THREE 9 QF7 S E C R E T

2 CIV DEF
47 INA CIV
DETAINEES
OWG WPNS CPTRD

REGT	SNIPER	TMS							
UNIT	NO	TMS	NO	TMS	EMP	HOW	TMS	EMP	RESULTS
B	2		2						

GP-4
BT

TOR: 23/12492/32069/Hamm/102
A-B-3/002 COPY CEO RET 231152

SECRET

DE 9 QF7 ANDMAE MY NR 23K K K

/)ZNY SSSSS

OR 232230Z JUN 67
 FROM FOURTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/SECONDBN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CC A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO E THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY(USA)
 BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 132, 240001H - 240000H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. AS WELL AS ESTABLISH AMBUSHES ALONG NR 1. 1/3 CONTINUED TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS IN THE PHU THU AREA. ONE PLT HQ CO CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.
3. CONTACTS: AT 232340H VIC (YD 536319& 532319) 2/4 REPORTED

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9077 S E C R E T

THREE VC MAY BE WITHIN THE PERIMETER . VC RAN UP DRAW BY SMALL ARMS RANGE AND DISAPPEARED . NO WEAPONS WERE SIGHTED. VC DID NOT HAULT WHEN CHALLENGED BUT CONTINUED RUNNING. SENTRY DID NOT FIRE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA. AT 240226H ONE POSITION FIRED S/A AT MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF WIRE. BELIEVED TO BE THREE VC SIGHTED EARLIER. AT 240100H POSITION SIGHTED 10 VC AND TANKS SPOTTED 15 VC ENEMY TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH ALL AVAILABLE WEAPONS. ENTIRE INNER PERIMETER WAS SEARCHED, NO FURTHER CONTACT. AREA OF ENGAGEMENT WAS KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE ALL NIGHT. TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST

LIGHT.

- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS/ NONE
- 5. PLANS : 2/4 CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND VIC PHONG DIEM DIST HGS AS WELL AS TO CONDUCT PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO . 1/3 WILL BE TRUCKED TO PHU BAI AT 1300 FOR FURTHER OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS,

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR:	13 KIA
	118 WIA
EN:	123 KIA CONF
	219 WIA PROB
	9 PW/VC
	4 WP/NVA
	1 RET/VC
	0 CIV DEF
	47 INN CIV
	70 DETAINEES
	29 WPNS CAPTD

GP-4;
BT

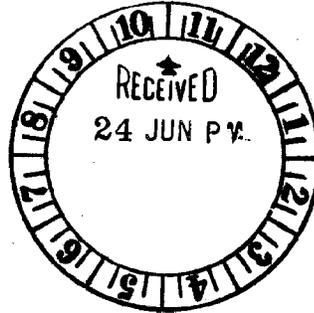
TDR 23/23402 June 67/04/0
A- for 3,000 CPT/CSK

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DE 9 QF7 AND MY NR 005

O R 240442Z JUNE 67
 FM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: ZEN/ FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)



off

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 130, 240001H -241200H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT :

2/4 8G/2/4	YD 53631E
E/2/4	YD 549281
F/2/4	YD 5953E7
H/2/4	YD 507327

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 SECRET

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND PHONG DIEN DIST HQS AND FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS IN THE PHU THU AREA. ONE PLAT, Q CO CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY SIRE ON HILL 674.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 0900H VIC (YD 561186). RECON INSERT (PUNCTUATE D) CALLED UARTY MISSION ON AREA WHERE SC

EAMS HAD BEEN HEARD FROM A PREVIOUS

SPOTTER ROUND. WILL ATTEMPT TO CHECK OUT LATER.

E. AT 1045H VIC(YD 822E25), RECON INSERT (MUSTER D)

OBSERVED FIVE VC SWIMMING IN RIVER. CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE. UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

C. (LATE ENTRY) FINAL RESULTS OF INCIDENT BY SITREP 132 UNDER CONTACTS, 3.A. MARINES FROM 1/3 REPORTED SEEING THREE VC AT 232340H SUPPOSEDLY INSIDEEPERINETEKGOM 30 MINUTES LATER TWO MORE REPORTED ONSID

BY 2/4. TAKEN UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE. TWO INCOMING RDS RECEIVED. TANK PERSONNEL REPORTED SEEING APPROX 20 VC AND TOOK UNDER FIRE. AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. NO CASUALTIES REFLECTED ON THIS INCIDENT.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE 9077 S C E R I

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 0850H VIC (YD 583308) B CO, 3D EN. BBN MINE SWEEP LOCATED ONE ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE. ELM IN PLACE.
- E. AT 1112H VIC (YD 502328) H/2/4 FOUND ONE 81MM MORTAR RD RIGGED AS WXPLOSIVE DEVICE. BLOW IN PLACE.

5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. ALSO TO CONTINUE AMBUSHES ALONG ROUTE 1. 1/3 TO DEPART FOR PHU BAI WITH THE SOUTH BOUND COMBOY FOR FUTURE EMPLOYMENT IN PHU THU AREA. ONE PLAT, HQ CO TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 13 KIA EN:	128 KIA CONF
118 WIA	219 KIA PROB
	9 PW/VC
	4 PW/NVA
	1 RET/VC
	2 CIV DEF
	47 INN CIV
	76 DETAINEES
	29 WPNS CFTD

GP-4
BT

TOR 24/0600Z JUN 67 4TH MAR/RED

A-G3/COC

COPIES CEO/SIS

B

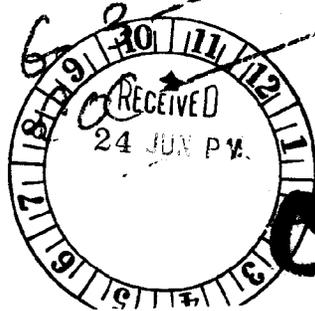
NNNN
DETE

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

ZNY 35555

OK 241249Z JUN 67
FROM FOURTH MARNES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR



ZEN FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN THIRD BN TWLFTH MAR
ZEN CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY -FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 134, 241201H - 241800H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT :

H/1/4 YD 492327

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND IN VIC PHONG DIEM 11ST HQS. LOCAL AMBUSHES AND PATROLS WERE CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT THE AO .

PAGE TWO SQF7 SECRET

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: -. AT 1110H , H/2/4 LOCATED AN 81MM MORTAR ROUND RIGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICE VIC (YD 508328). ROUND WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

? . AT 1130H, MAJGEN B.A. HOCHMUTH AND PARTY VISITED 4TH MAR CP FOR DEDICATION CEREMONY IN MEMORY OF LCPL PAUL O. EVANS. THE GENERAL PARTY DEPARTED AT 1545H.

C. AT 1545H , BLT 1/3 DEPARTED 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX ON RETURN ROUGH RIDER TO PHU BAI TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION MARYLAND ON 25
EEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE

KINV 67. 1/3 ELEMENTS ARRIVED AT PHU BAI COMBAT BASE APPROX 1730H.

D. AT 1320H, 2/4 REPORTED AND 81MM HE ROUND, WHILE BEING TRANSFERED FROM 81MM GUN PIT TO MULE, ETCNATED RESULTING IN THREE USMC DEAD AND 12 INJURED. (ALL CLASSIFIED AS NEC). INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

E. 4TH MAR REF'TL CNDR AND STAFF DISPLACED TO PHU BAI TO CONDUCT OPERAION MARYLAND.

5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, AHILL 51, AND IN VIC PHONG DIEM DIST HQSM COMPOSITE PLATOON FROM HQS CG

4TH MAR WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674.

LOCAL AMBUSHES AND LPS WILL BE ESTABLISHED. SEISMIC INTURSION DEVICES AND IPS-21A WILL BE EMPLOYED AND AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE 9 QF7 S E C R E T

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR:	13 KIA
	118 WIA
EN:	128 KIA CONF
	219 KIA RPOB
	9 PW/VC
	4 PW/NVA
	1 EFT/VC
	0 CIV DEF
	47 INN CIV
	70 DETAINEES

29 WPNS CAPTD

REGT	SNIPER	TMS							
UNIT	NO	TMS	NO	TMS	EMP	HGW	TMS	EMP	REUSLT
1/3	1		1			S&D		NEG	
GP-4									
BT									

TO R' 24/12488 / sub 7 / 14 Nov 68
A-G-3/502



UNCLASSIFIED

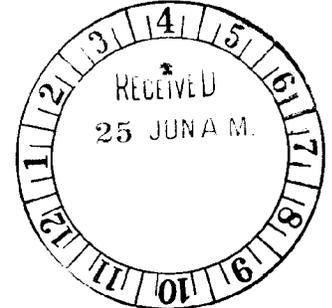
SECRET

9 4 241620Z JUNE 67

FM: FOURTH MAR

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CG B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CG B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)



BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITEP 135, 241801H-242400H JUNE 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX HILL 51 AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. LOCAL AMBUSHES AND

LPS WERE ESTABLISHED IN RESPECTIVE AREA OF OPERATION. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WERE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER.

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 **SECRET**
AN ACTIVE H I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 1825 H H/2/4 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY TWENTY ROUNDS A/2 FIRE VIC(YD 499327). FIRE WAS RETURNED AND SEPT AREA WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT.

B. AT 2200H A RECON UNIT (PEERAGE ID) OBSERVED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC VIC (YD 451258). AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENT: F/2/26 CHOPPED TO 4TH MARINES AT 1800H.

5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. COMPOSITE PLATCON FROM HWS CO, 4TH MARINES WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY SITE G HILL 674. LOCAL AMBUSHES AND LPS WILL BE ESTABLISHED. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WILL CONTINUE TO BE EMPLOYED AS WELL AS AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM CONDUCTED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 13 KIA	EN: 128 KIA CONF
118 WIA	219 KIA PROB
	9 PW/VC
	4 PW/NVA

24

DECLASSIFIED

207

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE 9 QF7 S E C R E T
3 RET/VC

6 CIV DEF
54 INN CIV
72 DETAINEES
19 WPNGS CPTRD

REF SITREP 129 PARA 4B WHERE 150 DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED
RECLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.
REF SITREP 128 PARA 3C WHERE FOUR DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED IN
SUSPECTED ENEMY MORTAR SITE. RECLASSIFIED TWO AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.
REMAINING TWO RECLASSIFIED AS RET/VC
REF SITREP 131 PARA 4 WHERE VN APPREHENDED WITHOUT I D CARD.

RECLASSIFIED AS INN CIV
REF SITREP 49 PARA 4B WHERE FOUR VN WERE APPREHENDED . TWO
OF THE FOUR RECLASSIFIED INN CIV.
GP-4
75

*TOR: 24/17452 June 67/4 hmk/DK
A G 3, CO2 copy CEO, S/A 7/7*

NNNN

DE 187L AND QSL NR 22EEE 21 AT 24/1745Z JUNE 67

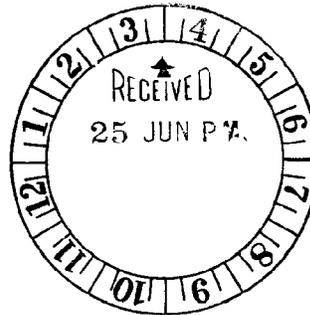
UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 O R 242221Z JUNE 67
 FM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY(USA)



BT

S E C R E T

1. OPER ATION CHOCTAW SITREP 137EEE 136, 250001H - 250600H JUN 67
1. UT IT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ. LOCAL AMBUSHES AND LPS WERE ESTABLISHED. NIGHT DETECTION DEVICES WERE EMPLOYED TO THE MAXIMUM. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 **S E C R E T**

- CONDUCTED. HQ CO, 4TH MAR COMPOSITE PLAT PROVIDED SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. P
3. CONTACTS: AT 2320H VIC (YD 497327) 2/W/2/4 SIGHTED SIX VC ON RAFT VIC (YD 496329). TOOK UNDER FIRE, SIGHTED FOUR BODIES FLOATING FACE DOWN IN RIVER. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RESULTS: FOUR VC KIA(CONF) AND TWO VC KIA (PROB).
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ: CARRY OUT S&D OPERATIONS IN AO. HQ CO 4TH MAR COMPOSITE PLAT TO CONTINUE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY SITE HILL 674.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 13 KIA EN:	132 KIA CONF	0 CIV DEF
118 WIA	221 KIA RPOB	47 IIN CIV
	9 PW/VC	70 DETAINEES
	4 PW/NVA	29 WPNS CAPTD

GP-4

BT TOR 25/0008Z JUN 67/4MAR/REO

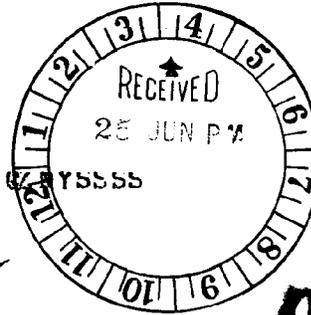
A-63/COC COPIES CEO/SIS

NNN
GAY

24 22 UNCLASSIFIED 29

-C- PAGE TWO PARA 6. UNDER ENEMY ADD 1 RET/VC
 INT QSL K K K
 DE 187L QSL NR 01AT 25/0028Z JUN 67

SECRET



eoc

O R 250420Z JUN 67
 FM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO //FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY(USA)

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 139, 250601H-251200H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ. CONDUCTED S&D OPERATION IN AO. HQ CO 4TH MAR COMPOSITE PLAT CONTINUED SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY SITE HILL 674.

PAG TWO 9 QF7 SECRET

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 242210H, VIC (YD576339), 3/F/2/4 HEARD NOISES VIC (YD 569343). UNIT SAW PEOPLE MOVING TO TREE LINE AND TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. MOVED AMBUSH. AT 242230H HEARD MEN'S AND WOMEN'S VOICES APPROX 200 METERS TO DIRECT FRONT. AGAIN TOOK UNDER

FIRE. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NOTHING BUT SEVERAL ITEMS OF CIVILIAN CLOTHING AND ONE U.S. BATTLE DRESSING.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FOLLOWUP ON SITREP 136, UNDER 3. CONTACTS. AT 0630H 2/H/2/4 SEARCHED AREA OF INCIDENT FINDING RAFT, THREE K-44 CARBINES, ONE FIRST AID KIT, TWO CARTRIDGE BELTS, MISC RDS AND "C" RATIONS.

B. AT 0800H VIC (YD 598290) F/2/4 FIRE TEAM TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RESULTING IN TWO FRIENDLY WIA.

C. AT 0800H VIC (YD 534294) F/E/2/4 FOUND NINE 50 LB. BAGS OF RICE IN BUNKER WITH ASSORTED CLOTHING. RICE TO BE EVACUATED ON RESUPPLY HELO.

D. AT 0910H VIC (YD 603294) H/2/4 APPREHENDED TWO VN. DIST HQ CLEARED THEM RESULTING IN TWO INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

E. AT 1030H VIC (YD 610282) F/2/4 AND PFS PICKED UP FOUR

25

04

UNCLASSIFIED

9

SECRET

PAGW THREE 9 QF7 S E C R E T
 VN IN BUNKER: BEING INTERROGATED. RESULTS: FOUR DETAINEES.
 5. PLSNS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4 TH MAR
 CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ. CARRY OUT
 S&D OPERATIONS IN AO. HQ CO 4TH MAR COMPSITE PLAT TO CON-
 TINUE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 FR: 13 KIA 120 WIA EN: QEW KIACC 221 KIA(P)
 9 PW/MC 4 PW/NVA 3 RET/VC 0 CIV DEF 56 INN CIV 76 DETAINEES 9
 32 WPNS CPTRD

GP-4
 BT TOR 25/0515Z JUN 67 4TH MAR/RED

ACT G-3/COC COPIES CEO/SS

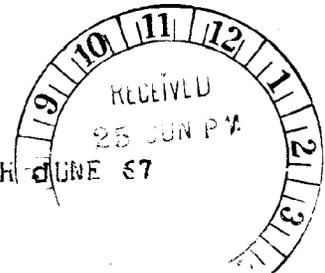


SECRET

COC

ZNY SSSSS
 O R 251123Z JUNE 67
 FM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CC B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO F THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY

~~G-3~~
~~COC~~



BT
 SECRET
 OPERATION CHOCSTAW SITREP 138, 725 1201H -251800H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS
- | | |
|---------|------------|
| 4TH MAR | YD 538324 |
| NP/2/4 | YD 537317 |
| /2/4 | /CS 548282 |
| F/2/4 | YD 596369 |
| V | |

- PAGE TWO 9 QF7 SECRET
- | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| G/2/4 | YD 537317 |
| H/2/4 | YD 485379 |
| 3/12 | YD 538319 |
| MH/3/12 | YD 538319 |
| 1ST PROV 155 "P" BTRY | YD 536323 |
| 2ND PROV 155 "T" BTRY | YD 535322 |
| CC A (-) 3D SP BN | YD 534318 |
| CC B (-) 3D AT BN | YD 535321 |
| CO B (REIN) 3D ENGR BN | YD 535321 |
| CO C (-) 3D TK BN | YD 535321 |
| 1ST PLAT, CO A, 3D MT BN | YD 535321 |
| 2ND PLAT(REIN), D/1/44 (USA) | YD 532311 |

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MER CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEM DIST HQS. LOCAL AMBUSHES AND EXTENSIVE PATROLLING WERE CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT THE AO. HQ CO, 4TH MAR COMPOSITE PLATOON CONTINUED SECURITY FOR RELAY SITE HILL 674.

3. CONTACTS:
 A. AT 1300H F/2/4 CAPTURED ONE VC HLC ID 629278. VC LED PATROL

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE 9 QF7 S E C R E T

RUN. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (CONF). ORIGINAL CAPTIVE ESCAPED DURING FIGHT.

E. AT 1530H E/2/4 OBSERVED FIVE VC VIC (YD 514280). VC BEGAN TO RUN AND WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE AFTER THROWING SACHET CHARGE AT PURSUING MARINES. RESULTS OF ACTION ONE DETAINEE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1410H 4TH MARINES CHT TEAM REPORT TWO DETAINEES ORIGINALLY CLASSIFIED AS REY/VC HAVE BEEN RECLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

B. AT 1620H E/2/4 APPREHENDED TWO VN VIC (YD 527291) RESULTING IN TWO DETAINEES. VN WERE TURNED OVER TO PHONG DIEN DIST HQS.

5. PLANS. 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. COMPOSITE PLATOON FROM HQ CO, 4TH MAR TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ON HILL 674. LOCAL AMBUSHES AND LPS WILL BE ESTABLISHED. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TIS-21S WILL BE EMPLOYED AND AN ACTIVE M&I PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR:	13 KIA EM:	133 KIA CONF
	20 WIA	221 KIA PROB
		9 PW/VC

PAGE FOUR 9 QF7 S E C R E T

4	PW/NVA
1	REY/VC
2	CIV DEF
58	INN CIV
79	DETAINEES
32	WPNS OPTD

REGT SNIPER TMS

UNIT NO TMS HOW TMS EMP M TMS EXP RESULTS

Y2/4	0	0	0	0
------	---	---	---	---

GP-4

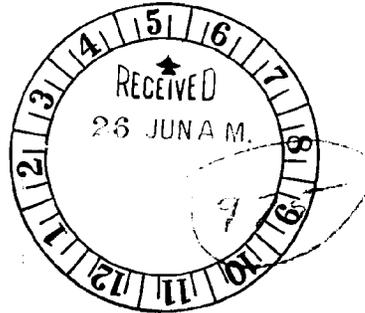
BT

TO R 25/1248/30067/14/1st mar
A - G-3/000 CEO 25/1237

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

-C- 251700Z
 FM 4TH MAR
 TO CG, 3D MARDIV ✓
 INFO 1ST BN 4TH MAR
 1ST BN 3D MAR ✓
 2D BN 4TH MAR
 3D BN 12TH MAR
 CO A 3D SP BN
 CO B 3D AT BN
 CO B 3D ENGR BN
 CO C 3D TK BN
 1ST BN 44TH ARTY (USA) ✓



BT
 S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP #189, 251801H-252400H--JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - 1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 AND VIC PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HDQTRS. LOCAL AMBUSHES AND LP'S WERE EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE AO. HDQTRS CO 4TH MAR COMPOSITE PLATOON CONTINUED SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ON HILL 674 FOR SECURITY. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21'S WERE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H AND I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 1740H, A RECON TEAM (PEERAGE 1) OBSVD 1 VC VIC (YD678192) AN ARTY MSN WAS FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.
 - B. AT 1950H, A RECON TEAM (PEERAGE 1) OBSVD 1 SAMPAN VIC (YD593200), AN ARTY MSN WAS FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.
 - C. AT 2115H, PEERAGE 2 OBSVD FOUR TO FIVE VC VIC (YD452257) AN ARTY MSN WAS FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 1630H, F/2/4 APPREHENDED FIVE VN VIC (YD667294) RESULTING IN FIVE DETAINEES.
- B. REF SITREP 135 PAR 4E WHERE F/2/4 REPORTED APPREHENDING FOUR VC IN BUNKER. ERROR IN REPORTING AS VN WERE DETAINEED BY REPT. DELETE FOUR DETAINEES.
- C. REF SITREP 137 PAR 4B WHERE ELEMENTS OF F/2/4 TRIPPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. ADD ONE ADDITIONAL MINOR WIA.

5. PLANS:

F/2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR OP COMPLEX, HILL 43 AND IN VIC PHONG DEEN DISTRICT BQTRS. COMPOSITE PLATOON FROM BQ CO, 4TH MAR TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ON H 674. LOCAL AMBUSHES AND LP'S WILL BE ESTABLISHED. SEISMIC INTERVAL AND TPS-21'S WILL BE EMPLOYED AND AN ACTIVE H AND I PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR: 13 KIA. EN: 133 KIA (CONF)
 121 WIA 221 KIA (PROB)
 9 PW/VC
 4 PW/NVA
 3 RET/VC
 0 CIV DEF
 58 INN CIV
 32 DET
 32 WPNS OPTD

REF: 135/137/251210Z JUNE 67

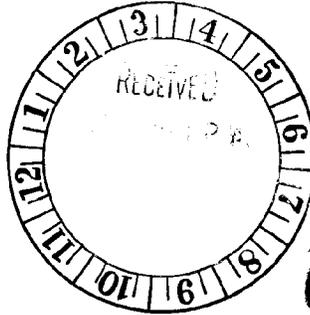
135/137/251210Z JUNE 67
A-135/137/251210Z JUNE 67



UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DE 9 QF7 ANDMATE MY NR 17
ZNY SSSSS
OR 252223Z JUN 67
FROM FOURTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV ✓
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR



COC

FIRST BN THIRD MAR ✓
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO E THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN RTY FOURTY ARTY (USA)
BT

SECRET
OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 140, 260001H -260000H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ. LOCAL AMEUSHES AND UHLPS WERE EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE AO. HQ CO, 45Y MAR

COMPOSITE PLAT CONTINUED SECURITY FOR ARADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. MAXIMUM USE WAS MADE OF NIGHTTIME DETECTION DEVICES AND AN ACTIVE HQ I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 SECRET

3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ. COMPOSITE PLAT FROM HQ CO, 4TH MAR CTG CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. CARRY OUT S&D OPERATIONS IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 12 WWEE 13 KIA
121 KIAEE WIA

EN: 133 KIA CONF
221 KIA RPOB
9 PW/VC
4 PW/NVA
3 RET/VC
7 CIV DEF
52 INN CIV
82 DETAINEES
32 WPNS CAPTD

GPZ-4

BT

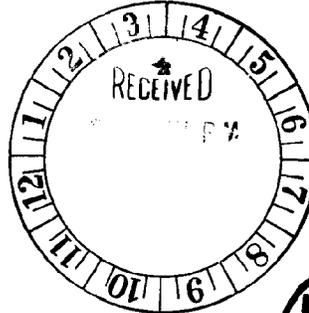
25 A-63/COC 2005 CFB/SIS

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

QEE 29 QF7 1 - , 3 , 4 203
\$
QQ



COC

ZNY SSSSS
O R 260427Z JUNE 67
FM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO: FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/ CO B THIRD AT BN

ZEN/ CO E THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BT

SECRET

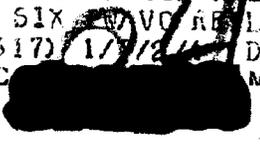
OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 141, 260601h 261200h JUNE 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ. COMPOSITE PLAT FROM HQ 4TH MAR CONTINUED PROVIDING SECURITY FOR RADIC RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. ALSO CARRIED OUT

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 SECRET
S&D OPERATIONS ON AG.

- 3. CONTACTS: AT 1030h VIC(YD 558316) 2/F/2/4 DISCOVERED EQUIPMENT AND ONE DETAINEE WITHOUT ID CARD. SIGHTED FOUR VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. TOOK UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN ONE DETAINEE WITH UNIFORM CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT.
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 0640h VIC(YD 594266) E/2/4 MARINE TRIPPED 81MM MORTAR RD RIGGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RESULTING IN ONE FR KIA AND ONE FR WIA.
 - B. 85 2930h VIC(YD 605316) 1/F/2/4 DISCOVERED FOUR FRESH PUNJI PITS. SESTRQUEU.
 - C. RECEIVED TWO 155MM FROM CUMBERLAND AREA, SENT TWO TOWED 155 FROM CHOCTAW AREA TO KHI SAHN AREA.
 - D. SEVEN DETAINEES REFLECTED ON MY SITREP 139, SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 4.A. AND 132. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 4.P. ADJUSTED AT 260545h BY PHONG DIEN DIST CHIEF. SIX ARE RECLASSIFIED AS CONFIRMED VC, RESULTING ON SIX VC REFLECTED ON THIS SITREP.
 - E. AT 1215h VIC (YD 608317) 1/F/2/4 DISCOVERED PRESSURE TUBE LINE BLOWN IN PLACE C

9

26



27

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE OF SECRET

5. PLAN: 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX HILL 51, AND IN VIC PHONG DIEM DIST HQ. COMPOSITE PLAT FROM HQ, 4TH MAR TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. UNITS TO CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT S&D OPERATIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR?	14 KIA EM:	133 KIA CONF
	122 WIA	221 KIA PROB
		15 PW/VC
		4 PW/NVA
		3 RET/VC
		6 CIV DEF
		58 INN CIV
		81 DTAINEES
		32 WPNS CAPTD

GP-4
ET*TOR 20/0556/JUN 67/LT/4TH MAR**A-6-3, Coc of C&S 2/3 70***SECRET**

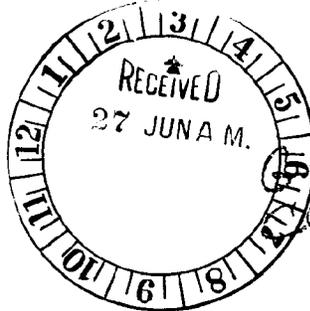
UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

FM. 4TH MAR
TO. CG 3RD MAR DIV
O/R 261041Z JUNE 67

INFO 1/3 -
1/4
2/4
3/12

COA 3RD SP BN
COB 3RD AT BN
COB 3RD ENG BN
CO C 3RD TK BN
1/44 ARTY (USA)



*Ref 262220
Action COL*

*3
COL*

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP#142 261201H; 261800H JUNE 67

- 1) UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CP/2/4 YD535318 E/2/4 (-) YD477365 F/2/4 YD596308 G/2/4 YD535318 H/2/4 YD477365
- 2) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SEC. FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC PHONG DIEN HQ'S. COMPOSITE PLAT FROM HQ'S 4TH MAR CONTIN. PROVIDING SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY SIGHT ON HILL 674. IN ADDITION, ACTIVE PATROLLING WAS CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT AO.
- 3) CONTACTS: REF SITREP 141 PARA 3 WHERE 4 WERE OBSERVED; ENEMY WAS ENGAGED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF), 1 FRIENDLY WIA ALSO 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT WAS WOUNDED.
- 4) SIG EVENTS:
 - A) AT 1245H, A PLATOON FM E/2/4 VIC (YD569257) DETONATED A MINE RESULTING IN TWO FR KIA AND TWO FR WIA.
 - B) REF SIT REP 141 PARA 4 D WHERE 7 VN WERE APPREHENDED 6 OF WHICH DETERMINED TO BE VC. CORRECTION TO THIS TO READ 5 INNOC. CIVILIANS AND 2 PW/VC.
 - C) AT 1630H, F/2/4 WHILE SEARCH IN HAMLET VIC (YD566313) APPREHENDED 15 VN CLASSIFIED DETAINEES AS WELL AS 4 500 LBS OF RICE. DETAINEES AND RICE RETURNED 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX.
- 5) PLANS: 2/4 TO CONT. TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ. AMBUSHES CPS WILL BE EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE AP COMPOSITE PLT. FM HQ COMPANY 4TH MAR TO CONT. TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ON HILL 674. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-215 WILL BE EMPLOYED ~~THROUGHOUT~~ AND AN ACTIVE HI PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED.
- 6) COMMULATIVE LOSSES: FR 16 KIA, 125 WIA
EN: 134 KIA (CONF) 221 KIA (PROB) 11 PW/VC, 4 PW/NVA, 3 RET/VC
CIV DET, 63 INN CIV, 96 DETAINEES, 32 WPNS/ CAPRD.
REGIMENTAL SNIPER PLT.

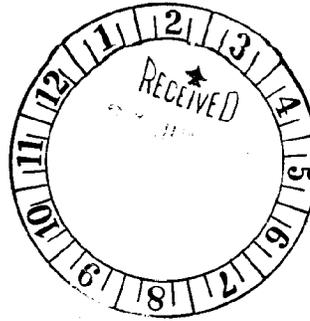
UNIT	NO. TEAMS	NO. TEAMS EMP	HOW TEAMS EMP	RES.
N/A.	N/A	N/A.	N/A	N/A
GP-4 BT				

26 JUNE 67/ M-797/TFH/1345Z

UNCLASSIFIED

Tra/26/1410 (copy) of comm/1004
26

SECRET



COC

ZNY SSSSS
 O R 261645Z JUNE 67
 FM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: FISRT BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO AT THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD KTK BN
 FISRT BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITERP 145, 261801H -262400H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT :

E/2/4 YD 548282

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND VIC

PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. LOCAL AMBUSHES AND LPS WERE EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE AO. HQ DCO, 4TH MAR COM-

PAGE TWO 9077 SECRET

POSITE PLATOON CONTINUED SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-215 WERE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS:

A. -LATE ENGRY- AT 1030H F/2/4 WHILE SEARCHING IVILLAGE VIC (YD 558316) . RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN TWO FRIENDLY WIA.

B. REF SITERP 142, PARA 3, WHERE UNIT ENGAGED FOUR VC. ADD ONE ADDITIONAL VC KIA (CONF), WHO WAS KILLED BY GRENADES WHILE HIDING IN CAVE.

C. AT 1930H AN AIR OBSERVER FIRED ON TWO RAFTS VIC (YD 470305) WITH ROCKETS RESULTING IN ONE DAMAGED RAFT.

D. AT 2130H AN ELEMENT FROM F/2/4 WHILE MOVING INTO AMBUSH POSITION RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE. FIRE RETURNED WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT.

4. SIGNIFICANT WFEPTS: AT 270645H COMPOSITE PLATOON FOR HQ CO, 4TH MAR WILL BE RELIEVED ON HILL 674 AND AN ELEMENT OF 2/4 WILL CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR RADIO RELAY SITE.

5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. AMBUSHES AND LPS WILL BE EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE AO. COMPOSITE PLATOON FORM HQS CO, 4TH MAR TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. SEISMIC

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE 9 QF7 S E C R E T

INTRUSION DIVES AND PTPS-21S WILL BE EMPLOYED AND AN ACTIVE H8 I PROGR

WILL BE CONDUCTED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 16 KIA EN: 1

YIQNEEEE135 KIA VONF

127 WIA

221 KIA PROB

11 PW/VC

4 PW/NVA

3 RET/VC

2 CIV DDF

63 UN CIV

96 DETAINEES

32 WPNS CT PRD

GP-4

BT

36/458

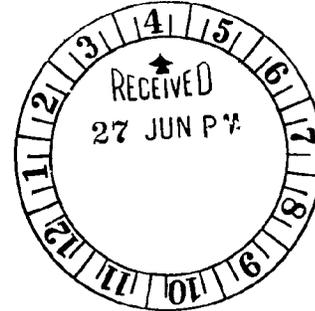
TOR: No/17092/sub 67/4 m...

A-3 COR enabed to

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 O R 262310Z JUNE 67
 FM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: FISRT BN . THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECO BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN /THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN



ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA);

SECRET
 OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 144, 270001H -270600H JUNE 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY FOP OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY
 FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND VIC PYONG DIEN DDIST HQS.
 AMBUSHES AND LPS WERE EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE AO. WITH MAXIMUM
 UMSOF NIGHTTIME DETECTION DIDEVICES. AN ACTIVE WE-KEEP-EM I PROGRAM WAS

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 SECRET
 CONCUCIED . HQ CO 4TH MAR COMPOSITE PLAT CONTINUED SECURITY
 FOR RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674.
 3. CONTACTS:
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS/ 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR ~~4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC PHONG DEIN DIST HQ. CONDUCT~~
 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC PHONG DEIN DIST HQ. CONDUCT
 EXTENSIVE PATROLLING THROUGHOUT AO. AT APPROX 0645 H THE
 COMPOSITE PLAT FROM HQ CO , 4TH MAR WILL BE RELIEVED ON HILL
 674 AND AN ELEMENT OF 2/4 WILL ASSUME MISSION FOR RADIO RELAY
 SITE.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 16 KIA EN: 135 KIA CONF 8 CIV DEF

127 MIA

221 KIA PROB 63 INN CIV
 11 PW/VC

4 PW/MVA 96 DETAINEES

3 RET/VC
 32 WPNS CAPTD

26



UNCLASSIFIED

10

SECRET

INCIDENTS IN SITREP 142 UNDER 3. CONTACTS AND
SITREP 143 UNDER 3, CONTACTS, B. SHOULD HAVE
REFERRED TO 4TH MAH SPOT REPORT DIV JOURNAL NO. 146 AND FOLLOW
UP SPOT REPORT, DV JOURNAL NO 176. WHICH REEADS:

PAGE THREE SQF7 S E C R E T
AT 261515 VIC (YD 502313) F/2/4 WHILE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR
DETAIL MING RICE SPOTTED TWO VC RUNNING DOWN TRAIL. KIT CARSON
SCOUT AND MARINES LUNGED VC INTO PRUSH. VC THREW OTOW
GRENADES WOUNDING THE KIT DARSON SCOT AND ONE MARINE. ONE VC
WAS KILLED AND THE OTHER VC RAN INTO THE PRUSH. AREA WAS
CHECKED OUT AND VC WAS OBSERVED RUNNING INTO TUNNEL. MARINES

THREW THREE FRAGMENTATION GRANADES INTO TUNNEL SEALING TUNNEL
WITH VC INSIDE. TOTAL RESULTS OF CONTACT: ONE KIT CARSON SCOUT
WIA, ONE PR WIA, AND TWO VC KIA(CONF). EQUIPMENT CAPURED: ONE
VALLE T AND ONE

NTER.

GP-4
BT

TOR 27/0015/June 67/m/4th MARINES

A-6-3 COC copy CEO S/S

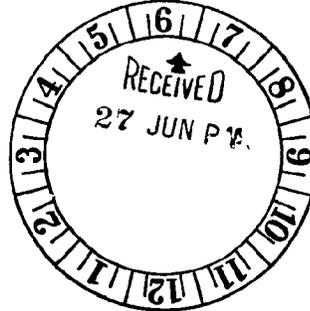
UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

FANNNNN
N NNNNNNNNNN

159

ZNY SSSSS
CR 270441Z JUN 67
FROM FOURTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR



002

ZEN/CO A THIRD SF BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO E THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTY ARTY (USA)
BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 145, 270601H -271200H JUN 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ. CONDUCTED S&D OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. AT 0750H TWO SQUADS FROM 3/G/2/4 RELIEVED COMPOSITE PLAT, HQCO, 4TH MAR OF SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY SITE HILL 674. RELIEF EFFECTED BY HELO.

PAGE TWO 90F7 **S E C R E T**

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 0945H A/C OBSERVED APPROX 80 VC VIC(YD 363331). AIR STRIKE WAS CONDUCTED WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. TWO VC WERE OBSERVED FLEEING SOUTHWEST. NOTHING ELSE OBSERVED. RESULTS. UNDETERMINED.

B. AT 0930H VIC(YD 595295) F/2/4 REC'D FIRE FROM VIC (YD 61295). RETURNED FIRE, SEARCHED AREA WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1010H VIC (YD 560311) 2/F/2/4 APPREHENDED TWO VN MALES. NO ID CARDS. KIT CARSON SCOUT BELIEVES BOTH TO BE VC. RETURNING THEM TO 4TH MAR CP. RESULTS TWO DETAINEES.

B. AT 1115H VIC(YD 554387) F/2/4 FOUND EQUIPMENT CONSISTING OF ONE NVA CARTRIDGE BELT, ONE M-26 GRENADE, TWO NOTEBOOKS AND PERSONAL GEAR, RETURNING TO CP.

PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. TO CONDUCT S&D OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. AT APPROX 1400H, H:2/4 WILL ENTRUCK TO HAI LANG FOR S&D OPERATIONS IN THAT AREA. ARTY LIAISON TEAM

27

04



SECRET

PAGE THREE 32Y6 S E C R E T
ROCKET ATTACK AT 270525H, REF JOURNAL NR 58 ARE AS FOLLOWS: KIA 9
AND WIA 125. THIS IS AN INCREASE OF 3 KIA'S AND 29 WIA'S FROM
OP CROCKETT SIT REP NR 179. REF JOURNAL NR 86. OF THE 125 WIA'S, 59
WERE MED EVACED FROM KHE SANH.

CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
KIA 37	KIA(C) 149
WIA 206	KIA(P) 262
MIA 1	POW 1
	DETAINEE 2

7. WEAPONS CAPTURED/DESCRIPTION:
INDIVIDUAL 10
CREW SERVED 3

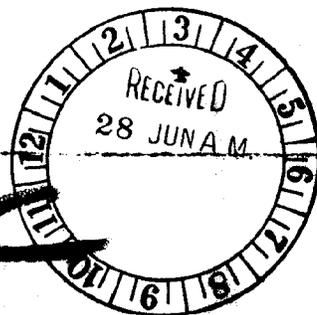
GP-4
BT

TOP 270613Z Nov 67/DAB/1/26
A-G-3/000 *ceo* *Rb* *270510Z*

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~



6-3
COC

1-0-271023Z JUNE 67

FM 4TH MAR

TO CG 3RD MAR DIV

INFO 1/3, 1/4, 2/4, 3/12, CO A 3RD SP BN, CO B, 3RD AT BN, CO B 3RD ENGR BN, CO C 3RD TK BN, 1ST BN 44TH ARTY(USA).

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHACTAW SIT REP #146, 271200H-271800H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

E/2/4 YD602242

H/2/4 YD415478

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: 2/4 CONT TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51. VIC PHONG DIEN, AS WELL AS RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674.

2/4 MOVED TO VIC HAI LANG TO CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLING AND SEARCH AND DESTROY. PATROLS WERE CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT THE A/O.

3. CONTACTS: AT 1500H, E/2/4 OBSD 3 VC VIC (YD603249). EN WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE AND SWEEP OF AREA UNCOVERED ASSORTED EQUIP AND DOCUMENTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 1115H, 2/F/2/4 FOUND THE FOLLOWING EQUIP VIC (YD554307). 1 NVA CART BELT, 1 M-26 GREN AND 2 NOTE BOOKS.

5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONT TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ. IN ADDITION, AN ELEMENT OF G/2/4 WILL CONT TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LISTENING POSTS WILL BE EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT AO. SEIZMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS/21'S WILL BE EMPLOYED AND AN H AND I PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED. H/2/4 WILL ESTB AMB AND LIST POSTS IN HAI LANG AREA OF OPERATION VIC (YD416419).

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR 16 KIA 127 WIA

EN 135 KIA (CONF), 221 KIA (PROB), 11 PW/VC, 4 PW/NVA, 3 RET/VC, 0 CIV DEF, 63 INN CIV, 98 ~~DETAIN~~ DETAINEES, 32 WPNS CAPTURED.

REGT SNIPER TEAMS

UNIT	# OF TEAMS	# OF TEAMS EMPLOYED	HOW TEAMS EMP	RESULTS
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

GP-4

BT

2140H/RTS/M-797/27 JUNE 67

FOR: 27/1355Z/JUNE 67 / [unclear] / 1036

6230c

COPY TO [unclear]

UNCLASSIFIED 23

~~SECRET~~

15



ZNYSSSSSS
O R 271700Z JUN 67
FM FOURTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH AR

(ZEN) FM TWELFTH MAR

TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH AVTY BDE

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 147, 271800H-272400H JUN 67
1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS 274 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR OF COMPLEX, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. SEI MIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TFS-21S WERE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE R&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

PAGE TWO S O P T SECRET

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 1430H, 27E/274 ENGAGED FIVE VC VIC (E CASES) RESULTING IN THREE VC KIA (CORP) AND THE RECOVERY OF ONE CARTRIDGE, THREE SMALL CATCHERS OF MEDICAL GEAR, SIX KHAKI UNIFORMS, ONE PAIR OF USMC FOOT GLASSES (7X50 POWER), FOUR BUNDLES OF MONEY TOTALING \$107,472 PLUS AMMO AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

B. AT 1930H, 27E/274 9734;38 388 HT VC. ENGAGED VC AND SWEEP OF AREA RESULTED IN THE RECOVERY OF PUNJI TRAPS AND ASSORTED TOOLS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 2145H, TFS-21 ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER PICKED UP REMAINS OF 14 PEOPLE VIC (YD 525369). AN 81MM MISSION WAS FIRED. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. AT 2115H, TFS-21 ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER SIGHTED FOUR TO FOUR PEOPLE VIC (YD 517314). AN 81MM FIRE MISSION CONDUCTED. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: AT 280730H, RECON UNIT (SCHEA CAPABILITY) WILL BE LOFT TO VIC (YD 602239) TO JOIN 27E/274. UNITS WILL MOVE TO YD 602239 TO SEARCH AREA WHERE SAMFANS WERE SUNK. UPON COMPLETION FORCES WILL MOVE NORTH ALONG SONG BO RIVER SEARCHING AREA THOROUGHLY.

274 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR OF COMPLEX, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TFS-21S WILL BE EMPLOYED ON AN ACTIVE R&I PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED.

17

17

DECLASSIFIED

9

SECRET

PAGE THREE S O M Y S E C R E T

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 16 KIA 127 WIA EN: 138 KIA (CONF) 221 KIA (PRGB)

11 PW/VC 4 PW/MVA

3 REI/VC 2 CIV DEF

65 INN CIV 98 DETAINEES

33 WPNS CPTRD

GP-4

EI

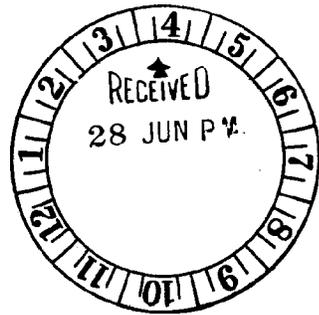
FOR: 7/16302 Number 0141A

A-53, COC copy OES, etc

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY 55555
 AGR 272240Z JUN 67
 FROM FOURTH MARNES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY - FOURTH ARTY (USA)
 BT



SECRET
 OPERATION COOCTAW SITREP 148, 280001H - 280006H MUN 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND THREE RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. MAXIMUM USE WA ADE OF NIGHT-TIME DETECTION DEVICES. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED. H/2/4 ESTABLISHED LINES ESTABLISHED AMBUSES, LPS, AND CONDUCTED S&D OPERATIONS IN HAI LANG AO VIC (YD KFX44EEE (YD 416414)).

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 **SECRET**

- 3. CONTACTS: NONE.
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
- 5. PLANS : 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, AND VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. CONDUCT S&D OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT AO. H/2/4 TO CONDUCT S&D OPERATIONS IN HAI LANG AO VIC (YD 416414). TAT 0730H A RECON UNIT (W/SCUBA CAPABILITY) WILL HELILIFT TO VIC (YD 602239) TO JOIN E/2/4. UNITS WILL MOVE TO VIC (YD 602225). TO SEARCH AREA WHERE SAMBANS WERE SUNK. UPON COMPLETION UNITS WILL MOVE NORTH ALONG SONG BO RIVER SEARCHING AREA THOROUGHLY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 FR: 16 KIA
 127 WIA
 EN: 138 KIA CONF
 221 KIA PROB
 11 PW/VC
 4 PW/NVA
 3 RET/VC
 0 CIV DEF
 63 INN CIV
 98 DETAINEES
 33 WPNS CAPTURED

GP-4

BT TOR 280009Z JUN 67 / 4TH MAR / R 10

27

A 6-3

33

DECLASSIFIED

48

SECRET

cc



DE 9QF7 AND MY NR 05 05

ZNYSSSSS

U R 280345Z JUNE 67

FM FOURTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN, FOURTH MAR

FIRST BN, THIRD MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN, FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN, TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/CO A, THIRD SP BN

ZEN/CO B, THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B, THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/CO C, THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARTY(USA)

TWELFTH MAR

BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 149, 280601H-281200H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

E/2/4 YD 603237

F/2/4 YD 595309

W/2/4 YD 383454

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9QF7 S E C R E T

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. E/2/4 CONDUCTED NORTHERLY SWEEP ADJACENT TO SONG BO RIVER, RECON UNIT (W/ SCUBA CAPABILITY) WAS HELILIFTED TO JOIN E/2/4. ACTIVE PATROLLING WAS CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT AO.

E3. CONTACTS:

A. (REF SITREP 147. PARA 3/A.) ONE ADDITIONAL VC KIA (CONF) WAS LOCATED WHEN E/2/4 HAD CONTACT WITH APPROXIMATELY FIVE VC. ADD ONE VC KIAEEEEEEVC KIA (CONF) .

E. AT 0942H, E/2/4 RECEIVED A WPNS FIRE VIC (YD 603233). FIRE WAS RETURNED AND SWEEP OF AREA RESULTED IN NO FURTHER CONTACT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. SIGNIFIANT EVENTS: NONEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE

5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. E/2/4 WILL CONTINUE SSD IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AO AS WELL AS H/2/4 IN HAI LANG AREA CYFOPERATION, ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE ACTIVE PATROLLING THROUGHOUT THTAUOMNM

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 16 KIA EN: 139 KIA (CONF)

PAGE THREE 9QF7 S E C R E T

127 WIA

221 KIA (PROP)

11 PW/VC

4 PW/NVA

3 RET/VC

0 CIV DEF

63 INVN CIV

98 DETAINEES

33 WPNS CPTRD

GP-4

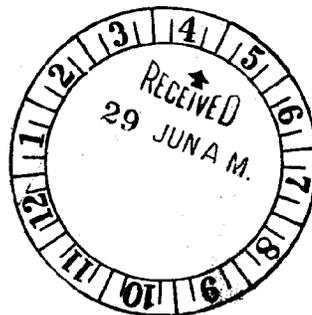
BT

TOR 28 0405 / JUN 67 / [unclear]

A-2 / [unclear]

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET



ZNY SSSS
 O R 281246Z JUN 67
 FM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY (USA)

011

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 159, 281201H-281800H JUN 67
 1. UNIT LOCATION: H/2/4 YD 383462

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN, AS WELL AS RADIO RIVER
 SITE ON HILL 674, E/2/4 CONDUCTED NORTHERLY SWEEP ADJACENT TO SUN
 EO RIVER. H/2/4 CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PATROLLING VIC HAI LANG

32

10

9

SECRET

PAGE TWO 90F7 S E C R E T

3. CONTACTS: (A) T 1130H, 3/H/2/4 RECEIVED A/W FIRE VIC (YD 378450). FIRE WAS RETURNED RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA (PROB).

(E) AT 1412H, 3/H/2/4 RECEIVED HEAVY SNIPER FIRE VIC (YD 376443). ENEMY UNIT WAS ENGAGED RESULTING IN THREE VC KIA (CONN) AND SEVEN VC KIA (PROB).

(C) AT 1415H, A RECON TEAM (PARTY LINE D) OBSERVED TWO VC VIC (YD 526214). 81MM MISSION FIRED RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA (PROB)

(D) AT 1420H, A RECON TEAM OBSERVED FIVE VC VIC (YD 528214). AN 81MM MISSION FIRED RESULTING IN FIVE VC KIA (PROB)

(E) AT 1520H, 2/H/2/4 RECEIVE SNIPER FIRE VIC (YD 367436). FIRE WAS RETURNED RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (CONF).

(F) AT 1615H, 2/H2/4 RECEIVED HEAVY A/W FIRE VIC (YD 369436). FIRE WAS RETURNED RESULTING IN FIVE VC KIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

(A) AT 115H, 2/H/2/4 ENCOUNTERED HEAVILY MINED AREA VIC (YD 375 ZRTRAL RESULTING IN TWO FRIENDLY WIA.

(B) AT 1115H, E/2/4 FOUND

GUERRILLA BASE CAMP VIC (YD 666227)

CAPABLE OF HOUSING ONE COMPANY. IN ADDITION MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT WAS FOUND.

5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX HILL 51,

PAGE THREE 90F7 S E C R E T

HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LPS WILL BE ESTABLISHED THROUGHOUT THE AO AS WELL AS AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM CONDUCTED. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-215 WILL BE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY:	16 KIA
	129 WIA
ENEMY:	143 KIA (CONF)
	242 KIA (PROB)
	11 PW/VC
	4 PW/NVA
	3 RET/VC
	2 CIV DEF
	63 INN CIV
	98 DETAINEES
	33 WPNS CPTD

REGT SNIPER TEAMS

UNIT	NO TMS	NO TMS EMP	HOW TMS EMP	RESULTS
2/4	4	4	PERIMETER & SECURITY	NEG

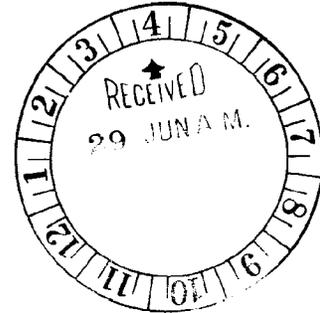
GP-4

FOR 281258Z JUN 67/4TH MAR/RO

A-63, COC copy CEO, S/S

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET



DE 90F7 AND MY NRS14&15

QR&15 14&15

OR 281617Z JUNE 67
FROM: FOURTH MAR
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO: FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/ CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN
FIR I BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY (7-)

BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 151 281801; H-282400H JUN 67

1. 7,85 09:589, NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILLS 1, VIC PHONG DIEN 1ST HQS AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON

HILL 674. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WERE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

28

16 UNCLASSIFIED 9

SECRET

PAGE TWO S E C R E T 9 QF7

3. CONTACTS:

- A. AT 1730H A RECON TEAM (PARTY LINE 1) HEARD UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC VIC (68526215). AND 81MM MORTAR MISSION WAS FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS
- B. AT 1710H A RECON TEAM (PARTY LINE) OBSERVED EIGHT TO TEN VC VIC (YD 541244). AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- C. AT 1915H 3/H/2/4 OBSERVED SIX VC VIC (YD 375453). ENEMY WAS ENGAGED RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (PROB)
- D. AT 2045H A RECON TEAM (PARTY LINE) ENGAGED ONE VC VIC (YD 523 221) RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (CONF)
- E. AT 2055H RADIO RELAY SITE OBSERVED 12 VC VIC (YD 527214). AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- F. AT 2220H A RECON TEAM (REERAGE) OBSERVED TWO VC VIC (YD 586202). AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED IN RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA (CONF).
- G. K AY 2145H TPS-21 ON 4;5 .-4 0348.534 8& 538 1974 59 18;3 PEOPLE VIC (YD 533298). AN 81MM MORTAR MISSION FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AREA TO BE SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT .

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WILL CONTINUE TO BE EMPLOYED AND

AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 16KIA

129 VIA

EN: 146 KIA (CONF)

245 KIA (049?)

11 PW/VC

4 PW/ NVA

3 REI/ VC

0 CIV DEF

63 INN CIV

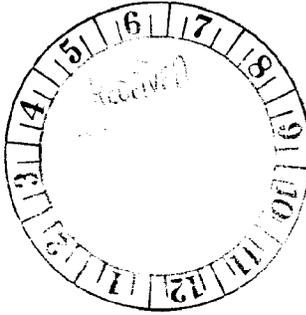
98 DETAINEES

33 WPNS CPIRD

GP-4

OTOR 281710Z JUN 67 / 4TH MAR 67/RO
A-6-3, Coe off CES 3/10

SECRET



CDC

VK
ZNY SSSSS
O R 282245Z JUN 67
FROM: FOURTH M

R
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO: FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/ CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK ON
FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY

G-3
COC
7

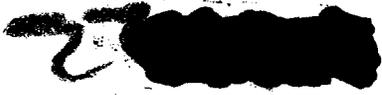
S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 152 290000H -290600H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMAARY OF OPERAIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4 TH MAR

CP COMPLEX , HILL 51, PHONG DIEM DIST HQS AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. SEISMIC INTRUSUIN DEVICES AND IPS-21S WERE EMPLOYED ON

28



UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO S E C R E T

THE PERIMEER OF 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS: AT 0215H AMBUSH FROM H/2/4 TOOK ONE VC UNDER S/- FIRE AT (63 378452) RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (CONF) ALSO CAPTURE OF ONE M-1 CARBINE WITH THREE MAGATINES.

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 2100H RECON PATROL OBSERVED FIVE LIGHTS AT (YD 601189). SRTY MISSION WAS FIRED RESULTING IN TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION OF PROVIDING SECURITY LFOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51 PHONG DIEN DIST HQS AND REDIO RELAY NHILL 674. TO MAINTAIN AMBUSHES, LPS AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 16 KIA

129 WIA

EN: 147 KI

(CONF)

245 KIA (PROB)

V4 PW NVA

11 PW VC

3 RET VC

0 CIV DEF

63 INN CIV

98 DETAINEES

34 WPNS CPTRD

GP-4

BT

TOR: 28/23272/Jun 67/Hank/DK

A-63/KOC COPY CEO

W/W/ 2822452

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET



Q/R 290440Z JUNE 67
FM 4TH MARINES
TO CG, 3RD MAR DIV
INFO: 1/3, 1/4, 2/4, 3/12, OO A 3RD SF BN, CO B 3RD
CO B 3RD ENGR BN, CO C 3RD TK BN, 12TH MARINES, 1ST BN
BT S E C R E T
OPERATION CHOCTAW SIT REP 153, 290601H-291200H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONT. TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR OP COMPLEX, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. CONDUCTED S AND D MISSION IN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 0805H VIC (YD 372447) RECEIVED FIRE FM TWO VC FLEEING IN A SW DIRECTION. RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS
 - B. AT 0845H VIC (YD 374445) 2/M/2/S RECD SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN ONE FR WIA. RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MISSION WHICH RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA (P).
 - C. AT 0925H VIC (YD 524325) F/2/A RECEIVED AV FIRE RESULTING IN ONE FR KIA AND 5 FR WIA. RETURNED FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/ UNDETERMINED RESULTS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 0900H MINE SWEEP IN FM CO D, 3D ENGR BN LOCATED ONE MINE (YD 577212) RIGGED AS AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, BLOWN IN PLACE.
 - B. CHOPPED OPOON OF DLT 1/3 FM 4TH MAR TO DTG 79.4 (SLF A) AT 0830H UPON COMPLETION OF RE-EMBARKATION.
5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR OP COMPLEX, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 604. CONTINUE S AND D OPERATION IN AO.
6. COM LOSSES: FR 17 KIA 135 WIA
EN 147 KIA(C) 248 KIA(P)
11 PW/VC 4 PW/NVA
3 RET/VC
6 CIV DEF
63 INN CIV
54 NPWS CAPTURED

G3
CAC

GP-3

29 JUNE 67 8 KVK / DIV KY-8 / 0547 Z

TOR/29/0549/Jun67/AM/Courier/ 1076

29/02

24

URGENT

290440Z
HO

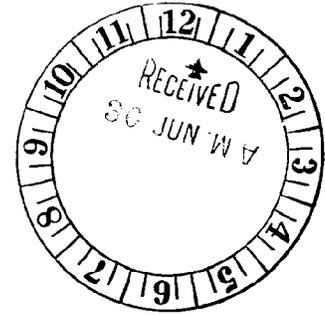
SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
O R 290845Z JUNE 67

05

FM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO: FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
TWELFTH MAR



BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOGGAW SITREP 154, 291201N-291800E JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

H/2/4 YD 391456

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AS WELL AS RADIO EL

PAGE TWO 9077 **SECRET**

LAY SITE ON HILL 674. H/2/4 CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PATROLLING VIC HAI LAN

3. CONTACTS: AT 1255H F/2/4 RECEIVED S/A FIRE VIC(YD 624332). RETURNED FIRE. RTHE SWEEP OF AREA RESULTED IN NO FURTHER CONTACT:

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1030H A RECON TEAM LOCATED IN VIC (YD 602245). THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:

DOCUMENTS, PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, PENICILLAN, AND ONE 45 CALIBER THOMPSON MAGAZINE.

B. AT 1345H MAJGEN B A HOCH UTH VISITED THIS CP FOR A BRIEF ON CURRENT OPERATIONS. THE GENERAL DEPARTED AT 1415H.

C. REF SITER 193 PALRA 3C, WHERE F/2/4 RECEIVED A/W FIRE. CHANGE TO FOUR FRIENDLY WIA VICE FIVE FRIENDLY WIA.

5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX HILL 51, IN VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674, AMBUSHES AND ILPS WILL BE ESTABLISHED THROUGHOUT THE AO AS WELL AS AN ACTIVE RE

PROGRAM CONDUCTED. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND IPS-215 WILL BE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 17 KIA EN: 147 KIA CONF
134 WIA 248 KIA PROB
11 PW/VC

29

08

9

SECRET

PAGE THREE 907 S E C R E T

4 PW/NVA
 3 RET/VC
 0 CIV DEF
 63 INN CIV
 98 DETAINEES
 34 WPHS CPTRO

REGT SNIPER TMS
 UNIT NO TMS NO TMS EMP HOW TMS EMP RESULTS
 2/4 4 4 PERIMETER AND S&D - NEG

GP-4

BT TOR 29 1120Z JUN 67 / 4TH MAR / RO

A-6-3, COC Copy CEO, SIS *[initials]*

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

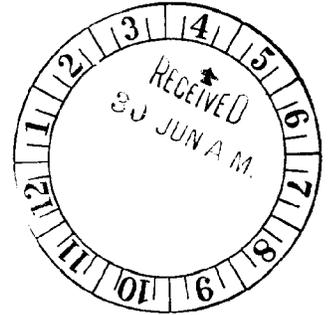
DE 9 GF7 AND MY ... 115

ZNY SSSSS
O R 291000Z JUN 67

FM FOURTH MAR

TO CC THIRD MANDIV

- INFO FIRST BN THIRD MAR
- ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
- ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
- ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH AR
- ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
- ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
- ZEN/CO F THIRD ENGR BN
- ZEN/CO C THIRD KTK BN
- FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARGE (USA)



BT
S E C R E T
OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 155, 291000Z JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
EC-)/2/4 YD 535318
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. H/2/4 CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PAGROLLING VIC HAI LANG. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WERE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WILL CONTINUE TO BE EMPLOYED AND AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FRIENDLY: 17 KIA

ENEMY: 134 MIA
147 K(COMP)
248 KIA(POB)
11 PW/VC
4 PW/NVA
3 RET/VC
0 CIV DEF
63 INN CIV
92 DETAINEES
34 WPNS CAPTD

GP-4
BT
For 29/171000Z JUN 67 / 4TH MAR / RD

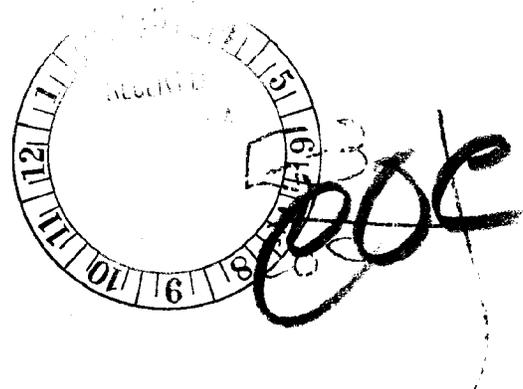
AD 29/COC COPIES REC 16

9
00

SECRET

294 5555

O R 292221Z JUNE 67
 FM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CG A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CG P THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CG E THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CG C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTH FOURTH ARTY (USA)



BT
SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 157, 300001H-300000H JUN 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEMG, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND GWDIO RELAY SITE ON HILL YUR. W/2/4 CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PATROLLING VIC HAI LANG. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WERE EMPLOYED ON 4C JET UNDEPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS: AT 0040H TPS-21S ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER SIGHTED 12 PEOPLE VIC (; YD 547328). 81MM MORTAR MISSION FIRED RESULTING IN FOUR VC KIA (PROB). AREA TO BE SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. MAINTAIN AMBUSHES, LP'S AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 17 KIA
 134 MIA
 EN: 147 KIA(CONF)
 252 KIA(PROB)
 U 11 PW/VC
 4 PW/NVA
 3 RET/VC
 0 CIV DEF
 63 INN CIV
 98 D'AINES
 34 WPNS CAPTD

UGP-4
BT

top/29/2312/june 67/SLB/4th MAR

29 2312/2000 000

DECLASSIFIED

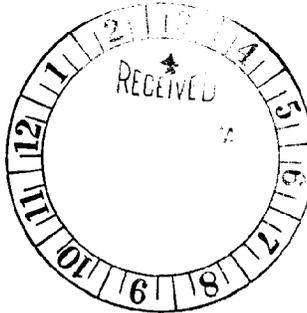
SECRET

DE 9 QF7 AND NR 024

ZNY SSSSS

O R 300500Z JUNE 67

FM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO: TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR



ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO P THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TK EN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

VET

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 158, 300601H 301200H JUNE 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: H/2/4 YD 532318
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. H/2/4 RETURNED TO 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX AND COMMENCED PREPARING FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS.

PAGE TWO QF7 SECRET

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0750H H/2/4 FOUND AND DESTROYED ONE 105RD AT (YD 399465).

B. AT 1020H F/2/4 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER AT (YD 025324) RETURNED S/A FIRE WITH U DETERMINED RESULTS.

5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQ AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. ALSO MAINTAIN LPS AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING.

6. CUMULATIVE OSSES:

FR: 17 KIA	EN: 147 KIA CONF
134 WIA	252 KIA PROB
	11 PW/VC
	4 PW/NVA
	3 RET/VC
	2 CIV DEF
	63 INN CIV
	98 DETAINEES
	34 WPNS CAPTED

GP-4

BT TOR 300606Z JUN 67 / 4TH MAR/RO

30

A-63, COE

DECLASSIFIED stamp with handwritten numbers 05009

SECRET

PAG TWO 9077 S E C R E T

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 1230H, A CONVOY OF PF TROOPS PASSED 2/9/2/4 POSITION VIC (YD 58 18), PFS FIRED ONE M-79 RD RESULTING IN NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. CONTACTED 1ST ARVN DIV HDQS.

B. AT 1250H, 1 F/2/4 DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE FIC (YD 598318) RESULTING IN TWO FRIENDLY WIA.

5. PLANE: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 4TH MAR CP COMPLEX HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LPS WILL BE ESTABLISHED THROUGHOUT THE AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND LPS-21S WILL BE EMPLOYED ON 4TH MAR PERIMETER AS WELL AS AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM CONDUCTED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 17 KIA EN: 147 KIA(C) 0 CIV DEF

1968EE 136 WIA

252 KIA(P) 63 INN CIV
11 ..PW/VC 98 DETAINEES
4 PW,; NVA 34 WPNS CPTRD

REGT SNIPER TEAM

UNIT	TMS	TMS EMP	HOW EMP	RSULTS
2/4	4	4	PERIMETER & S&D	NEG
GP-4				
BT				

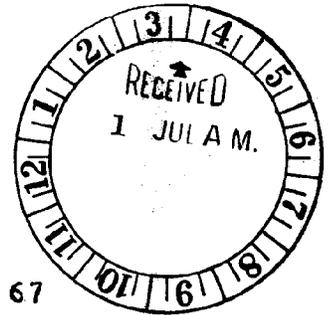
TO 230/10402/4/67014
A-63/COC COPIES CEO/SIS

B.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

O R 301625Z JUL 67
 FM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CG B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)



BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 100 301601H-302400H JUNE 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LPS WERE EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WERE EMPLOYED ON THE CAMP

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 S E C R E T

EVANS PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 1800H, AN AIR OBSERVER DIRECTED AIRSTRIKES ON 20 VC VIC (YD 403393) RESULTING IN FOUR VC KIA (CONF).

B. AT 2150H, TPS-21 ON PERIMETER PICKED UP MOVEMENT VIC (YD 548 325) OF APPROX 13 VC. AN 81 MISSION WAS FIRED. AREA TO BE SWEEPED AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 2/4 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, HILL 51, AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674.

AMBUSHES AND LPS WILL BE ESTABLISHED THROUGHOUT THE AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WILL BE EMPLOYED ON CAMP EVANS PERIMETER AS WILL AS AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM CONDUCTED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 17 KIA
136 WIA

EN: 151 KIA (CONF)
252 KIA (PROP)
11 PW/VC
4 PW/NVA
3 RET VC
0 CIV DEF

PAGE THREE 9 QF7 S E C R E T

63 INN CIV
98 DETAINEES
34 WPNS CPTRD

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4
ET

TOR 301636Z JUN 67 / UTHMAE/RO
 301-6-3, COC 16, CFO, S1

SECRET

ZNY 302303Z JUNE 1967
 FROM: FOURTH MAR #18
 TO: CG HIRD MARDIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/ CO P THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY (USA) -



BT
SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 161 010001H - 010000H JUNE 1967

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF PERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WERE EMPLOYED ON THE CAMP EVANS PERIMETER. AND ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM

PAGE TWO SECRET 9067
WAS CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS: AT 0015H LP FROM G/2/4 OBSERVED THREE VC AT (CYD 540316). FIRED M-79 RDS AND THREW TWO MADN GRENADES, WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFIACNT EVENTS: LATE ENTRY: AT 301000H 7TH ITT RECLASSIFIED TWO RET/VC AS INN CIV.
5. 0-: 2/4 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQS AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. MAINTAIN AMBUSHES, LPS, AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- FR: 17 KIA
- 136 WIA
- EM: 151 KIA (CONF)
- 252 KIA (0497)
- 11 PW/VC
- 4 PW/ NVA
- 1 RET/ VC
- 0 CIV DEF
- 65 INN CIV
- 98 DETANEES
- 34 WPNS CPTRD

GP-4
BT

702/30/2350Z/30 JUN 67/ am/ 4PMHR

A-G3/COE
30

COPY CEO

W/MA

302303Z

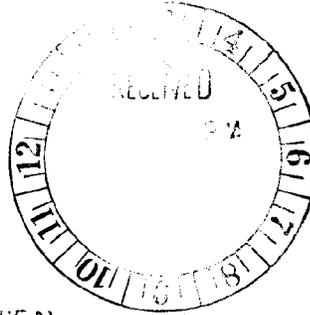
UNCLASSIFIED

703

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
OR 010415Z JUL 67
FOR 4 FOURTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO TWELFTH MAR
ZEM/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

ZEM/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEM/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEM/CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEM/CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEM/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEM/CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY -FOURH ARTY (USA)



COC

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 162, 010601H -011200H JUL67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. MAINTAINED AMBUSHES, LPS, AND CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PATROLLING.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.

PAGE TWO 9077 SECRET

ERM SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0745H C/2/4 SEARCHED THE AREAS OF CONTACT AT 302150H AND 010015H, REF MY SITREP 162 AND 161, WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT OR FINDINGS.

B. AT 0745H F/2/4 APPREHENDED ONE MALE APPROX 17 YRS OLD AT (YD 576297). DETAINEE RETURNED TO 4TH MAR CP FOR INTERROGATION.

C. AT 0955H F/2/4 APPREHENDED ONE 30 YR OLD MALE AT (YD 549512). DETAINEE RETURNED TO 4TH MAR CP FOR INTERROGATION.

D. AT 1100H PHONG DIEN DIST HQ DECLASSIFIED 19 DETAINEES AS INN CIV.

5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL TQN PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674, ALSO MAINTAIN AMBUSHES, LPS, AND CONDUIT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 17 KIA
136 WIA

EM: 151 KIA CONF
252 KIA PROB
11 PW/VC
4 PW/KNVA
0 CIV DEF
84 INN CIV
100 DETAINEES
34 WP CPIRD

GP-4
BT

ISR/07/04400/30262/04400

A-3/COC

04

000 715

SECRET

GSPHC J

EEEEEEEEE

DE 9 QF7 AND MY NR 009 009 009

ZNYSSSSS

O R 011000Z JULY 67

FM FOURTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MARDIV ✓

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

TWELFTH MAR ✓

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN

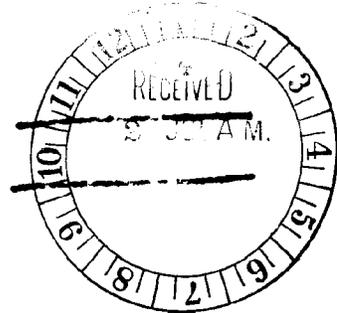
ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA) ✓

G-3
COC



BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 163 011001H-011800H JULY 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 3E/2/4 YD 548282
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAB

EVANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEM DIST HQ, AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 2

4 ACTIVE PATROLLING WAS CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT THE AO AS WELL AS OPS ESTABLISHED.
SHED
EDED.

- 3. CONTACTS:)LATE ENTRY) ON 292200H PHONG DIEM RECEIVED SIX 60MM

UNCLASSIFIED

01

9
00

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 S E C R E T
MORTAR ROUNDS VIC (YD 510320). AN ARTILLERY MISSILE EMISSION (RE)
FORCIGG FIRES) WAS CONDUCTED FROM 4TH MARINES PERIMETER WITH UNKN
RESULTS.

- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL
51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON WC1VVC74. AMBUSHES
WILL BE CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT THE AO AS WELL AS LPS ESTABLISHED.
SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WILL BE EMPLOYED ON CAMP EVANS
PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE M&I PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 17 KIA
136 WIA

EN: 151 KIA (CONF)
252 KIA (PROE)

11 PW/VC
4 PW/NVA
8 CIV DEF
84 INN CIV

120 DEAINES
34 WPNS CPTRD
0 RET/VC

REGT SNIPER TEAM

PAGE THREE 9 QF7 S E C R E T
 UNIT TMS TMS EMP HOW EMP RSLTS
 2/4 4 4 PERIMETER AND NEG
 PATROLLING

GF-4

BT TOR 0110382 Jul 67 / 4TH MAR / RD

A-C-3/coc

CEO

RDT

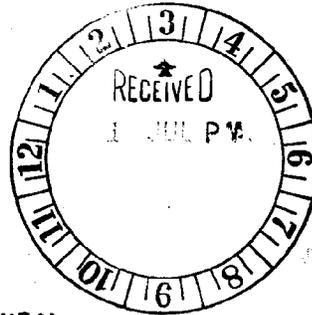
01/08/02

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
OR 212415Z JUL 67
FOR M FOURTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO TWELFTH MAR
ZEM/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR



COC

ZEM/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEM/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEM/ CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEM/ CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEM/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEM/ CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY -FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 162, 210601H -211200H JUL67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANKOGM
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. MAINTAINED AMBUSHES, LPS, AND CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PATROLLING.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.

PAGE TWO 9 OF 7 **S E C R E T**

ERM SIGNIFICANT EVENSTS:

A. AT 0745H G/2/4 SEARCHED THE AREAS OF CONTACT AT 302150H AND 010015H, REF MY SITREP 160 AND 161, WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT. OR FINDINGS.

E. AT 0745H F/2/4 APPREHENDED ONE MALE APPROX 17 YRS OLD AT (YD 576297). DETAINEE RETURNED TO 4TH MAR CP FOR INTERROGATION.

C. AT 0955H F/2/4 APPREHENDED ONE 30 YR OLD MALE AT (YD 549312). DETAINEE RETURNED TO 4TH MAR CP FOR INTERROGATION.

D. AT 1100H PHONG DIN DIST HQ RECALSSIFIED 19 DETAINEES AS INN CIV.

5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL TQM PHONG DIN SIST HQ, AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674, ALSO MAINTAIN AMBUSHES, LPS, AND CONDUIT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 17 KIA
136 WIA

EM: 151 KIA CONF
252 KIA PROB
11 PW/VC
4 PW/KNVA
0 CIV DEF
84 INN CIV
160 DETAINEES
34 WP CPTRD

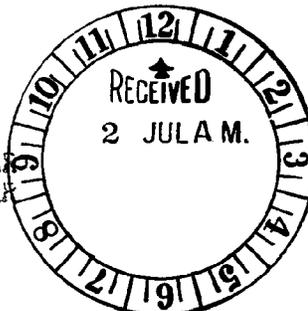
GP-4
BT

TOR/01/04402/30667/4MAR
A-3/COC *opd* *CEO* *JHS*

SECRET

ZNY 55555

ON 012300Z JULY 1967
 FROM: FOURTH MAR
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARY (USA)



Handwritten signature/initials

BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 165 020001H -020500H JULY 1967

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RELAY SITE HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LPS WERE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WERE EMPLOYED

PAGE TWO **S E C R E T** 9007

ON THE CAMP EVANS PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE HR I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED .

3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 0135H TPS-21 ON PERIMETER PICKED UP MOVEMENT VIC (YD 549329) OF APPROX EIGHT VC. AN 81MM MORTAR MISSION WAS FIRED. AREA TO BE SWEEPED AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS: 2/4 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMPS EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RELAY SITE HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND OPS WILL BE ESTABLISHED THROUGH OUT THE AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 17 KIA
 130 WIA
 EN: 151 KIA (CONF)
 252 KIA (PROP)
 11 PW/VC
 4 PW/NVA
 0 RET/VC
 0 CIV DEF
 84 INN CIV
 120 DETAINEES
 36 WPNS CPTED

GP-4
BT

A-3/00C copy CEO [unclear]
700 00/5125/5000/1st Mardiv

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

NNNN

ZNY SSSSS

O R 020350Z JUL 67

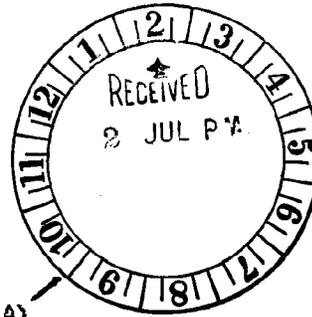
FM: FOURTH MAR

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)



000

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 166 020601H 021200H JUL 67

1 UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHNGE EXCEPT:

E/2/4 YD 548284

F/2/4 YD 535317

H/2/4 YD 592306

2 SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4. CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY

PAGE TWO 9077 **SECRET**

FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HQ, AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674. ALSO ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES, OPS, AND CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PATROLLING.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 0805H A/O OBSERVED SEVERAL RAFTS AT (YD 471304). A/O FIRED ROCKETS WITH POOR EFFECT ON TARGET. ARTY MISSION FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET.

5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 674, AS WELL AS MAINTAIN AMBUSHES, OPS, AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 17 KIA	EB: 151 KIA CONF
136 WIA	252 KIA PROB
	11 PW/VC
	4 PW/NVA
	0 RET/VC
	0 CIV DEF
	84 INN CIV
	100 DETA NEES
	34 WPNS CPTRD

GP-4

BT

TOR 02/0440/PULV 07/RAS/4MAR

020350Z

A-3/00, Copy CEO

04

02

DECLASSIFIED

20

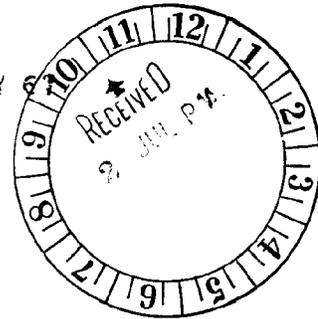
SECRET

ZNY SSSSSS
 O R 021100Z JULY 67
 FM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDI
 INFO TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRXT BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BT
 SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 167 021201H-221800H JULY 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS ::: NO CHANGE

4TH MAR	YD 538324
C/2/4	YD 537321
E/2/4	YD 603250
F/2/4	YD 535321



PAGE TWO 9 QF7 SECRET

C/2/4	YD 534322
H/2/4	YD 592306
3/12	YD 532319
H/3/12	YD 538324
1ST PROV 155 "P" BTRY	YD 536323
2ND PROV 155 "T" BTRY	YD 5353223

CO A(-), 3D AT BN	YD 534318
CO E(-), 3D TK BN	YD 333333EEEE

CO B(-), 3D AT BN	YD 535321
CO B (REIN), 3D ENGR BN	YD 535321
CO C(-), 3D TK BN	YD 53531EEE 535321

1ST PLAT, CO A, 3D MI BN YD 535321
 2ND PLAT (REIN), D/1/44 YD 530311

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVSNS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HWS, AND RADIO RELAY SITE OBEE ON HILL 674. ACTIVE PATROLLING WAS CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT THE AOM AS WELL AS OOPS ESTABLISHED.

3. CONTACTS: AT 1420H E/2/4 ENGAGED ONE VC VI C (YD 552261) RESULTING IN ONE VI KIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 1545H, F-8 FIXED WING CRASHED AT YD 496354 FROM UNKNOWN CAUSES. SPARROW HAWLEE HWK WAS LAUNCHED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR DOWNED AIRCRAFT AS ZOEER WELL AS MEDICAL AID.

02

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE 9077 S E C R E T
THE PILOT WAS PICKED UP VIC (YD 6260) BY CH-53. TWO 20 MM
CANNONS, AMMUNITION

LOG BOOK WERE RECOVERED. THE VRAFT WAS
COMPLETELY DESTROYED. SPARROW HAWK SECURITY SECURED AT 1720H.
5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS,
HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RELAY SITE ON HILL 574.
AMBUSHERS WILL BE CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT THE AO AS WELL AS LPS ES-
TABLISHED. SEISMIC INTURSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WILL BE MELOYED
ON CAMP EVANS PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE N&I PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 17 KIA
136 WIA
EN: 151 KIA CONF
N 253 KIA PROP
11 PW/VC
4 PW/NVA
0 RETVC
0 CIV DEF
84 INN CIV
100 DETAINEES
34 WPNS CPTRD

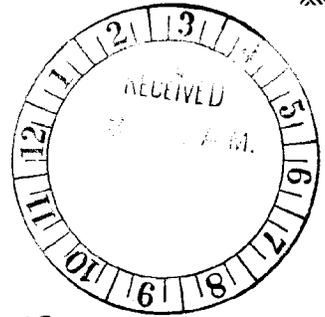
REGT SNIPER IAM
UNIT TMS TMSEMP HOW EMP KSLTS
2/4 N/A N/A N/A N/A
GP-4
BT

TOR 02 1150Z Jul 67 / 4TH MAR / RD

A- G 3 COE COPY CEO, S/S

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET



- TO CG THIRD MARDIV ✓
- INFO TWELFTH MAR ✓
- ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
- ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
- ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
- ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
- ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
- ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
- ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
- FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA) ✓

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 168, 021801H - 022400H JULY 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS AND RADIO RE-TRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LPS WERE EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE AC. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND IPS-21S WERE EMPLOYED ON

PAGE TWO 9077 SECRET

THE CAMP EVANS PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

- 3. CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 1630H, E/2/4 LOCATED A 105 MM RD RIGGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICE VIC (YD 603248). ROUND WILL BE DESTROYED.
 - B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 1630 H, E/2/4 FOUND DOCUMENTS VIC (YD 603248). DOCUMENTS TO BE FORWARDED TO 4TH MARINES HEADQUARTERS.
- 5. PLSNS: 2/4 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, HILL 51, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LPS WILL BE ESTABLISHED THROUGHOUT THE AC. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND IPS-21S WILL BE EMPLOYED ON CAMP EVANS PERIMETER AS WELL AS AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM CONDUCTED.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 17 KIA
 136 WIA

EN: 151 KIA CONF
 253 KIA PROB

P 11 PW/VC
 4 PW/NVA

I NNN
 G 0 RET /VC

PAGE THREE 9077 SECRET

0 CIV DEF
 84 INN CIV
 100 S35-8,33
 34 WPNS CPTRD

GP-4
BT

02 *100/02* *Dec 67* *10030* *Jul 67* *4 MAF*

A-6-3 *COC* *CFE* *S/S* *TR*

UNCLASSIFIED **SECRET**

576

SECRET

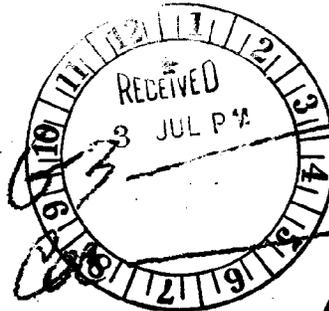
ZNY SSSSS

OR 22243Z JULY 67

F

OM: FOURTH MAR
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO: TWELFTH MAR-

EN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAG
ZZN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZENWX CO A THIRD SI BN
ZEN/ CT B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY NOCTH ARTYJ; USA -



acc

98/25

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREID168 F38007H -230608H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SSS SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LPS WERE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-215

PAGE TWO SECRET 9QF7

WERE EMPLOYED ON THE CAMP EVANS PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 2245H E/2/4 TOOK FOUR VC UNDER S/A FIRE AT (YD 604254). RESULTS TWO KIA (CONF) AND TWO KIA (PROB).
 - B. AT 2320H W/2/4 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM (YD 606304). RETURNED S/A FIRE AND SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: *2/4 TO MAINTAIN PROVIDER SECURITY FOR CAMP EURAWN HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AS WELL AS ESTABLISH AMBUSHES, NOPS, AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING.*
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - FR: 17 KIA
 - 136 WIA
 - EN: 151 KIA (CONF)
 - 253 KIA (PROB)
 - 11 PW/ VC
 - 4 PW/ NVA
 - 0 RET/VC
 - 0 CIV DEF
 - 84 INNC IV
 - 160 DETAINEES
 - 34 WPNS CPTD
 - GP-4
 - BT

UNCLASSIFIED

7

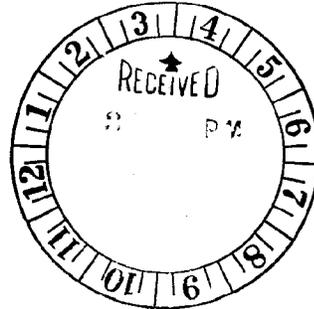
43

2 2320 JULY 67
COPY OF
22243Z

SECRET

col

DE 9 QF7 AND MY NR 001



V
 ZNY SSSSSS
 OR 030410Z JUL 67
 FROM FOURTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENG R BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN, FORTY - FOURTY ART Y(USA)

BT
 S E C R E T
 OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 170, 030601H - 031200H JUL67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT :
 H/2/4 YD 592360
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2 /4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY
 FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RETR
 NSMISSION
 SITE 9, HILL 674. AS WELL AS ESTABLISH GEMUSHES AND OPS THROUGHOUT AO .

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 S E C R E T
 3. CONTACTS: NONE.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. AT 0330H, 3/H/2/4 HEARD EXPLOSION AT BRIDGE (YD 604311).
 SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND THE SUPPORT FOR BRIDGE HAD BEEN BLOWN AND
 BRIDGE NOT PASSABLE .
 B. AT 0835H, ROAD SWEEP TEAM FOUND TWO TM 418 PRESSURE TYPE MINES
 TRIGGERED WITH 20 LB OF EXPLOVIES AT (YD 605319). BOTH MINES BLOWN IN
 PLACE.
 C. AT 0730H, DETAIN FRM THIRD ENGINEERS DEPARTED AMP EVANS
 TO CONSTRUCT A BY - PASS AROUND BRIDGE AT (YD 604311). AT 1020H
 ENGINEERS COMPLETED BY- PASS AND COMMENCED REPAIRING BRIDGE.
 D. AT 0730H, E/2/4 FOUND A CAMP SITE CONSISTING OF TWO OPEN TOP
 BUNKERS AT (YD 604257). ONE BUNKER CONTAINED SMALL AMOUNT OF MED
 SUPPLIES AND DOCUMENTS .
 5. PLANS : 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS ,
 HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON
 HILL 674. ALSO MAINTAIN AMBUSHES, OPS, AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE
 PATROLLING.

UNCLAS

SECRET

PAGE THREE 9 QF7 S E C R E T

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR:	17 KIA
	136 WIA
EN:	153 KIA CONF
	255 KIA PROB
	11 PW/VC
	4 PW/NVA
	0 RET/VC
	0 CIV DEF
	84 INN CIV
	100 DETAINEES
	34 WPNS CPTRD

GP-4
BT

NNK

-C--

INT QSL KKKK

IX

TOR 03/0605/July 67/let/4 mar
A-6-3, COE copy CEO, S/S JP
 PAGE TWO LINE SEVEN AA AT AND AE BOTH TO RD (YD 605310).

UNCLASSIFIED

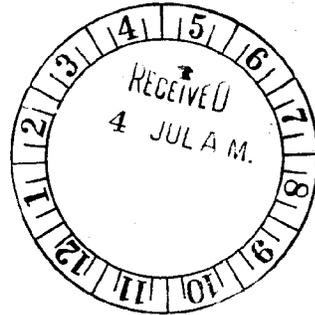
SECRET

DES QF7 AND NRS 7&K

X

ZNY SSSSS
 O R 031040Z JUL 67
 FM: FOURTH MAR
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD AT BN

07



ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 171, 031200H 031800H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT :

H/2/4 YD 593308

E(-)/2/4 YD 612313

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP

EVANS, HILL 51. VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. AND RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HIL

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 **SECRET**

674. ACTIVE PATROLLING WAS CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT THE AO AS WELL AS OPS ESTABLISHED.

3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 1000H E/2/4 OBSERVED TWO VC WHO RAN FROM PATROL VIC(YD 609261). VC TAKEN UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN THE WOUNDING OF BOTH VC. MECEVAC BROUGHT VC BACK TO REGIMENTAL AID STATION FOR TREATMENT

AND FURTHER EVACUATION. RESULTS TWO DETAINEES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 1000H, VC TURNED HIMSELF IN UNDER CHIEU HOI PROGRAM. VC HAD TWO GRENADES, CURRENCY, FLASHLIGHT, AND TWO PONCHOS. RESUE

ONE DETAINEE.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 0755H ENGINEER SWEEP TEAM REPORTED BRIDGE AT YD 605311 DAMAGED IN THE PROCESS OF LOCATING AN ALTERNATE ROUTE, TWO TM

-41 AT MINES WITH 20 LB SECONDARY CHARGES WERE LOCATED. MINES WERE DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RETRANSMISSION SITE. ALL AMBUSHES WILL BE CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT THE AO AS WELL AS LPS. SENSITIVE INTERUSION DEVICES WILL BE EMPLOYED. AN ACTIVE WILL BE COND

SECRET

PAGE THREE OF 7 **SECRET**

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 17 KIA	EN: 153 KIA CONF
136 WIA	255 KIA PROB
	11 PW/VC
	4 PW/VA
	0 RET VC
	0 CIV DEF
	84 INN CIV
	103 DETAINEES
	34 WPNS CPTKD

REGT	SNIPER TEAM				
UNIT	TMS	TMS	EMP	HOW	EMP
274	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

GP4
BT

009/03/1155/ent 67/CAT/4MAF

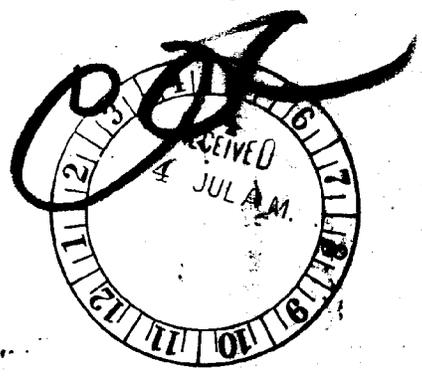
A-6-2, C6C of CFB, S/S to VC

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

NMMN
ZNY 33555

0 R 031551Z JULY 67 - FM 4th MAF GDFM 10
FM JG CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO TWELFTH MAF
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAF
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAF
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAF
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA) ✓
BT



S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 172, 031001H-032400H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMPEVANS, HILYGIOM VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LPS WERE EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WERE EMPLOYED ON THE CAMP EVANS PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

PAGE TWO 9 OF 7 **S E C R E T**

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 2/4 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, HILL 51, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LPS WILL BE ESTABLISHED THROUGHOUT THE AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WILL BE EMPLOYED ON CAMP EVANS PERIMETER, AS WELL AS AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM CONDUCTED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

Fh:	17 KIA	EN:	153 KIA (CONF)
	130 WIA		255 KIA (PROB)
			11 PW/VC
			4 PW/NVA
			2 RET/VC
			0 CIV DEF
			84 INN CIV
			103 DETAINEES
			34 WPNS CAPTD

GP-4
BT

FOR 03/1700/Jul 67/200/4000

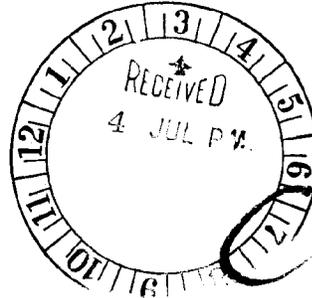
03-1-3/POC/FILES CEO, 5/9

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

NK 17

V
 ZNY SSSSS
 O R 032250Z JULY 67
 FM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO E THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)



BT
SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 173, 040001H-040600H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEM DIST HQ, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AMPUSHES AND LPS WERE EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-215 WERE

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 SECRET

EMPLOYED ON CAMP EVANS PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEM DIST HQ, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. COMMAND GROUP, F/2/4 TO COMMENCE HELILIFT AT 0700H TO VIC (YD 6843) AND CONDUCT S&D OPERATION IN CONJUNCTION WITH LOCAL FORCES, WHILE H/2/4 MOVES OVERLAND TO THAT VICINITY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 17 KIA	EN: 153 KIA (CONF)
136 WIA	255 KIA (PROP)
	GP CIV DF
	24 I&N CIV
	11 PW;;;:
	4 PW/NVA
	0 RET/VC
	10 DETAINEES
	34 WPNS CPTRD

GPGAR
BT

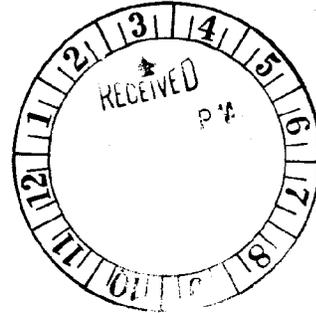
UNCLASSIFIED

032250Z 7

9-3202, copy of

50

SECRET



ZNY SSSSS

O R 242445Z JUL 67

FM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV ✓

INFO: TWELFTH MAR ✓

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN

H ZEN/CO B THIRD EAGR BN

ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY(USA) ✓

BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 174, 242601H -241226H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

F/2/A YD 474424

H/2/A YD 484426

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/A CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND REAIG-RETRANS-

UNCLASS

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9 QF7. **S E C R E T**
MISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AT 0730H F/2/4 COMMENCED HELI LIFT TO (YD 474424). AND COMPLETED AT 0750H. AT 0730H W/2/4 COMMENCED MOVEMENT OVERLAND TO (YD 484426) TO CONDUCT S&D OPERATION IN CONJUNCTION WITH LOCAL FORCES

3. 09,5-15:

- A. AT 0910H F/2/4 RECEIVED APPROX 30 S/A RD FROM THREE VC AT (YD 476430). RETURNED HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE AND OBSERVED ALL THREE FALL. RESULTS THREE VC KIA (PROB).
- B. AT 1010H W/2/4 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM (YD 522407).

RETURNED S/A AND M-79 FIRE WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. REF MY SITREP 171, CONTACT AT 031000H DETAINEE APPREHENDED AT (YD 549282) WAS RECLASSIFIED AS RET/NVA BY 4TH MAR CT.
 - B. AT 0820H ROAD SWEEP TEAM FOUND A M-201 MINE WITHOUT FIRING DEVICE AT (YD 584307) ALONG SIDE NR 1. MINE RETURNED TO CAMP EVANS.
 - C. MAJGEN B A HOCHMUTH VISITED CAMP EVANS FROM 1015H TO 1030H.
5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. F&H W/2/4 TO CONTINUE S&D OPERATION IN CONJUNCTION WITH LOCAL FORCES.

PAGE THREE 9 QF7 **S E C R E T**

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

Fks	17 KIA	ENS	153 NIA CG&F	1 RET/NVA
	126 WIA		258 NIA (PROB)	84 I&N CIV
			11 PW/VC	103 DETAINEES
			4 PW/NVA	2 CIV DEF
			2 RET / VC	34 WFNS CPTD.

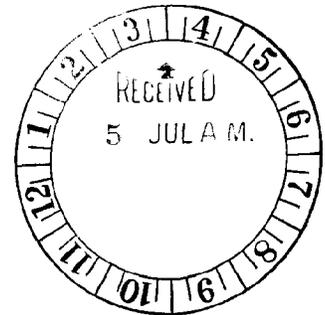
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

DE 9 QF7 AND MY NR -04



00L

ZNY SSSS

LOR 041110Z JULY 67
FROM FOURTH MARNES
TO CG THIRD VARDIV
INFO TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BT

A E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 175, 041221H - 041800H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT :

H(-)/2/4

YD 591317

F/2/4

YD 460420

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HGS, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE HILL 674. F AND

H(-)/2/4, IN CONJUNCTION WITH LOCAL FORCES, CONDUCTED S&D VIC MY CHANH. ACTIVE PATROLLING WAS CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT THE AO.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 S E C R E T

3. CONTACTS: AT 1120 H AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE AT (YD 783326) RESULTING

IN TWO SAMPANS DESTROYED, ONE BUNKER AND ONE VC KIA (PROB).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1145H, MARINE FOM F/2/4 SET OF A HME MADE PRESSURE TYPE EX-PLOSIVE DEVICE AND RECEIVED FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS IN LEG AND LEFT AR.

RESULTS ONE FRIENDLY WIA, PRIORITY MED EVAC.

B. AT 1225H, F/2/4 FOUND AND DESTROYED A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.

C. AT 1310H F/2/4 LOCATED MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT VIC (YD 467427). KHAKI UNIFORMS, PHONCHO, AND BLANKETS WERE AMONG ITEMS RECOVERED. ALL GEAR WAS DESTROYED.

D. AT 1415H, F/2/4 LOCATED 4,000LBS OF UNPOISHED RICE VIC (YD 465 426). RICE WAS TURNED OVER TO HAI LANG DIST REPRESENTATIVE.

5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674.

PAGE THREE 9 QF7 S E C R E T

ALL UNITS WILL ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND LPS IN THEIR DESIGNATED AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WILL BE EMPLOYED ON CAMP EVANS PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM IS PLANNED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 17 KIA

127 WIA
 EN: 153 KIA (CONF)
 259) KIA (PROB)
 11 PW/VC
 4 PW/NVA
 0 REET/VC
 1 RET/NVA
 84 INN CIV
 103 DETAINEES
 2 CIV DEF
 34 WPNS CPTRD

REGT SNIPER TEAM

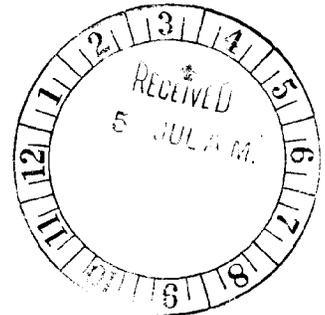
UNIT	TMS	TMS EMP	HOW EMP	RESULTS
2/4	2	2	PERIMETER & S&D	NEG

GP-4
BT

Handwritten notes: var/04/1130/.../4MRR/...

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET



DDES QF7 AND NRS ~~8~~ 8

ZNY SSSSS

O R 041545Z JUL 67
FM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV ✓
INFO: TWELFTH MAR ✓
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY(USA) ✓

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 176, 041801H -042402H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LPS WERE EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WERE EMPLOYED ON THE CAMP EVANS PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE

UNCLAS [REDACTED]

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 S E C R E T
GRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS: AT 2050H 1/W/2/4 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE VIC(YD 552326). FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1922H 1/W/2/4 LOCATED TWO DUD 105MM ROUNDS VIC (YD 578313). ROUNDS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

B. AT 1915H 3/W/2/4 LOCATED ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE VIC(YD 592305). ROUND WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

5. PLANS: 2/4 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, VIC PHG DIEN DIST HQS, HILL 51, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AMBES

AND LPS WILL BE ESTABLISHED THROUGHOUT THE AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES

AND TPS-215 WILL BE EMPLOYED ON CAMP EVANS PERIMETER AS WELL AS AN ACTIVE

H&I PROGRAM CONDUCTED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 17 KIA	EN: 151 KIA CONF
136 WIA	258 KIA PROB
	11 PWXVC
	4 PW/NVA
	0 RET/VC
	1 RET/NVA
	84 INN CIV
	103 DETAINEES
	0 CIV DEF
	34 WONS CPTRD

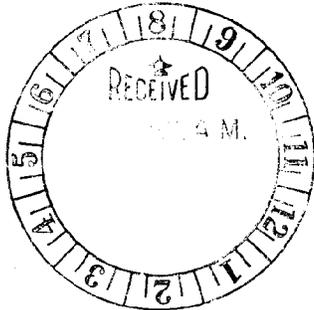
GP-4
BT

102/04/16 SC/cont/ sub 67/ 4 m at

Att. G-3/DOC, Copies (ED, S/S)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET



600

DES QF7 AND VGDV
Q NNKS 10 AND 11

0
ZNY SSSY
O R 042300Z JUL 67
FM: XOURTH MAR
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO: TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY(USAF)

G-7
CO

BT
SECRET
OPERATION CHOCTAW SIREP 177, 050001H - 050000H JUL 67
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION
SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LPS WERE EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE AO.
SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WERE EMPLOYED ON THE CAMP EVANS

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 SECRET
PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

- 3. CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SVITE ON HILL 674. ESTABLISH AMBUSHES, OPS, AND CONDUCT ACTIVE PATROLLING.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 17 KIA	EN: 158 KIA CONV	1 RET/NVA
136 WIA	259 KIA PROB	84 INN CIV
	11 PW/VC	0 CIV DEF

UNCLASSIFIED

04

23

4 PW/NVA
0 RET/VC
133 STAINES
CPTD

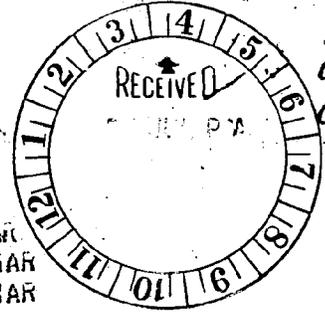
SECRET

COC

M

ZNY SSSSS

OR 042300Z JUL 67
 FROM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZZN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CC B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARTY (USA)



*COMIN NOTE: CORRECTED COPY
 CORRECTED BY ORIGINATOR'S SVC.
 DESTROY ALL OTHER COPIES*

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 177, 050001H - 050000H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LPS WERE EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPA-21S WERE EMPLOYED ON THE CAMP EVNAS

PAGE TWO 9077 **SECRET**
PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. ESTABLISH AMBUSHES, OPS, AND CONDUCT ACTIVE PATROLLING.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 17 KIA
 136 WIA

EN: 153 KIA (CONF)
 259 KIA (PROB)
 11 PW/VC
 4 PW/NVA
 0 RET/VC
 1 RET/NVA
 84 INN CIV
 0 CIV DEF
 123 DETAINEES
 34 WPNS CPTD

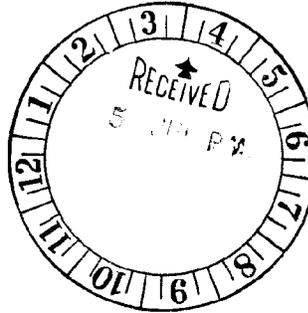
UNCLASSIFIED

*042300Z
 COC
 00*

BT 4-3/COC copy CEO

SECRET

SECRET



DE 9 QF7 AND MY NR 001.

ZNY SSSSS
OR 050440Z JUL 67
FROM FOURTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MANDIV

INFO TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY - FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BT
S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 178, 050601H - 051200H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

F/2/4 YD 413393

H/2/4 YD 591306

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO SQF7 S E C R E T

SITE ON HILL 674. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AMBUSHES AND OPS THROUGHOUT THEIR RESPECTIVE AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 0945H, E/2/4 RECEIVED APPROX 100 RDS OF S/A FIRE FROM (YD 633324). RETURNED HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT, OR FINDINGS.

B. AT 1030H, E/2/4 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE AND OBSERVED THREE PEOPLE IN GREEN UNIFORMS AT (YD 601283). RETURNED S/A FIRE AND SEARCHED THE AREA FINDING A BLOOD TRAIL LEADING SE 100 METERS. RESULTS ONE VC KIA (R B).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS. 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. ALSO MAINTAIN AMBUSHES, OPS, AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR:	17 KIA
	136 WIA
E,:	153 KIA CONF
	260 PA PROB
	11 PW/VC
	4 PW/NVA
	HHO RET/VC
	1 RET/NVA
	84 INN CIV
	103 DETAINEES
	34 WPNS CPTD
	0 CIV DEF

GP-4

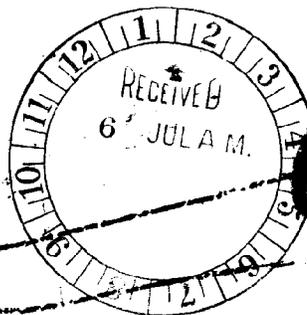
BT

TOR 050508Z Jul 67 / 4th Mar / RD

A-6-3/COC CORPES CEO, 55

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET



O/R 051045Z JULY 67.

FM 4TH MAR
TO CG 3RD MAR DIV
INFO 12TH MAR 1/4 2/4 3/12 CO A 3RD SP BN COB 3RD AT BN CO B 3RD ENGR BN
CO C 3RD TK BN 1ST BN 44TH ARTY (USA)

SECRET

OPN CHOCTAW SITREP NO 179, TIME PERIOD 0512Z 1H-0518Z 08H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT H(-)2/4 YD 575014 F(-)2/4 YD 613314
2. SUMMARY OF OPS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HQS AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. F/2/4 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT ACTIVE PATROLING THROUGHOUT THE AO.
3. CONTACTS: A. AT 1100H, E/2/4 REC'D 5 60MM MORTAR RDS AND 3 M-79 RDS VIC (YD 594293) RESULTING IN 1 FR WIA RETURNED FIRE WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT.
B. AT 1205H, F/2/4 REC'D A/W FIRE VIC (YD 40389) RESULTING IN 3 WIA OF WHICH ONE WAS TRAMPLED BY A WATER BUFFALO DURING THE FIRE FIGHT. FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS AT 1200H SCOUT DOGS ARRIVED AT CAMP EVANS TO BE UTILIZED BY 2/4 UNITS.
5. PLANS. 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DISTRICT HQS AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. ALL UNITS WILL ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND LPS IN THEIR DESIGNATED AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION AND TPS-21S WILL BE EMPLOYED ON CAMP EVANS PRIMUMETER. AN ACTIVE H AND I PROGRAM IS PLANNED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR 17 KIA 141 WIA
EN 153 KIA (CONF), 260 KIA (PROB), 11PW/VC, 4 PW/NVA, 2 RET,
1 CIV DEF, 1 RET/NVA, 84 INN CIV, 103 DETAINEES, 34 WEAPONS
CAPTURED

REGIMENTAL SNIPER

UNIT	TMS	TMS EMPLOYED	HOW EMP	RESULTS
2/4	2	2	PRIMUMETER AND S AND D	NEG

OP-

BT

2005H
1030Z/CDH/M-797/6 JULY 67

A-63/ces COPY CEO
TOR/060037 H/PER
1000/130
051045Z
457

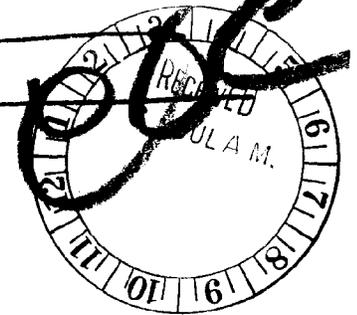
DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

JULY 67

TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
ZEN: CO E THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ATY(USA)

G3
COR



SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 180, 051801H-052400H JULY 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LPS WERE EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE AC. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WERE EMPLOYED ON THE CAMP EVANS

PAGE TWO 90F7 SECRET

PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.

- 3. CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 1530H, COUT DOG BECAME SICK AND DIED. WAS EVACUATED TO PHU BAI TO DETERMINE CAUSE.
 - B. REF SITREP 179 PARA 3 A ADD TWO FRIENDLY WIA FROM E/2/4 ACTION AT 1100H AS WELL AS ONE VC KIA (CONF) ND FIV KIA (PROE).
 - C. AT 2200H, TPS-21 ON CAMP EVANS PERIMETER MADE A SIGHTING VIC (YD 5433) CONSISTING OF FIVE GROUPS OF 9-15 PEOPLE IN EACH GROUP. PHONG DIEN DIST HQS AND ARTILLERY FROM CAMP EVANS FIRED ON THE ENEMY COORDINATES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- 5. PLANS: 2/4 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, HILL 51, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LHS WILL BE ESTABLISHED THROUGHOUT THE AC. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WILL BE EMPLOYED ON CAMP EVANS PERIMETER AS WELL AS AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM CONDUCTED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 17 KIA EN: 154 KIA (CONF)
143 WIA 265 KIA (PROE)

11 PW/VC
4 PW/NVA
2 REI/VC

PAGE THREE 90F7 SECRET

0 CIV DEF
1 REI/VC
84 INN CIV
103 DETAINEES
34 WNS CPIND

UNCLASSIFIED

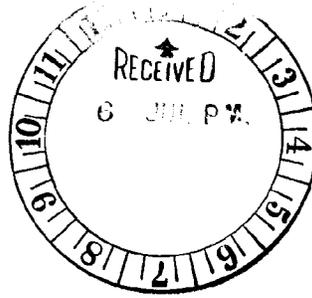
GF-4
05

051050Z Jul 67 1604H MAR
WOM COPY

29

SECRET

DE 9 QF7 NR 15



ZNY SSSSS
 O R 052250Z JULY 67
 FM FOLKTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD ARDIV ✓
 INFO TWELFTH MAR ✓
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SF BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FNRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA) ✓

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 121, 060001H-060002H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVEANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LPS WERE MAINTAINED ALONG WITH AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM BEING CONDUCTED.

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 SECRET

3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS: 2/4 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, HILL 51, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR:	17 KIA	EM:	154 KIA (CONF)
	143 WIA		265 KIA (PROB)
			11 PWGXVC
			4 PW/NVA
			0 RET/VC
			1 RET/NVA
			84 INN CIV
			0 CIV DEF
			103 DETAINEES
			34 WFNS CPIRD

GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

FOR 05/23152 / JULY 67 / 4th MAR
 6-3/002 / [redacted] 5/5

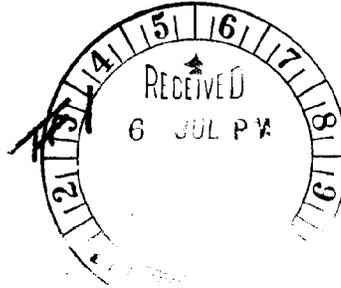
50

SECRET

MOBZMYDE 9 QF7 AND MY NRS 001 AND 002

AV

ZNY SSSSS
 O R 060445Z JUL 67
 FM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MAR
 YEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO E THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY(USA)



COE
 [5-3]
 COE

BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 182, 060601H - 061200H JUL 67

- 1... UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT : H/2/4 YD 591306
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIC RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. MAINTAINED AMBUSHES, OPS AND CONDUCTED ACTIVE PATROLLING.

AGE TWO 9 QF7 **S E C R E T**

3. CONTACTS. NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 0745 H G/2/4 SEARCHED AREA OF TFS-21 SIGHTING AT 052220H AND FOUND NO BLOOD STAINS, BUT MANY FOOT PRINTS AND BEATEN DOWN GRASS THAT APPEARED TO BE AREA WHERE PEOPLE TOOK COVER FROM ARTY FIRE.
5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST Hqs. AND RADIC RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AS WELL AS MAINTAIN AMBUSHES, OPS, AND CONDUCT ACTIVE PATROLLING. SCOUT DOGS REMAIN EMPLOYED TO SUPPLEMENT SECURITY OF NR 1.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 17 KIA	EN: 154 KIA CONF	1 RET/NVA
143 WIA	265 KIA PRGE	0 VCIV DEN
	11 PW/VC	84 INN CIV
	4 PW/NVA	103 DETAINEES
	0 RET/VC	34 WFNS CPTRD

GP-4

UNCLASSIFIED

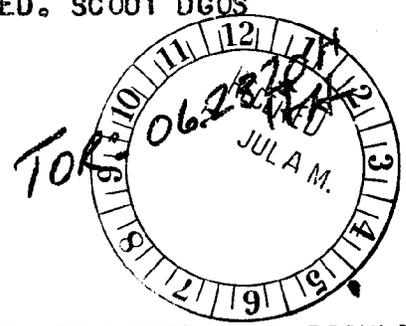
FOR 0/6 050Z / JUL 67 / [unclear] 04 [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] 745

~~SECRET~~
Poc

psl

07K 06 022 JUL 67
FM 4TH MAR
TO CG, 3RD MAR DIV
INFO 12TH MAR, 13T BN 4TH MAR, 2/4, 3/12, CO A 3RD SP BN
CO B 3RD AT BN, CO B 3RD ENGR BN, CO G 3RD TK BN, 1ST BN 44TH ART
(USA)
BT S E C R E T
OPERATION CHOCTAW SIT REP #183 0612Z 1H-061800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: H/2/4 YD 575314 F/2/4 YD 454350
2. SUM OF OP: 2/4 CONT'D TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RE-TRANS SITE ON HILL 674. ALL UNITS COND'D ACTIVE PATROLLING AND EST'D OP'S THROUGHOUT THE AO. SCOUT DOGS CONT'D TO BE EMPLOYED W/ LOCAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 1210H, A RECON UNIT (NETTLE RASH 1) OBS'D TWO VC VIC (YD 521216). ARTY MISSION WAS FIRED W/ UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. LATE ENTRY AT 1130H, AN AIR OBSERVER OBS'D TWO VC VIC (YD 528213). AN ARTY MISSION WAS FIRED W/ UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - C. AT 1625 H, A RECON UNIT (NETTLE RASH 1) OBS'D TWO VC VIC (YD 484239). AN ARTY MISSION WAS FIRED RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA(P).
 - D. AT 1300H, A RECON UNIT (NETTLE RASH 1) OBS'D FOUR VC VIC (YD 497224). AN ARTY MISSION WAS FIRED RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA(P).
 - E. AT 1510H, A RECON UNIT (NETTLE RASH 1) OBS'D FIVE VC VIC (YD 485226). AN ARTY MISSION WAS FIRED RESULTING IN FIVE VC KIA(P).
 - F. AT 1600H, 3/E/2/4 REC'D HEAVY SNIPER FIRE VIC (YD 630328) RESULTING IN ONE FR KIA AND TWO FR WIA. AN AIR STRIKE (OXFORD) STRAFED AREA W/ NO FURTHER CONTACT.
4. SIGN EVENTS:
 - A. AT 1335H, E/2/4 APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE VIC (YD 610295). RESULTS ONE DETAINEE.
 - B. AT 1315H, A MARINE FROM E/2/4 TRIPPED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE VIC (YD 607329) RESULTING IN ONE FR WIA.
5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DST HQ, AND RADIO RE-TRANS SITE ON HILL 674. ALL UNITS WILL EST AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN THEIR DESIGNATED AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21'S WILL BE EMPLOYED ON CAMP EVANS PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H AND I PROGRAM IS PLANNED. SCOUT DGOS WILL CONTINUE TO SUPPLEMENT LOCAL SECURITY.
6. CUM LOSSES: FR: 18 KIA 146 WIA
 EN: 154 KIA(C) 272 KIA(P)
 11 PW/VC 4 PW/NVA
 0 RET/VC 1 RET/NVA
 0 CIV DEF 84 INN CIV
 104 DET 34 WPNS CAPT'D



REGIMENTAL SNIPER TEAM

UNIT	TEAMS	TEAMS EMPLOYED	HOW EMPLOYED	RESULTS
2/4	4		PERIMETER & S AND D	NEG

UNCLASSIFIED

BT
G 4

06

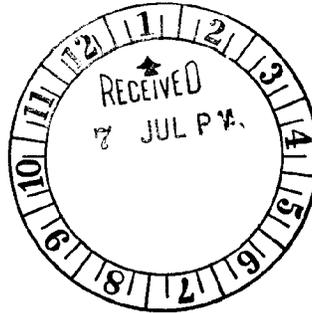
06 Jul 67 / DIV KY-

405

061522Z/JUL 67 / MM / C
W/ [REDACTED] 06Z

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 O R 062240Z JUL 67
 FMS FOURTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MAR
 EM/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN



CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
 BT

S E C R E T
 OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 185, 070001H -070000H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIC RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674, EMPLOYED AMBUSHES AND LPS THROUGHOUT AO. AN ACTIVE M&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED ALONG WITH TFS-21S AND SEISMIC INSPECTION

PAGE TWO 907 S E C R E T
 DEVICESZ

- XYED ONT EH CAMP EVANS PERIMETER.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIC RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. ACTIVE PATROLLING WILL BE CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT AO.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 18 KIA	EN: 154 RIA CONF
146 WIA	272 RIA PRGE
	11 PW/VC
	4 PW/NVA
	0 RET/VC
	1 RET/NVA
	0 CIV DEF
	84 INN CIV
	104 DETAINEES
	34 WPNs CAPTD

GP-A
 BT

TOR: 06/2355 2/ JULY 57 4TH MAR
 0-63/000 COPIES

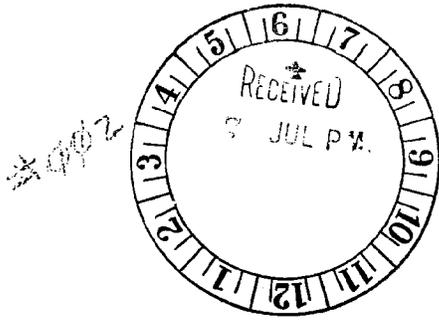


940

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

OR 072446Z JULY 67
 FROM FOURTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD EGR FV
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN



COC

FIRST BN FORTY - FOURTH ARMY (USA)

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 186, 072661H -071220H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT : F/2/4 YD 471300
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: : 2/4 CONTINUED PROVIDING SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS; HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. EMPLOYED AMBUSHES, OPS AND CONDUCTED ACTIVE PATROLLING THROUGHOUT AO.

PAGE TWO QFT **SECRET**

3. CONTACTS: AT 0900H RECON TEAM (METAL WASH 1) TOOK 13 VC UNDER FIRE AT (YD 525215). VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJS AND ARMED WITH SEMI-AUTOMATIC AND AUTOMATIC RIFLES. RESULTS WERE TWO VC KIA (CONF) AND THREE VC KIA (PROB).
4. 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 0500H RECON UNIT (FOXTROT) ON HILL 674 OBSERVED FOUR LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH AT (YD 482239). ARTY MISSION FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, AND UNDETERMINED RESULTS:
5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. MAINTAIN AMBUSHES, OPS, AND CONDUCT ACTIVE PATROLLING SCOUT DOGS WILL REMAIN EMPLOYED TO V SUPPLEMENT LOCAL SECURITY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PR: 18 KIA
 146 MIA
 EN: 156 KIA CONF
 275 KIA PROB
 11 PW/VC
 4 PW/NVA
 0 REL/VC
 1 REL/NVA
 0 CIV DEF
 84 INN CIV
 104 DETAINEES
 34 WPNS OPTRD

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4
BT

07

04

746

SECRET

O/R 071030Z JUL 67
FM 4TH MAR
TO CG, 3RD MA DIV
INFO 12TH MAR, 1/4, 2/4, 3/12, CO A 3RD SP BN, CO B 3RD AT BN
CO B 3RD ENGR BN, CO C 3RD TK BN, 1ST BN 44TH ARTY(USA)

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SIT REP #186, 071201H-071800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOG: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: F/2/4 (YD 476284).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONT' PROVIDING SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RE-TRANS SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND OP'S AS WELL AS ACTIVE PATROLLING WAS CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT THE AREA.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 1426H, (NETTLE RASH 1) OBS'D ONE VC VIC (YD 525225). 60MM MORTAR MISSION WAS FIRED RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (P).
 - B. AT 1315H, (NETTLE RASH 1) OBS'D 10 VC VIC (YD517216). A MORTAR MISSION WAS FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.
 - C. AT 1435H, G/2/4 OBS'D 5 VC VIC (YD 516219). A MORTAR MISSION WAS FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.
4. SIGN EVENTS: AT 1540H, SCAT 6 AND PARTY DEPARTED FOR DONG HA.
5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONT' PROVIDING SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RETRANS SITE ON HILL 674. ALL UNITS WILL ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN THEIR DESIGNATED AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21'S WILL BE EMPLOYED AT CAMP EVANS PERIMETER AND AN ACTIVE H AND I PROGRAM IS PLANNED. WILL CONT' TO SUPPLEMENT LOCAL SECURITY.
6. CUM LOSSES: FR: 18 KIA 146 WIA
 EN: 156 KIA(C) 276 KIA(P)
 11 PW/VC 4 PW/NVA
 0 RET/VC 0 CIV DEF
 84 INN CIV 104 DETAINEES
 34 WPNS CAPT'D



7. REGIMENTAL SNIPER TEAM:

UNIT	TEAMS	TEAMS EMPLOYED	HOW EMPLOYED	RESULTS
274	5	5	PERIMETER & SECURITY	NEG

GP-4
BT

TOA: 07/1550Z/JUL 67/JA/COM. (176) 072355H
HH

07 JUL 67/CBH/DIV KY-8 / 14227

A-9-3/coc copy CEO E

07

UNCLASSIFIED 30/0/306

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

EZNY SSSSS

O R 071641Z JULY 67
FROM FOURTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO FOURTH MARINES(FWD)
TWELFTH MAR

FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR

CO A THIRD SF BN

CO B THIRD AT BN

CO B THIRD ENGR BN

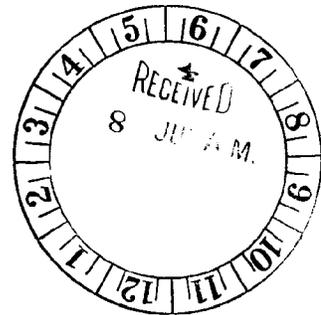
CO C THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FOURTH FOURTH ARTY(USA)

BT
SE C K ET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 187, 071801H-072400H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, IVC HPONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LPS WERE EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WERE EMPLOYED ON THE CAMP EVANS PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H & I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED.



07

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

419

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TOW 9 QF7 S E C R E T

3. 19,5-35:

A AT 2030H, PHONG DIEN DIST HQS OBSERVED ONE VC SQUAD VIC (YD 521361) . AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

E AT 2110H, TAL KASH I OBSERVED LIGHTS VIC(YD 482242).

AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

C AT 2020H, G/2/4, ON CAMP EVANS PERIETER, HEARD MOVEMENT VIC (YD 516320). A MORTAR MISSION FIRED. -43- TO BE SWEEP AT FIRST

LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 2005H, 4TH MARINS FORWARD CP ASSUMED

OPCON OF ALL UNITS ON BASE PERIMETER DEFENSE DONG HA AS WELL AS MAINTAINING CONTROL OF 1/4 ELEMENTS.

5. PAANS 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ HILL 51 AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674.

AMBUSHES AND LPS WILL BE ESTABLISHED THROUGHOUT THE AO SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WILL BE ESTABLISHED TEEEBEEEE

EMPLOYED ON CAMP EVANS PERIMETER AS WELL AS AN ACTIVE HAND I PROGRAM CONDUCTED. AT 19PH F/2/4 WILL BE HELILIFTED

TO VIC YDQ 617"335 TO COMMENCE WSEEP IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION TOWARD BLOCKING POSITIONS ESTABLISHED BY E AND HXWXREEBEEEE W/2/4

LOCATED FROM HD 612327 TO YD 623326 SCOUT DOGS WILL BE UTILIZED FOR SECURITY AONG NR 1 VIC YD 575313

6. UNLATIVE LOSSES
FR 18 KIA

PAGE THREE 9 QF7 SECRET

146 28-

EN. 1 EEEEE150 KIA CONF

270 KIA PROB

11 VPW/VC

4 PW/NVA

0 RET/VC

1 RET/NVA

0 CIV DEF

84 INN CIV

104 DETAINEES

34 WPNS CPTRD

GP-4

BT

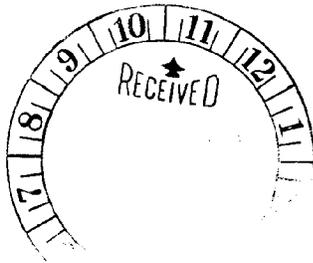
TOR 071843Z Jul 67/4th Mar / R/D

A- E-3 CIA CEO, Sp To



UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET



NR 13

ZNY SSSSS
 O R 072245Z JULY 67
 FM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO FOURTH MAR (FWD)
 TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND B FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZE/CO A THIRD SP FN
 ZEN/CG B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 188, 080001H 080600H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED PROVIDING SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. MAINTAINED AMBUSHES,)0, AND CONDUCTED ACTIVE PATROLLING. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTD.

UNCLASSIFIED

459

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9 OF 7 S E C R E T

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 0030H W/2/4 TOOK TWO VC UNDER S/A FIRE ON NR 1 VIC (YD 550327). SEARCH OF AREA FOND TWO HEAVY BLOOD TRAILS. RESULTS TWO VC KIA (PROB).

B. AT 0215H G/2/4 ON CAMP EVANS PERIMETER RECEIVED APPROX EIGHT RDS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM (YC 535325). RETURNED S/A FIRE WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE:

5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, HILL 51, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND OPS WILL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE AO. AT 0800H, F(-)/2/4 WILL BE HELIFTED TO VIC (YD 617335) TO COMMENCE SWEEP IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION TOWARD BLOCKING POSITIONS LOCATED FROM (YD 612327) TO (YD 623326). SCOUT DOGS WILL BE UTILIZED FOR SECURITY ALONG NR 1 VIC (YD 575313).

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 18 KIA
146 WIA

EN: 156 KIA (CONF)
278 KIA (PROB)
11 PW/VC
4 PW/NVA

PAGE THREE 9 OF 7 S E C R E T

0 RET/VC
1 RET/NVA
0 CIV DEF
24 INN CIV
104 DETAINEES
34 WPNS CPTRD

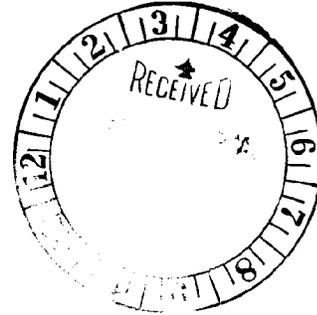
GP-4
ET

TOR 070340Z Jul 67 / 4th mar/EO

ACT. G-3/COG, Copies CED, \$5 ~~5~~

SECRET

04



ZNY 55355
 O R 020416Z JUL 67
 FM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: FOURTH MAR (FWD)
 TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
 ET

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 189, 230601H - 081200H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

E/2/4 YD 625328
 F/2/4 YD 615336
 H/2/4 YD 615327

PAGE TWO 9067 **S E C R E T**

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. E&H/2/4 ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITIONS FROM (YD 612327) TO (YD 623326). AT 0812H F/2/4 COMMENCES HELIFILT TO LZ FALCON VIC (YD 6133) AND COMPLETED AT 0907H AND THEN COMMENCED S&D OPERATION IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION TOWARD BLOCKING POSITION.
3. CONTACTS: AT 0745H H/2/4 RECEIVED THREE M-79 RDS AT VIC (YD 614328) RETURNED S/A A D M-79 FIRE WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS/ 2/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. F/2/4 TO CONTINUE S&D OPERATION IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION WHILE E&H/2/4 MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSITIONS VIC (YD 612327). SCOUT DOGS WILL REMAIN EMPLOYED TO SUPPLEMENT SECURITY OF NR 1.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 18 KIA EN: 156 KIA CONF
 146 MIA 278 KIA PROB
 11 PW/VC
 4 PW/MVA
 0 RET/VC

PAGE THREE 9067 **S E C R E T**

1 RET/MVA
 0 CIV DEF
 84 INN CIV
 104 DETAINEES
 34 WPNS CAPTD

GP-4
ET

To 1-0704/100 Jul 67/100/4th Mar

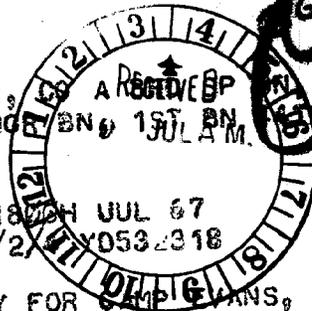
ACT. G-3/DOC, GIES CEO, S/S, 89

UNCLAS

SECRET

081019Z JUL 67
FM 4TH MAR

TO CG, 3RD MAR DIV
INFO 4TH MAR(FWD), 1/4, 12TH MAR, 2/4, 3/12,
CO B 3RD AT BN, CO C 3RD TK BN, CO B 3RD ENCO BN, 1ST BN, 1ST ARTY(USA)
BT



SECRET
OPERATION CHOCTAW SIT REP 190 081201H - 081800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE EXCEPT GP, E, AND G/2/4
F/2/4 YD 614301 H/2/4 YD 597290
2. SUM OF OP: 2/4 CONT TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS,
HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQ, AND RADIO RETRANS SITE ON HILL 674.
E, F, AND H/2/4 CONDUCT S AND D OPERATION VIC AN LO AND WILL MOVE
BACK TO THEIR DESIGNATED AREA OF OPERATION. LOCAL PATROLS WERE
COND'D AND LP'S WERE EST'D VIC CAMP EVANS PERIMETER. SCOUT DOGS
WERE EMPLOYED W/ELEMENTS CONDUCTING S & D OPERATION IN AN LO.

3. CONTACTS:
A. (LATE ENTRY): AT 0830H, 1/H/2/4 OBS'D 5 VC VIC YD 616327. EN
WAS ENGAGED W/ NO FURTHER CONTACT REPORTED.
B. (LATE ENTRY): AT 0900H, 1/H/2/4, OBS'D 10 VC VIC YD 617328.
FIRE WAS BROUGHT TO BERE ON EN W/NO FURTHER CONTACT.
C. AT 1110H, A RECON TEAM(NETTLE RASH 1) OBS'D 2 VC VIC YD 536217.
AN ARTY MISSION WAS FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
D. AT 1110H, NETAL RASH 1 OBS'D 7 VC VIC YD 532212. AN ARTY AND
MORTAR MISSION WAS FIRED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 VC KIA (P).
E. AT 1450H, NETAL RASH 1 OBS'D 2 VC VIC YD 515232. AN ARTY MISSION WAS
FIRED RESULTING IN 2 KIA (P).

4. SIGN. EVENTS:
A. AT 1015H, AN ELEMENT FROM E/2/4 TRIPPED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE VIC
YD 626332 RES. IN 3 FR. WIA (ALL MEDIVAC).
B. AT 1040H, A MARINE FROM E/2/4 STEPPED ON A PUNJI STAKE VIC YD 628332
RES. IN 1 FR. WIA (NON MEDIVAC)
C. AT 1240H, F/2/4 LOCATED VIC YD 621329 THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: CHICOM
PERNADES, 3 BLKS CHICOM EXPLOSIVE, DOCUMENTS, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 3 ANTI-
PERSONNEL MINES, AND 2 US 2.75 ROCKETS. IN ADDITION 10 VIETNAMESES WERE
APPREHENDED RESULTING IN 10 DETAINEES.
D. AT 1425H BRIG. GENERAL METZGER ARRIVED AT CAMP/ EVANS FOR A
BRIEFING ON THE DEPOSITION OF HORSES. THE GENERAL DEPARTED AT 1515H.
5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51,
VIC PHONG DIEN DIST. HQ., AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. ALL
UNITS WILL ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND LP'S WITHIN THEIR AREA OF OPERATION.
SESMIC INTRUSION DEVICES, AND TPS-21S WILL BE EMPLOYED FROM CAMP EVANS
PRIMETER. AN ACTIVE H AND I PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED. SCOUT DOGS WILL
BE EMPLOYED ADJACENT NR. 1

6. ACCUMALATIVE LOSSES: FR: 18 KIA 150 WIA
EN: 157 KIA (C) 285 KIA (P)
11 PW/VC 4 PW/NVA
0 RETAINEE VC 1 RETAINEE VC
0 CIV DEF 84 INN CIV
114 DETAINEE 34 WPNS CAPT'D

TOP: 08 2205H
HA

REGIMENTAL SNIPER TEAMS:	TEAMS EMPLOYED	HOW EMPLOYED	RESULT
UNIT	TEAMS	PRIMETER	NEG
2/4	4		

08 JUL 67/NTM/DIV KY 8/13057

081400Z/JUL 67/NTM/... *A-3/COC...*

~~SECRET~~

CCE

QQV

ZNY SSSSS

O K 081621Z JUL 67

FM FOURTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO FOURTH MAR (FWD)

TWELFTH MAR

FZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO E THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USSA)

BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 191, 081821H-082400H JULY 67

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: H/2/4 YD 588290
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN HQS, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LPS WERE EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WERE EMPLOYED ON THE CAMP EVANS

PAGE TWO 9 OF 7 SECRET

PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED. SCOUT DOGS WERE UTILIZED ALONG AREA ADJACENT TO NR 1.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. AT 2100H, METAL RASH I RECEIVED S/A FIRE VIC (YD 523214). AN ARTILLERY AND MORTAR MISSION WAS FIRED. CONTACT RESULTED IN ONE FR WIA (NON-MEDEVAC).
- E. AT 1900H, 3/H/2/4 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE VIC (YD 598289). RETURNED FIRE AND SWEEP AREA RESULTING IN THE RECOVERY OF NVA UNIFORMS AND MEDICINE.
- C. AT 2100H, 1/E/2/4 OBSERVED ONE VC VIC (YD 617316). TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT.
- D. AT 2200H, TPS-21 ON CAMP EVANS PERIMETER HAD SIGHTING OF 40 VC VIC (YD5433, 5533, 5523, AND 5733). AN ARTILLERY AND 81MM MISSION WAS FIRED. PHONG DIEN DIST HQS REPORTED EC LEAVING AREA AFTER FIRE MISSION.

REINFORCING ARTILLERY FIRED IN SUPPORT OF PHONG DIEN VIC (YD 573337). AREA TO BE SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, HILL 51, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LPS WILL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE AO. SEISMIC DEVICES AND TPS-21S WILL BE EMPLOYED ON CAMP EVANS. H&I PROGRAM WILL BE MAINTAINED.

SECRET

PAGE THREE 9 077 S E C R E T

155MM WILL DISPLACE VIC (YD 5432) PLUS A SECURITY ELEMENT TO
 SUPPORT HYDRO SURVEY TEAM VIC (YD 6342). IN ACCITION AND FO
 CAMPABILITY WILL BE DISPATCHED TO LINE UP WITH HYDRO SURVEY TEAM.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR:	18 KIA	EN:	157 KIA (CONF)
	151 WIA		285 KIA (PROB)
			11 PW/VC
			4 PW/NVA
			Ø RET/VC
			1 RET/NV
			Ø CIV DEF
			84 INN CIV
			114 DETAINEES
			34 WPNS CPHRD

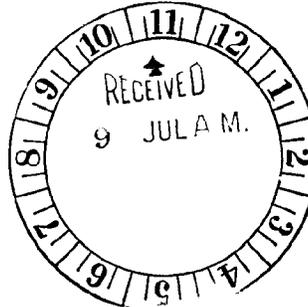
GF-4
 BT

*A-3/coc copy created
 TOP 08/1647/JUL 67/CF/ [signature] 4th mar*

UNCLASSIFIED **SECRET**

SECRET

O R 02253Z JUL 67
 FROM: FOURTH MAR
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: FOURTH MAR (FWD)
 TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD T BN
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)



BT

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 192 090001H -250001H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQ AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LPS WERE EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT AO. AND ACTIVE REPROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED. SCOUT DOGS WERE UTILIZED TO SUPPLEMENT SECURITY OF NR.1.

PAGE TWO **SECRET** 9067

3. CONTACTS: AT 0130H H/2/4 TOOK ONE VC UNDER S/A FIRE AT (YD 604280) WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 2330H 1PS-215 ON CAMP EVANS PERIMETER PICKED UP MOVEMENT OF 20 PEOPLE AT (YD 545331). ARTY MISSION FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS: 2/4 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS HILL 51, PHONG DIEN DIST HQS AND RADIO RETRANS MISSION SITE HILL 764. ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND OPS AND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING. SCOUT DOGS WILL REMAIN EMPLOYED TO SUPPLEMENT SECURITY OF NR.1.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 12 KIA
 151 WIA
 EN: 157 KIA (CONF)
 285 KIA (PROB)
 11 PW/ VC
 4 PW/ NVA
 2 REI/ VC
 1 REI/ NVA
 0 CIV DEF
 84 INN CIV
 114 DETAINEES
 34 WPNS CPTRD
 GP-4
 BT

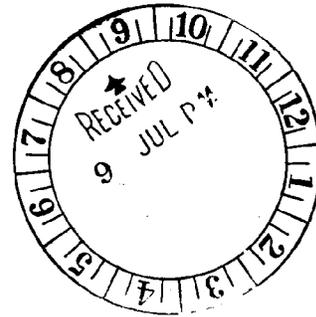
Top of 082358-2 Jul 67 / R.D. / HTH Year.
Act 93-COC Copies Coo S/S 9H

UNCLASSIFIED

93

SECRET

col



DE 9:47 AND BY NR 06
KK

ZNY SSSSS

OR 090515Z JUL 67
FROM FOURTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO FOURTH MAR (FWD)
TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN CO A THIRD SP BN
ZEN/ CO E THIRD AT BN
ZEN/ CO E THIRD LAGR BN
ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY - FOURTH ARTY (USA)

53 /
CG

b

BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 193, 090601h-091200 h JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE, EXCEPT
H/2/4 (YD 535317).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP
EVANS HILL 51, PHONG DIEM HCS AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL
674. AT 1020H 1ST PLTA 2ND PROV 1550H HOW PTRY BI PLACED TO CID
547327). LAID AND READY TO FIRE AT 1210h.

09

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9177 S E C R E T

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

(A) 0400Z(0) AT 0730H 6/2/4 VSEARCHED AREA OF CONTACT AT 082100H. RESULTS

TWO KIA (CONF) AND TWO (PROB).

(D) AT 0235H 6/2/4 SEARCHED AREA AT TFS -215 SIGHTING AT 082100 AND 090230H WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT OR FINDING.

(C) AT 1100H A CIVILIAN BUS V VSET OFF A MINE ON NR 1 VICCYD 497 364). RESULTING IN 15 KIA AND 18 WIA OF WHICH 9 PCT WRE EMER. MED EVAC

FOURTH MARINES DISPATCHED TWO AMBULANCES, 09,3 09:594 -, 18;3 :940.-, TO PROVIDE MEDICAL ASSISTANCE.

5. PLANS: 0/4 TO CONTINUE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51 PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL

674 AND (FYD) ARTY POSITION VICCYD 5473279. WILL MAINTAIN AMBUSKES, OPS AND CONDUCT ACTIVE PATROLLING. SCOUT DOG WILL REMAIN EMPLOYED TO SUPPLEMENT SECURITY OF NR 1.

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- FR: 18 KIA
- 151 WIA
- EN: 159 KIA CONF
- 287 KIA PROB
- 11 PW/VC
- 4 PW/NVA
- 2 RET/VC
- 1 RET/NVA
- 0 CIV DEF
- 24 INN CIV
- 114 DETAINEES
- 34 WPNS CPTRD

GF-4
BT

A-3/COC COPY CEO [Signature]

702 09/0559/ July 07/07/4th mar

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

~~4 09~~ 10 NR 10

000

KY SSSSS

O h 091035Z JUL 67

FM: FOURTH MAR

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: FOURTH MAR (FWD)

TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO P THIRD ENGR BN

G-3
000

ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

PI

S E C R E T

OPERATION CCHOCTAW SITREP 194, 091201H 091800H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

4TH MACHINES	YD 538324
CP/2/4	YD 537318
E/2/4	YD 537318
F/2/4	YD 596264

PAG TWO 90F7 S E C R E T

G/2/4	YD 537318
H/2/4	YD 548326
3/12	YD 538319
H/3/12	YD 538324
1ST PROV 155 P BTRY	YD 536323
2DN PROV 155 T BTRY	CS 535322
1 PLT 155 T BTRY	YD 547327
CO A(-) 3D SP BN	YD 534318
CO E(-) 3D AT BN	YD 535321
CO B (REIN) 3D ENGR BN	YD 535321
CO C(-) 3D TK BN	YD 535321
1ST PLAT CO A 3D MT BN	YD 535321
2D PLAT (REIN) D/1/44	YD 530311

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP ANANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HGS AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. LOCAL PATROLLING WAS CONDUCTED AND LPS WERE ESTABLISHED VIC CAMP EVANS PERIMETER. SCOUT DOGS WERE EMPLOYED WITH LOCAL PATROLS IN D AREA ADJACENT TO NH 1.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 1220H 1/G/2/4 REQUESTED AIR STRIKE (TRAILS 34835) VIC (YD 535213). A CAMP SITE AND HARBOR SITE WAS DESTROYED.

SECRET

PAGE THREE 90F7 S E C R E T

B. AT 1245H 1/F/2/4 ENGAGED THREE VC VIC (YD 607283). DURING FIRE-FIGHT MARINE DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEICE RESULTING IN TWO FRIENDLY WIA (BOTH MEDEVAC).

C. AT 1430H 3/F/2/4 ENGAGED THREE VC VIC (YD 611276). RESULTING IN THREE DETAINEES AND THE RECOVERY OF MUSCELLANEOUS CLEAR, MEDICAL BAG AND PNCHO.

D. AT 1640H F/2/4. RECEIVED SA/A AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE VIC (YD 596264).

FIRE WAS RETURNED RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (CONF).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 1100H A CIVILIAN BUS DETONATED A MINE VIC (YD 497364) RESULTING IN 15 VN KILLED AND 18 WOUNDED. MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

WAS DISPATCHED FROM CAMP EVANS.

5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51 AVIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS. AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. ALL UNITS WILL ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND LPS WITHIN THEIR AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION

DEVICES AND PTS-215 WILL BE EMPLOYED FROM CAMP EVANS PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED. SCOUT DCGW WILL BE EMPLOYED ADJACENT TO NR 1.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 18 KIA	EN: 160 KIA CONF
153 WIA	287 KIA PROP
	11 PW/VC
	4 PW /NVA
	0 RET/VC

PAGE FOUR 90F7 S E C R E T

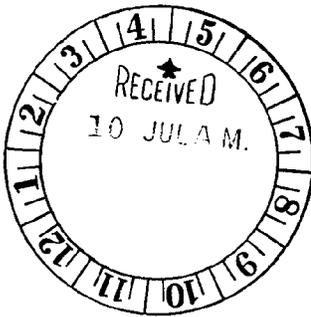
1 RET/VC
 0 CIV DEF
 84 IAN CIV
 117 DETAINEES
 34 20, :0549

REGT SNIPER TM
 UNIT TMS TMS EMP HOW EMP RSLTS
 2/4 4 4 SECURITY NEG
 GP-4
 BT

TOR09/1137/July 27/17/4th mar
A-G3/COE COPY CED *WNY* *091035Z*

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET



COC

DE 9 QF7 UCNLUPGHQG
QFL
DE 9 QF7 AND NY NR 013

ZNY SSSSS

O N 081605Z JULY 67

FM FOURTH MAR

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO FOURTH MAR (FWD)

TWELFTH MAR

FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN

ZEN/CO E THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO E THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/CO C THIR TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY(USA)

E1

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCIAW SITREP 195, 091801H-092400H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION
SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LPS WERE EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE AO.

G3 _____
COC _____

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9 OF 7 SECRET
SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WERE EMPLOYED ON THE CAMP
EVANS PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM

WAS CONDUCTED. SCOUT DOGS WERE UTILIZED ALONG AREA ADJACENT TO

- 1.
- 3. CONTACTS: AT 2105H, 6/2/4 *Providing* (D) SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS PERIMETER) HEARD MOVEMENT VIC (YD 532322). S/A FIRE WAS DIRECTED AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS: 2/4 TO CONTINUE IT PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, HILL 51, AND RADIC RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. AMBUSHES AND LPS WILL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE AC. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WILL REMAIN EMPLOYED ON CAMP EVANS PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED. AT 0800H, 6/2/4 WILL MOVE BY TRUCK TO VIC HAI LANG AND WILL CONDUCT EXTENSIVE NIGHT ACTIVITIES EXTENDING FROM YD 374476 TO YD 4640. DAY ACTIVITIES WILL REMAIN AT MINIMUM IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE MAXIMUM EFFECTV AT NIGHT.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 18 KIA
 153 IWA
 EN: 162 (CON
 F)
 227 KIA (PROP)
 11 PW/VC
 4 PW/NVA
 2 RET/VC
 1 RET/NVA
 2 CIV DEF
 84 INN CIV
 117 DETAINEES
 34 WPNS CPGRD

GP-4
BT

TOP 091640Z/JUL 67/D03/4TH MAR

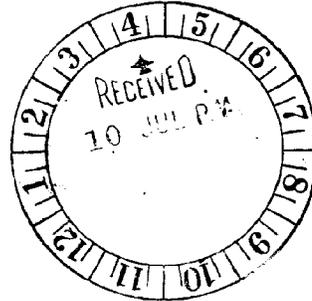
A-63/POC CAP/CEO with 071605Z

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

VV
 ZNY SSSSS
 G R 092245Z JUL 67
 FM FOURTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO FOURTH MAR (FWD)
 FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
 TWELFTH MAR
 PT



S E C R E T
 OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 196, 100001H-100600H JUL 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674, ASPUSHES AND LPS WERE EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT A.G. SFE

PAGE TWO 9077 S E C R E T
 INTRUSION DEVICES, AND TPS-21S WERE EMPLOYED ON CAMP EVANS PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE H&I PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED AND SCOUT DOGS WERE UTILIZED TO SUPPLEMENT LOCAL SECURITY ALONG NR 1.

3. CONTACTS NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 2/4 CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. PATROLS WILL BE CONDUCTED IN AC AND SCOUT DOGS WILL CONTINUE TO BE USED TO SUPPLEMENT LOCAL SECURITY ALONG NR 1.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR:	18 KIA	EN:	100 KIA (CONF)
	153 WIA		287 KIA (PROB)
			11 PW/VC
			4 PW/MVA
			0 REI/VC
			1 REI/MVA
			0 CIV DEF
			84 INH CIV
			117 DETAINEES
			34 WPNS CPTRD

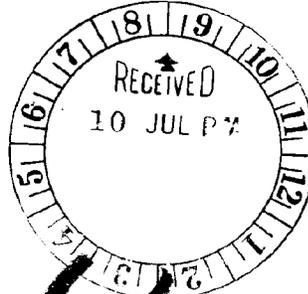
GP-4
PT

A - 3/CO e copy CEO, S/S JP

TOL 092245Z JUL 67 / RE / 4th MAR

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET



DE 907 AND ERE ITH Nr 003

ZNY SSSSS
 R 100615Z JULY 1967
 FROM: FOURTH MAR
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV -
 INFO: FOURTH MAR (FWD) -
 TWELFTH MAR -
 FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR
 ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN
 ZEN/ CO P THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/ CO C THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA) -
 BT

#03

G-3

COC

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 197 101001H - 101200H JULY 1967

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

G/2/4 (YD 399458) AND R/2/4 (YD 548327).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR

CAMP EVANS, HILL 51 PHONG DIEN DIST HQS AND RADIO RE TRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674 AND (FWD) ARTY SITREP VIETNAM

DECLASSIFIED

CONDUCTED

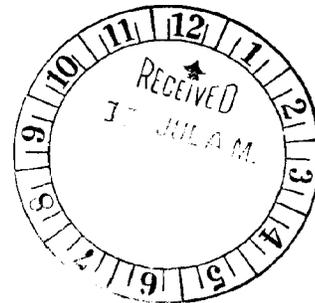
SECRET

SECRET

COE

DE 9 QF7 AND BY NR 007

NRKK



ZNY SSSSS

OK 101025Z JUL 67

FROM FOURTH MARINE

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO FOURTH MAR (FWD)

TWELFTH MAR

FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MAR

ZEN/ THIRD BN TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/ CO A THIRD SP BN

ZEN/ CO B THIRD AT BN

ZEN/ CO B THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/ CG C THIRD TK BN

BT *ARSI, P. 1, FORTY FOURTH ARMY (USA)*

SECRET

OPERATION CHOCTAW SITREP 198, 101201H - 101200H JULY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

F/2/4 YD 556246

H/2/4 YD 548327

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/4 CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN DIST HQS, AND AUDIO RETRANSMISSION SITE

ON HILL 674. LOCAL

PATHOLLING WAS CONDUCTED AND LPS WERE ESTABLISHED VIC CAMP EVANS PERIMETER. SCOUT DOGS WERE EMPLOYED

WITH LOCAL PATROLS AND IN AREA ADJACENT TO CAMP

SECRET **DECLASSIFIED**

SECRET

PAGE TWO 9 QF7 S E C R E T

- 3. CONTACTS: AT 1405H, 3/C/2/4 RECEIVED S/A FIRE VIC (YD 383443). FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT.
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. AT 1345H, F/2/4 LOCATED ONE 105 RD VIC (YD 577264) RIGGED WITH EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. ROUND WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. B. AT 1710H, MAJGEN E. A. HOCHMUTH VISITED THIS CP FOR A BRIEFING ON CURRENT OPERATIONS MAJGEN E. A. HOCHMUTH DEPARTED AT 1735H.
- 5. PLANS/ 2/4 TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP EVANS, HILL 51, VIC PHONG DIEN IST HQS, AND RADIO RETRANSMISSION SITE ON HILL 674. ALL UNITS WILL ESTABLISH AMPUSHES AND LPS WITHIN THEIR AO. SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES AND TPS-21S WILL BE EMPLOYED FROM CAMP EVANS, PERIMETER. AN ACTIVE 81 PROGRAM WILL BE CONDUCTED. SECURITY BOCS WILL BE EMPLOYED ADJACENT TO NR 1.

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 18 KIA
 154 WIA
 EN: 162 KIA CONF

287 KIA PROB
 11 PW/VC
 4 PW/NVA
 0 RET/VC
 1 RET/NVA
 0 DIV DEF
 84 INN CIV

117 DETAINEE
 34 WPNS CPTRD

PAGE THREE 9 QF7 S E C R E T

5 REGT SNIPER TEAMS

UNIT	TMS	TMS EMP	HOW EMP	RESULTS
2/4	4	4	PERIMETER	NEG
GP-4				
BT				

FOR 10/1043E/90667/4mmr/800

A-G3/60 CPT 660

10/1025Z

UNCLASSIFIED